Preparing today’s working adults to compete and thrive in a changing global economy.

Volume 45
Effective January 1, 2012 through June 30, 2012
"As we move to meet the educational needs of working adults in a mobile society, our conception of the university must extend beyond place and embrace process. An adult university cannot be campus bound, rather its borders must be defined by the lives of its students.”

Dr. John G. Sperling
Founder and
Chairman of the
Board
Information contained in this catalog is subject to change at the discretion of the University of Phoenix without prior notification.

Unless specifically stated otherwise in a particular Catalog policy, in the event of any inconsistency or conflict between the information contained in this catalog and any other material, the information contained in the catalog shall take precedence.

The University of Phoenix is not responsible for information or claims made by individuals not affiliated with the University that is contrary to University of Phoenix published material.

Annual Security Report Notice

The University of Phoenix annual security report includes statistics for the previous three years concerning reported crimes that occurred on campus, in certain off-campus buildings or property owned or controlled by the University, and on public property within, or immediately adjacent to and accessible from, the campus. The report also includes the sex offender registry, institutional policies concerning alcohol and drug use, crime prevention, the reporting of crimes, sexual assault, and other related matters. You can obtain a copy of this report by contacting your local Campus Security Authority or by accessing the following Web site: http://www.phoenix.edu/safety.
ADDENDUM - UPDATED POLICY

The following policy is effective as of April 1st, 2012. Please see the updated policy information below. The new information is underlined and will supersede the existing policy located in the University Policies section of this catalog.

Multiple University Degrees

Students may earn additional undergraduate or additional graduate degrees from the University of Phoenix. These students are treated the same as if they held a degree from another regionally accredited, or approved nationally accredited institution and must meet residency requirements toward the additional degree. The following requirements must be met to complete degree programs:

- Students must complete an application for each program. (Another application fee is not required).
- Only one degree in a specific discipline may be earned. In most cases additional MAED degrees may be earned due to the unique specializations. Students may not earn both an MAED/TED-E & MAED/TED-S.
- The required course of study for each program must be completed as approved by the University. Residency must be met for each degree. Graduate students must complete a minimum of 18 credits toward an additional degree as outlined by each College. Undergraduate students must complete a minimum of 30 credits of the additional degree’s required course of study in order to meet residency. A student holding one University of Phoenix Undergraduate degree may earn a different degree by applying the credits earned from the first degree toward the additional degree; however, students must still meet all additional residency requirements (30 credits), along with the general education and minimum credit requirements in effect for the additional degree at the time of enrollment.
- Students must successfully complete any project required for each program.
- A diploma application must be completed for each program.

Students may earn only one certificate per program. Students who have earned a graduate degree in Business or Management may not receive a certificate or concentration in the same area of focus. Example: a student may not earn an MBA/PM and a PM certificate; however, students who have completed a certificate may return to receive an MBA degree with a concentration in the same area as the completed certificate or another approved concentration.
The following policy is effective as of March 1st, 2012. Please see the updated policy information below. The new information is underlined and will supersede the existing policy located in the University of Phoenix School of Business- Undergraduate section of this catalog.

**Residency Requirements and Course Waivers for the BSB**

The following courses in the required course of study may not be waived: ACC 497, BCOM 275, BPA 406, BUS 475, CPMGT 305, FIN 486, GBM 489, GEN 195, GEN 200, HRM 498, MGT 420, MGT 465, MGT 470, MGT 488, MGT 498, MKT 498, OI 466, SUS 300
ADDENDUM - UPDATED POLICY

The following policy is effective as of March 1st, 2012. Please see the updated policy information below. The new information is underlined and will supercede the existing policy located in the Academic Policies section of this catalog.

Grading Procedures

An IX grade may be awarded in the following instances:

• This grade is only awarded to eligible students who require reasonable accommodations under American Disabilities Act (ADA).

• A new IX course completion date must be determined by the Disability Services Advisor and can range from 5 weeks to 15 weeks.

• Students who require reasonable accommodations will not be penalized one letter grade after completing the course to comply with an academic adjustment granted by the University in accordance with the ADA.

• IX grade will default to an F when the course exceeds its expiration date and no grade has been submitted.

• An IX grade is not calculated into the GPA.

Incomplete grade (I)

• Student granted extension to complete assignments. A student who receives an incomplete is given up to five (5) weeks, at the discretion of the faculty, from the scheduled course completion date to complete the course requirements and receive a grade. The student's final grade will be reduced by one full letter grade by the faculty member regardless of the circumstances under which the Incomplete was granted. Students who do not complete any additional course requirements prior to the new deadline will be awarded the grade earned for the entire course, as though an incomplete grade had not been requested. Faculty members are required to produce completed Incomplete Grade Contracts as needed to enforce the new course completion deadline date.

• Incomplete grades shall be granted for active duty military personnel, regardless of component and including reserve and National Guard personnel who are deployed in operational war zones or in adjacent geographic areas in support of operational war zones. An “operational war zone” is, for purposes of this policy, defined as an area of operations where military personnel are engaged in active conflict or in post-conflict activities. If the student would like an opportunity to complete the course while deployed, an incomplete 'I' grade can be issued instead of a 'W' grade. The 'I' grade may be issued with an initial extension of six (6) weeks beyond the traditional five (5) week extension. The practice of requiring final grades to be lowered by one full letter grade as a result of the incomplete 'I' grade shall be waived for deployed students.
ADDENDUM - UPDATED POLICY

The following policy is effective as of March 1st, 2012. Please see the updated policy information below. The new information is underlined and will supersede the existing policy located in the College of Information Systems and Technology - Undergraduate section of this catalog.

General Education Requirements for BSIT

Communication Arts Requirement 6 credits
(A Track must include COMM 215, equivalent, or higher and COMM 218)
(B Track must include: COM 170 and COM 172)

Mathematics Requirement 6 credits
(Must include MTH 220, equivalent, or higher)

Science & Technology Requirement 6 credits
(B Track must include: SCI 163)

Must include at least three (3) credits in the physical or biological sciences

Humanities Requirement 6 credits
(B Track must include: HUM 114)

Social Science Requirement 6 credits
(B Track must include: PSY 211)

Additional Liberal Arts Requirement 6 credits
(B Track must include COMM 218)

Interdisciplinary Requirement 18 credits
(B Track must include: FP 120)

Residency Requirements and Course Waivers for the BSIT

The following courses in the Required Course of Study may not be waived: GEN 195, GEN 200
ADDENDUM - UPDATED POLICY

The following policy is effective as of February 1st, 2012. Please see the updated policy information below. The new information is underlined and will supersede the existing policy located throughout Admission Requirement section(s) of this catalog.

**Updated Admission Requirement for all Programs**

- achieved a minimum score of 75 on the Berlitz Online Test of Reading and Listening Skills - English or a minimum score of 550 on the Berlitz Online English Proficiency Exam within two years of application to the University.
ADDENDUM - UPDATED POLICY

The following policy is effective as of February 1st, 2012. Please see the updated policy information below. The new information is underlined and will supercede the existing policy located in the Consumer Information section of this catalog.

**Reverse Transfer Agreements**

- University of Phoenix has established reverse transfer agreements with partnering institutions. With a Reverse Transfer Agreement in place, University of Phoenix will notify the partner transfer institution and provide directory information for students meeting certain credit requirements that indicate the student may be eligible to earn an associate's degree from the transfer institution. The transfer institution may pursue communication with the student to discuss requirements and may award the associate's degree to the student per their discretion.
The following program(s) is(are) approved to be offered effective February 1, 2012. Please see the program description(s), course requirements, required courses, additional course descriptions and any other programmatic requirements listed below.

Bachelor of Science in Information Technology

The following Bachelor of Science in Information Technology (BSIT) program is approved to be offered at these University of Phoenix campus locations: Cincinnati and Cleveland. The availability of programs and concentrations depend on student demand and other factors. Students may want to consider completing certain courses in the Online classroom if the program is available via the Online modality in their state. Please contact your enrollment advisor for more information.

The Bachelor of Science in Information Technology (BSIT) program is focused on the acquisition of theory and application of technical competencies associated with the information technology profession. The courses prepare students with fundamental knowledge in core technologies, such as systems analysis and design, programming, database design, network architecture and administration, Web technologies and application development, implementation and maintenance.

Courses requiring prerequisites are identified by a ~ symbol following the course number.

A Track Required Introductory Course

GEN 200 ................................................................. 3 credits
Foundations for General Education and Professional Success

B Track Required Introductory Course

GEN 195................................................................. 3 credits
Foundations of University Studies

BSIT Required Course of Study - A Track and B Track

CIS 207 ~ ................................................................. 3 credits
Information Systems Fundamentals
PRG 211 ~ ................................................................. 3 credits
Algorithms and Logic for Computer Programming
WEB 240 ~ ................................................................. 3 credits
Web Design Fundamentals
POS 355 ~ ................................................................. 3 credits
Introduction to Operating Systems
ENG 221 ~ ................................................................. 3 credits
Technical Writing Fundamentals
BSA 310 ~ ................................................................. 3 credits
Business Systems
BSA 375 ~ ................................................................. 3 credits
Fundamentals of Business Systems Development
CMGT 410 ~ ................................................................. 3 credits
Project Planning & Implementation
DBM 380 ~ ................................................................. 3 credits
Database Concepts
CMGT 400 ~ ................................................................. 3 credits
Intro to Information Assurance & Security
NTC 362 ~ ................................................................. 3 credits
Fundamentals of Networking
PRG 420 ~ ................................................................. 3 credits
Java Programming I
MTH 221 ~ ................................................................. 3 credits
Discrete Math for IT
CMGT 445 ~ ................................................................. 3 credits
Application Implementation

Concentration in Advanced Networking

For more information about our graduation rates, the median debt of students who completed the program, and other important information, please visit our website at http://www.phoenix.edu/programs/bsit-an.

NTC 405 ~ ................................................................. 3 credits
Telecommunications and Networking I
NTC 406 ~ ................................................................. 3 credits
Telecommunications and Networking II
NTC 409 ~ ................................................................. 3 credits
Global Network Architecture and Design
NTC 411 ~ ................................................................. 3 credits
Global Network Management, Support and Security
NTC 415 ~ ................................................................. 3 credits
Network Integration Project

Concentration in Business Systems Analysis

For more information about our graduation rates, the median debt of students who completed the program, and other important information, please visit our website at http://www.phoenix.edu/programs/bsit-bsa.

BSA 400 ~ ................................................................. 3 credits
Business Systems Development II
BSA 411 ~ ................................................................. 3 credits
Systems Analysis Methodologies
BSA 412 ~ ................................................................. 3 credits
Systems Analysis Tools
CMGT 411 ~ ................................................................. 3 credits
Project Planning Management
CMGT 413 ~ ................................................................. 3 credits
Application Acquisition & Sourcing

Concentration in Information Management

For more information about our graduation rates, the median debt of students who completed the program, and other important information, please visit our website at http://www.phoenix.edu/programs/bsit-im.

IM 300 ~ ................................................................. 3 credits
Data Organization Architecture
IM 305 ~ ................................................................. 3 credits
Data Modeling
POS 410 ~ ................................................................. 3 credits
SQL for Business
DBM 384 ~ ................................................................. 3 credits
Special Purpose Databases
DBM 460 ~ ................................................................. 3 credits
Enterprise Database Management Systems

Addendum
Concentration in Information Systems Security
For more information about our graduation rates, the median debt of students who completed the program, and other important information, please visit our website at http://www.phoenix.edu/programs/bsit-iss.

- POS 420 ~ Introduction to UNIX
  3 credits
- POS 421 ~ Windows Server Networking
  3 credits
- CMGT 441 ~ Introduction to Information Systems Security Management
  3 credits
- CMGT 442 ~ Information Systems Risk Management
  3 credits
- CMGT 430 ~ Enterprise Security
  3 credits

Concentration in Multimedia & Visual Communication
For more information about our graduation rates, the median debt of students who completed the program, and other important information, please visit our website at http://www.phoenix.edu/programs/bsit-mvc.

- VCT 300 ~ Image Editing
  3 credits
- VCT 320 ~ Electronic Publishing
  3 credits
- VCT 410 ~ Instructional Design
  3 credits
- VCT 420 ~ Multimedia Development
  3 credits
- WEB 431 ~ XML
  3 credits

Concentration in Software Engineering
For more information about our graduation rates, the median debt of students who completed the program, and other important information, please visit our website at http://www.phoenix.edu/programs/bsit-se.

- PRG 421 ~ Java Programming II
  3 credits
- BSA 385 ~ Intro to Software Engineering
  3 credits
- CSS 422 ~ Software Architecture
  3 credits
- POS 408 ~ .NET I
  3 credits
- POS 409 ~ .NET II
  3 credits

Concentration in Web Development
For more information about our graduation rates, the median debt of students who completed the program, and other important information, please visit our website at http://www.phoenix.edu/programs/bsit-wd.

- VCT 300 ~ Image Editing
  3 credits
- WEB 401 ~ Web Development
  3 credits
- WEB 407 ~ Advanced Web Development
  3 credits
- WEB 434 ~ Website Commercialization I
  3 credits
- WEB 435 ~ Website Commercialization II
  3 credits

The University reserves the right to modify the required course of study.

Additional Admission Requirements for the BSIT
All applicants are expected to meet the following admissions requirements:

- High school graduation from an institution that holds state approval to confer high school diplomas or are accredited or a candidate for accreditation at the time the student attended by an acceptable accrediting body, GED certificate or CHSPE (California High School Proficiency Examination) certificate.
- Applicants must be currently employed or have access to a work environment.

Degree Requirements for the BSIT

- Completion of a minimum of 120 credits that include the following distribution:
  - A minimum of 42 upper division credits.
  - A minimum of 54 credits of the 120 credits must be in the general education areas approved by the University.
  - A minimum grade point average (GPA) of 2.0.
- All students must complete the minimum number of credits required by their degree program.
- All undergraduate students are required to complete the minimum general education credits required by their program version.
- Students will declare a concentration at the time of enrollment.
- The diploma awarded for this program will read as: Bachelor of Science in Information Technology and will not reflect the concentration. Concentrations are reflected on the transcript only.
General Education Requirements for the BSIT

A minimum of 54 of the 120 credits must be in the general education areas approved by the University.

Communication Arts Requirement 6 credits
(A Track must include COMM 215, equivalent, or higher)
(B Track must include: COM 170 and COM 172)

Mathematics Requirement 6 credits
(Must include MTH 220, equivalent, or higher)

Science & Technology Requirement 6 credits
(B Track must include: SCI 163)

Must include at least three (3) credits in the physical or biological sciences

Humanities Requirement 6 credits
(B Track must include: HUM 114)

Social Science Requirement 6 credits
(B Track must include: PSY 211)

Additional Liberal Arts Requirement 6 credits

Interdisciplinary Requirement 18 credits
(B Track must include: FP 120)

Both Tracks must include: COMM 218

Academic Progression Requirements for the BSIT

• All students entering undergraduate degree programs who list less than 24 previous college credits as recognized by the university on the admissions application will be enrolled in the B Track and are required to complete the First-Year Sequence.

• First-Year Sequence students must satisfy all seven (7) courses from the First-Year Sequence prior to enrolling in any other General Education, elective, or concentration courses.

• GEN 195 will be required as the first course in the First-Year Sequence.

• HUM 114 will be required as the last course in the First-Year Sequence. All other FYS requirements must be satisfied prior to enrolling in any other program applicable course.

• With the exception of GEN 195, FP 120, and HUM 114, course requirements may be satisfied by any of the following means:
  • University of Phoenix coursework,
  • Regionally or nationally accredited coursework (C- or higher grade),
  • University of Phoenix Prior Learning Assessment, (30 credit limit on experiential learning; 30 credit limit on professional training),
  • National Testing Programs, and
  • ACE evaluated Military credits.

• The course used to satisfy a First-Year Sequence course must be comparable in content and credits to the University course it is replacing and must be an equivalent level or higher level course.

• Concurrent enrollment is prohibited during any of the courses in the First-Year Sequence.

• Students who list 24 or more previous college credits, as recognized by the university on the admissions application, must take GEN 200 Foundations for General Education and Professional Success as the first course with University of Phoenix and are not required to enroll in the First-Year Sequence (A Track).

• Students who list 24 or more previous college credits, as recognized by the University on the admissions application, and who do not enroll in the First-Year Sequence, may not enroll in any course from the First Year Sequence to satisfy programmatic prerequisites, general education or elective requirements.

• Students who previously completed GEN 101, GEN 200, or GEN 300 and choose to transition to the First-Year Sequence are not required to take GEN 195.

• Students may not complete any of the First-Year Sequence courses via Directed Study.

• Many courses in the Required Course of Study build on or reinforce each other. To ensure that students have the requisite skills for specific coursework certain program areas must be satisfied before students can progress to others.

• All undergraduate students must satisfy math and English prerequisites prior to enrolling in any course that requires math or English as a prerequisite.

Residency Requirements and Course Waivers for the BSIT

Students must meet the established University residency requirements for degree conferral. The University requires that the majority of coursework, 30 credits from a combination of the Required Course of Study, General Education, and Electives must be completed at University of Phoenix.

Students in this program may waive a maximum of 30 credits from their required course of study on the basis of regionally or approved nationally accredited transferable coursework.

In order to be granted a waiver for a course in the required course of study, the student must have completed a previous course which meets the following criteria:

• The course must have been completed at a regionally or approved nationally accredited, or candidate for accreditation, college or university.

• The course must have been completed within the past five (5) years (ten years for MTH 221) of application to the University with a grade of "C" (2.0) or better.

• The course must be comparable in content and credits to the University course it is replacing and must be an equivalent level or higher level course (i.e. graduate level coursework may be used to waive graduate or undergraduate coursework). Course descriptions must be included with the course waiver form in order for the Office of Admissions and Evaluation to review the course waiver request.

Through an approved articulation agreement, students who have successfully completed equivalent courses may waive, without credits, up to thirty (30) credits of the required course of study. Students must substitute other upper division coursework to satisfy the upper division credit requirement of their degree program. This policy also applies to upper division courses which are used to fulfill Associate of Arts degree requirements. In order to be granted a waiver, without credit, for a course in the required course of study, a student must have completed a previous course which meets the following criteria:

• The course must have been completed and transcriptioned from a regionally or nationally accredited institution with which the University of Phoenix has an approved articulation agreement.

• The course must have been completed with a grade of "C" (2.0) or better during the effective dates of the approved articulation agreement.

• The course must be approved through the articulation agreement and must be comparable in content and credits to the University course it is replacing.

The following courses in the Required Course of Study may not be waived: GEN 200

Addendum
Students may waive, with or without credit, courses in the Required Course of Study, but must substitute with any upper division coursework to satisfy the required course of study (national testing program credit, prior learning credit, and military credit, or General Education coursework, may not be used to replace coursework waived, with or without credit).

**Course Descriptions for the BSIT**

**GEN 200 .......................................................... 3 credits**

**Foundations for General Education and Professional Success**

This general education course is designed to introduce the intentional learner to communication, collaboration, information utilization, critical thinking, problem solving and professional competence and values. The course uses an interdisciplinary approach for the learner to develop personal, academic strategies in order to reach desired goals and achieve academic success.

**GEN 195 .......................................................... 3 credits**

**Foundations of University Studies**

The essential information, skills, tools, and techniques necessary for academic success and personal effectiveness at the University of Phoenix are introduced in this course. The course develops and applies practical knowledge and skills immediately relevant to first-year university students. Course topics include goal setting and working with personal motivation, understanding and using University resources, developing efficient study habits, making the most of personal learning styles, and how best to manage time and reduce personal stress levels.

**CIS 207 .......................................................... 3 credits**

**Information Systems Fundamentals**

This course introduces the fundamentals of computer systems and the role of information processing in today’s business environment. An overview is presented of information systems, systems development, operating systems and programming, database management, networking and telecommunications, and the Internet.

**PRG 211 .......................................................... 3 credits**

**Algorithms and Logic for Computer Programming**

This course provides students with a basic understanding of programming development practices. Concepts covered include the application of algorithms and logic to the design and development of computer programs to address the problem solving requirements associated with business information systems. This course will cover procedural programming concepts including data types, controls structures, functional decomposition, arrays, and files.

**WEB 240 .......................................................... 3 credits**

**Web Design Fundamentals**

This course introduces development tools and techniques used to publish Web pages on the World Wide Web. Students use basic hypertext markup language, scripting and presentational technologies to create web sites without the aid of a software authoring application. Topics include XHTML, CSS, JavaScript, server hosting, site publication, site maintenance and Search Engine Optimization.

**POS 355 .......................................................... 3 credits**

**Introduction to Operating Systems**

This course is an introduction to operating system concepts, which include process, memory, file, and network management. Both mainframe and desktop operating systems are used as illustrative examples.

**ENG 221 .......................................................... 3 credits**

**Technical Writing Fundamentals**

This course covers the fundamentals and best practices of using written communication in business and in the information technologies. Topics include strategies, techniques, and nuances for producing emails, memos, reports, proposals, project specifications, and user manuals, as well as other technical documents.

**BSA 310 .......................................................... 3 credits**

**Business Systems**

This course reviews common business systems and their interrelationships. Business systems covered include finance, accounting, sales, marketing, human resources, legal and operations. Emphasis is placed upon the inputs and outputs of information systems and the potential for integration of the systems.

**BSA 375 .......................................................... 3 credits**

**Fundamentals of Business Systems Development**

This course introduces the logical and design considerations addressed during system and application software development. It provides a solid background in information systems analysis and design techniques through a combination of theory and application. Systems Development Life Cycle (SDLC) will be fundamental to the course.

**CMGT 410 .......................................................... 3 credits**

**Project Planning and Implementation**

This course provides the foundation for understanding the broad concepts of successful planning, organization and implementation within a technical environment. The course uses real-world examples and identifies common mistakes and pitfalls in project management. Topics covered include project scoping, estimating, scheduling, budgeting, tracking and controlling.

**DBM 380 .......................................................... 3 credits**

**Database Concepts**

This course covers database concepts. Topics include data analysis, the principal data models with emphasis on the relational model, entity-relationship diagrams, logical design, data administration and normalization. The course uses Microsoft Visio.

**CMGT 400 .......................................................... 3 credits**

**Intro to Information Assurance & Security**

This course is an introduction to information assurance and security in computing technology. Topics include risk management; protecting information in the enterprise; business continuity and disaster recovery planning; threats and remediation; legal, ethical, and professional issues; and considerations within systems development processes.

**NTC 362 .......................................................... 3 credits**

**Fundamentals of Networking**

NTC 362 provides a foundation in the basic Telecommunications technologies fundamental to the industry and to the broad field of telecommunications. Analog, digital, and radio frequency technologies are covered. Also covered in this course is an introduction to the OSI protocol model, network-switching systems, basics of wireless communications and network security.

**PRG 420 .......................................................... 3 credits**

**Java Programming I**

This course introduces object-oriented programming in the content of business applications development. The basics of the Java programming language are covered.
MTH 221.................................................................................. 3 credits
Discrete Math for Information Technology
Discrete (as opposed to continuous) mathematics is of direct importance to the fields of Computer Science and Information Technology. This branch of mathematics includes studying areas such as set theory, logic, relations, graph theory, and analysis of algorithms. This course is intended to provide students with an understanding of these areas and their use in the field of Information Technology.
CMGT 445.................................................................................. 3 credits
Application Implementation
This course will cover the process and issues associated with the implementation of a computer application information system. Topics will include the processes associated sponsor and stakeholder approvals, end user training, technical staff training, conversion from existing application(s) and integration into the information system production environment. This course will also examine the use of development and testing environments and the testing procedures related to the implementation of a computer application information system.
COMM 215 ................................................................. 3 credits
Essentials of College Writing
This course covers the essential writing skills required for college-level coursework. Students will learn to distinguish between interpretive and analytical writing while using the writing process and specific rhetorical strategies to develop position and persuasion essays and a case study analysis, and learning teams will prepare an applied research paper. The course offers exercises for review of the elements of grammar, mechanics, style, citation, and proper documentation.
MTH 220.................................................................................. 3 credits
College Algebra
This course presents traditional concepts in college algebra. Topics include linear, polynomial, rational, radical, exponential and logarithmic functions, systems of equations, sequences, series, and probability.
MTH 221.................................................................................. 3 credits
Discrete Math for Information Technology
Discrete (as opposed to continuous) mathematics is of direct importance to the fields of Computer Science and Information Technology. This branch of mathematics includes studying areas such as set theory, logic, relations, graph theory, and analysis of algorithms. This course is intended to provide students with an understanding of these areas and their use in the field of Information Technology.
GEN 101.................................................................................. 3 credits
Skills for Lifelong Learning
This course is designed to provide core competencies for adult learners. The course examines learning theory and the application of adult learning principles to communication skills, group processes, and personal management. Adult learners will develop strategies for achieving University of Phoenix Learning Goals in school, work, and personal settings. They will also be introduced to the University Library and learn how to access resources successfully.
MTH 220.................................................................................. 3 credits
College Algebra
This course presents traditional concepts in college algebra. Topics include linear, polynomial, rational, radical, exponential and logarithmic functions, systems of equations, sequences, series, and probability.
MTH 221.................................................................................. 3 credits
Discrete Math for Information Technology
Discrete (as opposed to continuous) mathematics is of direct importance to the fields of Computer Science and Information Technology. This branch of mathematics includes studying areas such as set theory, logic, relations, graph theory, and analysis of algorithms. This course is intended to provide students with an understanding of these areas and their use in the field of Information Technology.
GEN 101.................................................................................. 3 credits
Skills for Lifelong Learning
This course is designed to provide core competencies for adult learners. The course examines learning theory and the application of adult learning principles to communication skills, group processes, and personal management. Adult learners will develop strategies for achieving University of Phoenix Learning Goals in school, work, and personal settings. They will also be introduced to the University Library and learn how to access resources successfully.
GEN 300.................................................................................. 3 credits
Skills for Professional Development
This course examines the skills necessary for successful critical thinking, teamwork, research, and communication. The course is designed to aid adult learners in acquiring and improving the core competencies that are necessary at the University of Phoenix. Students will examine their reasons for returning to school, and develop strategies for achieving educational goals in school, work, and personal settings. Students will also be introduced to the University library and learn how to access its resources successfully.
Course Descriptions for the Concentration in Advanced Networking
NTC 405.................................................................................. 3 credits
Telecommunications and Networking I
NTC 405 is designed to provide the learner with the fundamentals of DC and AC circuits, analog circuits and concepts such as amplifiers, filters, and modulation/demodulation concepts and applications. The basics of digital circuits and digital logic concepts and circuits are analyzed. Complex digital equipment such as multiplexers are introduced. The course is completed with an analysis and application of various network topologies and network operating systems.
NTC 406.................................................................................. 3 credits
Telecommunications and Networking II
NTC 406 provides analysis of the seven levels of the OSI model as the basis for analysis and discussion of network protocols. Each level of the OSI model is analyzed in detail with the related theory being applied to specific applications in the industry.
NTC 409.................................................................................. 3 credits
Global Network Architecture and Design
This course addresses the fundamentals of network design and analysis with an emphasis on network traffic. The network design techniques necessary for LAN and WAN implementations are covered. The concept of service levels, the provisioning of and importance of service levels are analyzed.
NTC 410.................................................................................. 3 credits
Global Network Management, Support and Security
NTC 410 broadens network design and analysis to include global considerations for an enterprise network configuration. This course introduces the topic of overall end-to-end network management, the concepts and the available tools to the network designer. The development and management of the relationships between the enterprise and the WAN providers is discussed. Network security, Disaster Recovery, and Business Continuity planner is also addressed in this course.
NTC 411.................................................................................. 3 credits
Network Integration Project
The focus of this course is the application of network design and performance concepts. The design considerations for a global network, including LANs and WANs with both wired and wireless functionality will be applied. End-to-end performance criteria and service levels guarantees will examined as a part of network design project. Network capabilities to handle varying types of traffic from low speed data to large image files and streaming video and digital voice will be explored.

Addendum
Course Descriptions for the Concentration in Business Systems Analysis

BSA 400 .................................................................................... 3 credits
Business Systems Development II
This course continues the subject in BSA 375, Fundamentals of Business Systems Development. It completes an examination of methodologies, tools, and standards used in business systems development. An emphasis is placed upon when and how to most effectively use available methodologies and tools for systems development.
BSA 411 .................................................................................... 3 credits
Systems Analysis Methodologies
This course provides the student with an understanding of several methodologies available to identify business problems and the possible information system solutions for addressing problems.
BSA 412 .................................................................................... 3 credits
Systems Analysis Tools
This course builds upon the methodologies examined in Systems Analysis Methodologies by providing an emphasis on analysis tools—computer and non-computer supported. Emphasis is placed on when and how Microsoft Visio may be used for analysis.
CMGT 411 ................................................................................ 3 credits
Project Planning Management
This course examines project planning management according to the best practices of professional standards. The eight components of a project management plan will be analyzed and synthesized according to the Project Management Body of Knowledge (PMBOK). Students will demonstrate the ability to integrate the knowledge accumulated throughout the course by composing a comprehensive project management plan. This plan will prepare the student to manage the execution and controlling process groups of a project.
CMGT 413......................................................................................... 3 credits
Application Acquisition and Sourcing
This course examines a number of alternatives to be considered when delivery of an information technology application is needed. The evaluation of alternatives such as build versus buy and in-sourcing or outsourcing are covered along with the considerations for testing and evaluation of information technology decisions. The primary components of a Request for Proposal (RFP) and a Statement of Work (SOW) are examined in this course.

Course Descriptions for the Concentration in Information Management

IM 300....................................................................................... 3 credits
Data Organization Architecture
This course provides an introduction to how data is architected and organized. It discusses the different data models used to store data, outlines several schemas that drive how data is structured, and provides other database concepts relating to the design and architecture of data.
IM 305......................................................................................... 3 credits
Data Modeling
This course provides an in-depth look at several intermediate design and architecture concepts. The course covers the design method used in the creation of a relational database, the required steps to reengineer a database, and several tools and techniques used through the database design process.
POS 410 .................................................................................... 3 credits
SQL For Business
This course covers Structured Query Language (SQL), which is a common language that allows the query and manipulation of data in relational databases. The course uses SQL.
DBM 384 .................................................................................. 3 credits
Special Purpose Databases
This course examines the use of database technology in a variety of information technology applications. The use of text, multimedia, temporal, spatial, and mobile databases will be covered in this course.
DBM 460 .................................................................................. 3 credits
Enterprise Database Management Systems
This course covers distributed computing, middleware and industry standards as relating to the enterprise data repository. Data warehousing, data mining, and data marts are covered from an enterprise perspective.
## Course Descriptions for the Concentration in Information Systems Security

POS 420 .................................................................................... 3 credits  
**Introduction to UNIX**  
This course is a survey of the UNIX. Topics emphasize operations of the UNIX system that enable a user to make efficient use of files, file systems, and processes.

POS 421 .................................................................................... 3 credits  
**Windows Server Networking**  
This course is a survey of Windows Server Administration. Topics emphasize the structure and the various applications supported by Windows Server. The course includes remote, hands-on access to Windows lab exercises.

CMGT 441................................................................................ 3 credits  
**Introduction to Information Systems Security Management**  
This course introduces security principles and management issues that IT professionals must consider. The course surveys current and emerging security practices and processes as they relate to; information systems, systems development, operating systems and programming, database development and management, networking and telecommunications, and the Internet.

CMGT 442................................................................................ 3 credits  
**Information Systems Risk Management**  
This course identifies and defines the types of risks that information systems professionals need to consider during the development and implementation of computer based information systems. This course will survey remedies and prevention techniques available to address the risk areas present. Organizational policies and current regulatory considerations will also be examined relative to development, implementation and use of computer based information systems.

CMGT 430................................................................................ 3 credits  
**Enterprise Security**  
This course covers the managerial and technical considerations related to access controls, authentication, external attacks and other risk areas facing the enterprise. This course will also survey the techniques to prevent unauthorized computer and facility access as well the concepts for protecting the hardware and software assets of the enterprise.

## Course Descriptions for the Concentration in Multimedia & Visual Communication

VCT 300 .................................................................................... 3 credits  
**Image Editing**  
This course is an introduction to image editing and its role in the disciplines of web design, electronic publishing and multimedia development. An overview is presented on file formats, composition, color, text design, retouching and manipulation of graphic and photographic images.

VCT 320 .................................................................................... 3 credits  
**Electronic Publishing**  
This course presents the essential role of electronic publishing in the delivery of information to today’s businesses and consumers. Most of the course is concerned with methods and techniques involved in the electronic publishing of business presentations, corporate reports, newsletters, training materials, manuals and electronic books, but other information formats such as wikis and blogs are also considered.

VCT 410 .................................................................................... 3 credits  
**Instructional Design**  
This course presents principles of instructional design. An instructional design methodology is presented that includes requirements analysis, performance objectives, performance measures, instructional strategies, storyboarding, design specifications, development, implementation and evaluation.

VCT 420 .................................................................................... 3 credits  
**Multimedia Development**  
This course introduces the fundamentals of developing interactive, multimedia enriched content for delivery across alternative platforms such as the Internet, CDs and handheld devices. The focus is on the integration of animation, audio and video content to maximize communication.

WEB 431 ................................................................................... 3 credits  
**XML**  
This course extends Web programming to include XML. An emphasis is placed upon the appropriate use of XML as a programming tool.
Course Descriptions for the Concentration in Software Engineering

PRG 421 ................................................................................... 3 credits
Java Programming II
This course continues the subject in PRG 420, Java Programming I. Topics include designing complex applications and the use of date files.
BSA 385 .................................................................................... 3 credits
Intro to Software Engineering
This course introduces the fundamental, logical, and design considerations addressed during system and application software development. It provides a solid background in information systems analysis and design techniques through a combination of theory and application. Software Engineering and Systems Development Life Cycle are fundamental to the course.

CSS 422..................................................................................... 3 credits
Software Architecture
This course is an integrating course in business application software engineering. Integration, migration, and maintenance of enterprise software systems, including legacy systems, are emphasized.
POS 408 .................................................................................... 3 credits
.NET I
This course introduces object-oriented programming in the context of business applications development within the.NET environment. It develops the skills and knowledge necessary to produce beginning event-driven programs with graphical user interfaces (GUI). Topics include standard Windows compatible forms, controls, and procedures. The course uses Visual Basic.NET.
POS 409 .................................................................................... 3 credits
.NET II
This course continues the subject of Object-Oriented Programming with the.NET environment. It extends the study of Visual Basic programming. Topics include designing complex applications and the use of data files. ActiveX is also introduced. The course uses Visual Basic.NET.

Course Descriptions for the Concentration in Web Development

VCT 300.................................................................................... 3 credits
Image Editing
This course is an introduction to image editing and its role in the disciplines of web design, electronic publishing and multimedia development. An overview is presented on file formats, composition, color, text design, retouching and manipulation of graphic and photographic images.
WEB 401 .................................................................................... 3 credits
Web Development
This course covers topics such as designing dynamic web pages and an introduction to Java and Java applets. Emphasis is placed upon the appropriate use of web programming tools.
WEB 407 .................................................................................... 3 credits
Advanced Web Development
This course focuses on existing and emerging Web development technologies. Topics include specialized Web markup languages, server-side backend databases, server-side programming, web services, enterprise Web development and Web applications.
WEB 431 .................................................................................... 3 credits
XML
This course extends Web programming to include XML. An emphasis is placed upon the appropriate use of XML as a programming tool.
WEB 434 .................................................................................... 3 credits
Website Commercialization I
This course builds upon a professional understanding of web design and development, emphasizing the trend towards website commercialization. Topics of this course include web-based interfaces, online supply chain management, eCommerce tools and techniques, branding, basic marketing strategies and Search Engine Optimization.
WEB 435 .................................................................................... 3 credits
Website Commercialization II
This course explores the concept of website commercialization from the perspective of an advanced web developer. Students will focus on client security and server security, social networks, virtual worlds, m-commerce, non-traditional marketing strategies and customer service.
ADDENDUM - UPDATED POLICY

The following policy is effective as of January 1st, 2012. Please see the updated policy information below. The new information is underlined and will supersede the existing policy located in the University Policies section of this catalog.

Transfer of Credit

Academic credit earned for degree level courses appearing on an official transcript from an institution that offers associate degrees or higher, which was accredited, or a candidate for accreditation at the time the student attended, by a regional or national accrediting body, or a foreign institution recognized/authorized by the country’s Ministry of Education, will be reviewed for transfer into the University with a minimum grade of C-. For program specific transfer requirements see individual program descriptions. Transfer credits that are based on a different unit of credit or calendar system than the one prescribed by University of Phoenix are subject to conversion before being transferred. Only course evaluations performed by the University’s Central Office of Admissions & Evaluation or Prior Learning Assessment division are final. Any preliminary reviews by campus personnel are unofficial and not binding, and subject to change.

The acceptable regional accreditation bodies are:
- Middle States Association of Colleges and Schools
- New England Association of Schools and Colleges
- Higher Learning Commission of North Central Association of Colleges and Schools
- Northwest Commission on Colleges and Universities
- Southern Association of Colleges and Schools
- Western Association of Schools and Colleges

The acceptable national accreditation bodies are:
- Association of Biblical Higher Education (formerly Accrediting Associate of Bible Colleges)
- American Academy of Liberal Arts
- Association of Advanced Rabbinical and Talmudic Schools
- Accrediting Council for Independent Colleges and Schools
- Accrediting Bureau of Health Education Schools
- Accrediting Commission of Career Schools and Colleges
- Association of Theological Schools
- Council on Occupational Education
- Distance Education and Training Council
- Transnational Association of Christian Colleges and Schools
- National Accrediting Commission of Cosmetology Arts & Science
- Accrediting Council for Continuing Education and Training

A maximum of 30 credits may also be awarded for the successful completion of exams from approved national testing programs (CLEP, Excelsior, Berlitz, NLN, AP, DLPT, College Level GED, and DANTES) according to University policy except where prescribed otherwise for limitations of nontraditional credits under state statutes.

For a description of the type and amount of credit that can be applied toward an undergraduate degree, see individual program descriptions. Students will have up to 90 days from notification of Transfer Credit decisions to submit an appeal with the Student Appeals Center.

Transferability of credit is at the discretion of the accepting institution. It is the student's responsibility to confirm whether or not credits earned at the University of Phoenix will be accepted by another institution of the student's choice.

Students transferring from Meritus University will have earned credit totals for Prior Learning and Canadian Forces credit assessments honored at University of Phoenix. Applicability of assessed credits in transfer for Meritus University students will still be defined by the program requirements of the chosen program that the student is entering at University of Phoenix.

Students transferring to University of Phoenix into specified undergraduate bachelor degree programs with a previously completed regionally accredited Associate of Arts degree from a Community College will be considered as having satisfied their lower division elective and general education requirements (up to the amount of credits earned in the Associate of Arts degree), which will make the student ready to begin their Required Course of Study at University of Phoenix. Students who take advantage of this policy will still need to meet all pre-requisite or state specific content requirements as outlined in the Academic Progression and General Education Requirements sections of the catalog for their chosen program.

Not all programs are eligible for this policy. Please check with a campus representative to determine which programs are eligible. Students who take advantage of this policy and then change to a program that is not eligible for this policy will have courses individually evaluated for applicability towards degree requirements (as the policy will not carry forward into the new degree program).
# TABLE OF CONTENTS

## UNIVERSITY OF PHOENIX
Ownership Information ................................................................................................................. 1  
Mission ......................................................................................................................................... 1  
Purposes ......................................................................................................................................... 1  
Accreditation and Affiliations ........................................................................................................ 2  
Academic Programs ....................................................................................................................... 2  
Enrollment and Student Profile ..................................................................................................... 2  
University Library .......................................................................................................................... 2  
Current Resources of the University Library ................................................................................ 3

## THE UNIVERSITY’S TEACHING AND LEARNING MODEL
Active Learning ............................................................................................................................... 5  
Collaboration ................................................................................................................................ 5  
Emphasis on Application and Relevance ......................................................................................... 5  
University-Wide Learning Goals ................................................................................................... 5  
Curriculum ...................................................................................................................................... 5  
Convenience of Time and Place ...................................................................................................... 5  
Access ........................................................................................................................................... 5  
Program Format .............................................................................................................................. 6  
Learning Teams .............................................................................................................................. 6  
Faculty ........................................................................................................................................... 6  
Staff Screening .............................................................................................................................. 6  
Student Technology Recommendations and Competencies ......................................................... 6  
Online Learning System .................................................................................................................. 7  
Distance Education ....................................................................................................................... 7  
Group-Based Online Education ....................................................................................................... 8

## UNIVERSITY POLICIES
Calendar .......................................................................................................................................... 9  
Course Cancellation ......................................................................................................................... 9  
Directed Study ............................................................................................................................... 9  
Concurrent Enrollment .................................................................................................................. 9  
Dual Enrollment ............................................................................................................................ 9  
Multiple University Degrees ......................................................................................................... 10  
Maximum Credit Load .................................................................................................................... 10  
Course Credits .............................................................................................................................. 10  
Student Identification Numbers .................................................................................................... 10  
Name and Social Security Number Changes ............................................................................... 10  
Duplication of Credit ..................................................................................................................... 10  
Course Audit Policy ....................................................................................................................... 10  
Re–Entry Students ........................................................................................................................ 10  
Transfer of Credit .......................................................................................................................... 10  
Nondiscrimination Policy .............................................................................................................. 11  
Harassment Policy ......................................................................................................................... 12  
Disability Services ......................................................................................................................... 13
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Copyright Infringement and Peer-to-Peer File Sharing Policy</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Millennium Copyright Act (DMCA) Policy</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vaccinations and Immunizations</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus Safety Policies</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drug and Alcohol Abuse Prevention Program</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title II of the Higher Education Act-Academic Year 2009-2010 Report</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STUDENTS’ RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Phoenix Supplemental Standards for Candidates in the College of Nursing</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Phoenix Supplemental Standards for Candidates in Colleges of Arts and Sciences Programs - Counseling and Human Services</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STUDENT CODE OF CONDUCT</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Code of Academic Integrity</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACADEMIC POLICIES</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Advisement</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admission Status</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Academic Status</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Academic Status</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Falsification of Information</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Student Grievances</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Appeals Center (SAC)</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State Boards</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grading Procedures</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade Reports and Transcripts</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade Disputes and Grade Corrections</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Changes</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diploma Application and Degree Conferral</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Posthumous Degrees</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degree Posting</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduation with Honors</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Participation in Commencement Ceremony</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Completion Deadlines</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disclaimer on Job Placement</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACADEMIC RESEARCH GROUP</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Quality and Outcomes Assessment-Ensuring Consistent Quality</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Quality Improvement and Outcomes Assessment</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIVERSITY OF PHOENIX ALUMNI ASSOCIATION</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admission Procedures</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate Admission Requirements</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Orientation Workshops</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First-Year Sequence</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Progression</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waivers</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degree Requirements</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degree Completion Options</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prior Learning Assessment</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estimated Program Length</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLLEGES OF ARTS AND SCIENCES</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLLEGE OF NATURAL SCIENCES</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Bachelor of Science in Health Administration</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIVERSITY OF PHOENIX SCHOOL OF BUSINESS - UNDERGRADUATE</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Bachelor of Science in Business</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Science in Management</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLLEGE OF INFORMATION SYSTEMS AND TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Science in Information Technology</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLLEGE OF NURSING</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Nursing Honor Society</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Science in Nursing</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRADUATE PROGRAMS</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admission Procedures</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Admission Requirements</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estimated Program Length</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIVERSITY OF PHOENIX SCHOOL OF BUSINESS - GRADUATE</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Business Administration</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLLEGE OF NURSING</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Nursing Honor Society</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Science in Nursing</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TUITION AND FEES</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNDERGRADUATE (Cincinnati)</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRADUATE (Cincinnati)</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FACILITIES</td>
<td>A-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIVERSITY ADMINISTRATION</td>
<td>A-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Phoenix Board of Directors</td>
<td>A-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Phoenix Senior Administration</td>
<td>A-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apollo Group Senior Administration</td>
<td>A-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regional Administration</td>
<td>A-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus Administration</td>
<td>A-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACADEMIC CABINET</td>
<td>A-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FACULTY</td>
<td>A-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIVERSITY OF PHOENIX SCHOOL OF BUSINESS</td>
<td>A-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLLEGES OF ARTS AND SCIENCES</td>
<td>A-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLLEGE OF INFORMATION SYSTEMS AND TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td>A-15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLLEGE OF NURSING</td>
<td>A-15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
UNIVERSITY OF PHOENIX

Beginnings -- A Brief History
In 1976, the leading edge of the Baby Boom generation was just turning 30. That same year saw the introduction of the first personal computer, the Apple I -- an event that signaled the birth of a new economic system in which intellectual capital would eventually supplant industrial might as the dominant economic force. These milestones marked the beginning of a sea of change in higher education, though many (perhaps even most) within that system did not recognize it at the time.

Considered together, these phenomena suggested that the jobs that would make up the workforce of the future were only just beginning to be created or imagined. In order to fill those jobs, the bulk of the new workforce would require higher-level knowledge and skills than those needed in a manufacturing economy. At the same time, the largest-ever age cohort of the population, adult learners, would be going through the stages of life during which they would be most affected by the coming economic dislocation and would need advanced education to adapt to these changes.

It was in this historical context in 1976 that Dr. John Sperling, a Cambridge-educated economist and professor-turned-entrepreneur, founded University of Phoenix. Sperling anticipated the confluence of technological, economic, and demographic forces that would in a very short time herald the return of ever larger numbers of adult learners to formal higher education.

In the early 1970s, at San Jose State University in San Jose, California, Sperling and several associates conducted field-based research in adult education. The focus of the research was to explore teaching/learning systems for the delivery of educational programs and services to adult learners who wished to complete or further their education in ways that complemented both their experience and current professional responsibilities. At that time colleges and universities were organized primarily around serving the needs of the 18-22 year-old undergraduate student. That is not all surprising, given that the large majority of those enrolled were residential students of traditional college age, just out of high school. According to Sperling adult learners were invisible on the traditional campus and were treated as second-class citizens.

Other than holding classes at night (and many universities did not even do this), no efforts were made to accommodate their needs. No university offices or bookstores were open at night. Students had to leave work during the day to enroll, register for classes, buy books or consult with their instructors and advisors. Classes were held two or three nights per week and parking was at the periphery of a large campus. The consequence, according to Dr. Sperling was that most adult learners were unable to finish a four-year program in less than eight years, or a two-year program in less than four years (Tucker, 1996, p. 5).

Sperling’s research convinced him not only that these underserved learners were interested in furthering their educational goals, but also that this group differed from their more traditional counterparts in significant ways. He saw a growing need for institutions that were sensitive to and designed around the learning characteristics and life situations of a different kind of learner population.

He suggested ways for institutions to pioneer new approaches to curricular and program design, teaching methods, and student services. These beliefs eventually resulted in the creation of University of Phoenix, and they continue to this day to inspire the University’s mission, purpose, and strategies. As an institution, University of Phoenix is unique in its single-minded commitment to the educational needs of non-traditional students, who in fact today make up the majority (73 percent) of all college enrollees.

This focus informs the University’s teaching and learning model approach to designing and providing student services, and academic and administrative structure. It also guides the institution as it plans and prepares to meet the needs of the next generation of learners.

Over the last three and a half decades, the University of Phoenix has been cause-driven working to build an institution with the agility to address directly the shifting economic and academic challenges that many students face. Dr. Sperling’s predictions concerning the innovations higher education would be required to make have come to pass. Today roughly 45 percent of all college students work at least part-time and approximately one quarter of all students have dependent children. The educational tenets set forth by Dr. Sperling in 1976 now apply to the majority of college students in the United States.

The University’s growth over the last thirty-five years has been fueled by constant innovation, and ongoing efforts to improve the learning experience through advanced technology. The University has grown from a degree-completion institution serving an audience of mostly middle managers wishing to complete their education and excel in the workplace, to a comprehensive university serving students of all ages from the associate through the doctoral degree levels.

Ownership Information
University of Phoenix, Inc. is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Apollo Group, Inc. (the “Parent”). The Parent’s voting stock (Class B Common Stock) is 100 percent held by management. The Parent has one class of non-voting stock (Class A Common Stock) which is publicly traded on the NASDAQ Stock Exchange under the symbol “APOL”. The Parent files quarterly and annual financial statements with the Securities and Exchange Commission and these are available to the general public. The University’s central administration offices are located in Phoenix, Arizona.

Mission
The Mission of University of Phoenix is to provide access to higher education opportunities that enable students to develop the knowledge and skills necessary to achieve their professional goals, improve the productivity of their organizations, and provide leadership and service to their communities.

Purposes
1. To facilitate cognitive and affective student learning—knowledge, skills, and values -- and to promote use of that knowledge in the student’s work place.
2. To develop competence in communication, critical thinking, collaboration, and information utilization, together with the commitment to lifelong learning for enhancement of students’ opportunities for career success.
3. To provide instruction that bridges the gap between theory and practice through faculty members who bring to their classroom not only advanced academic preparation, but also the skills that come from the current practice of their professions.
4. To provide General Education and foundational instruction and services that prepare students to engage in a variety of university curricula.
5. To use technology to create effective modes and means of instruction that expand access to learning resources and that enhance collaboration and communication for improved student learning.
6. To assess student learning and use assessment data to improve the teaching/learning system, curriculum, instruction, learning resources, counseling and student services.
7. To be organized as a for-profit institution in order to foster a spirit of innovation that focuses on providing academic quality, service, excellence, and convenience to the working student.
8. To generate the financial resources necessary to support the University’s mission.

Accreditation and Affiliations

Regional Accreditation
University of Phoenix is regionally accredited by The Higher Learning Commission and is a member of the North Central Association.

The Higher Learning Commission
230 South LaSalle Street, Suite 7-500, Chicago, Illinois 60604-1413
Phone: 800.621.7440 | 312.263.0456 | Fax: 312.263.7462
http://www.ncahlc.org

Program Accreditation
University of Phoenix School of Business and Business Programs
University of Phoenix is accredited by the Accreditation Council for Business Schools & Programs (ACBSP) to offer business degrees in Associate of Arts in Business Foundations, Associate of Arts in Accounting, Bachelor of Science in Business, Master of Business Administration, Master of Management, Doctor of Business Administration, and Doctor of Management.

Accreditation Council for Business Schools & Programs (ACBSP)
11520 W. 119th Street
Overland Park, KS 66213
(913) 339-9356
http://www.acbsp.org

College of Nursing and Nursing Programs
The Bachelor of Science in Nursing and Master of Science in Nursing programs are accredited by the Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education (CCNE).

Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education (CCNE)
One Dupont Circle, NW, Suite 530
Washington, DC 20036-1120
(202) 887-6791
http://www.aacn.nche.edu/accreditation/

The University also maintains voluntary memberships with numerous educational organizations, including the American Council on Education, the Association of American Colleges, the American Association for Adult and Continuing Education, the American Association for Higher Education, National Association of Schools of Public Affairs and Administration, the Council for Adult and Experiential Learning, the College and University Personnel Association, the Arizona Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers, the American Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers, the Independent Colleges and Universities of Arizona, the American Association of Colleges of Nursing, National League for Nursing, the National Board for Certified Counselors, the National Association for Foreign Student Admissions the National Association of Veterans Program Administrators, the Service Members Opportunity College, and Defense Activity for Non–Traditional Support.

Academic Programs

Undergraduate and graduate programs at University of Phoenix are offered in business and management, nursing and health sciences, education, criminal justice, social sciences, natural sciences, humanities, and information technology. Undergraduate students are required to complete general education requirements that are distributed across traditional liberal arts categories and interdisciplinary components. General Education requirements are described in greater detail in the Undergraduate Programs section of the catalog. Not all programs are offered at all campuses. Specific programs offered are listed later in this catalog.

Enrollment and Student Profile

As of the third quarter ending May 31, 2011, University of Phoenix had an enrollment of over 398,000 students and had expanded to in excess of 230 campuses and learning centers in 40 U.S. States as well as locations in the District of Columbia and Puerto Rico. Additionally, University of Phoenix offers degree programs globally through its online delivery system.

Approximately 46 percent of entering students reporting belonged to an ethnic minority. Currently, based on student selection, across University of Phoenix, approximately 33 percent of the students are seeking undergraduate business or management degrees and 9 percent are seeking graduate business or management degrees. Enrollments in selected other University of Phoenix degree programs include: 16 percent in health sciences and nursing, 11 percent in social and behavioral sciences, 9 percent in education, and 8 percent in technology.

University Library

The University of Phoenix Approach to Library Services

As busy working professionals, our students and faculty members know how difficult it can be to travel to a distant library and match their schedules to library building hours. To accommodate student and faculty needs, University of Phoenix offers its library services online. This online distribution of information is well suited to the needs of today’s “knowledge workers” and offers a functional version of the types of information systems University of Phoenix students and faculty will be expected to use throughout their careers. The core of our library web site is the University Library, a collection of resources available to all students and faculty at any time and from virtually any location where an Internet connection is available. In addition to our University Library, the library maintains selected links to other worthwhile sites on the web and provides user education and research assistance. The online distribution of information is not only optimally matched to the needs of working professionals, but also allows for equitable sharing of library resources among students and faculty members at all University of Phoenix learning centers and in our distance education programs. Instead of encountering disparities in library resources between large and small learning centers and between on-campus and online students, University of Phoenix library patrons enjoy access to the same broad spectrum of resources regardless of where and how they attend class.
University of Phoenix provides a comprehensive digital library for students at all locations. For more information, please see your Library Handbook or contact the University Library at library@phoenix.edu.

**What is in the University Library?**

Thousands of scholarly journals and periodicals holding full-text articles relevant to each University of Phoenix degree program are contained in the University Library's resources. Financial reports on over 10,000 public companies and a variety of directories and other reference publications are also available. In addition, the University Library has a collection of multimedia available, including videos, images, and audio files, on a variety of topics. Many of the resources found in the University Library are commercial products held by the University through license agreements with content providers and are not accessible to the general public like web pages found through an Internet search engine.

**Getting Started with the University Library**

To get started using the University Library, students and faculty members should follow these steps:

- Visit the student and faculty website https://ecampus.phoenix.edu/. This is the same website used to obtain course modules, grades, and other University of Phoenix resources and services.
- After logging into the student and faculty website, select the Library tab and then the University Library link to enter the University Library.
- Select an appropriate resource and begin research.

**Electronic Reserve Readings**

In addition to the University Library resources for research by topic, University Library staff members also maintain Electronic Reserve Readings for individual courses. These pages provide direct links to articles relevant to the course curriculum. Links to Electronic Reserve Readings, when available, are listed on course pages within eCampus.

**Additional Resources for Help**

- The Library Handbook includes detailed information and helpful tips on conducting research.
- Ask a Librarian is a service found in the University Library that allows users to direct specific reference or research strategy questions to University Library staff.
- Request a Specific Document is a service found in the University Library that allows users to request a document or book that is not available in the University Library. Specific timelines and rules apply to this service.
- Complete Research Tutorial is a feature in the University Library that allows users to learn research skills by participating in an interactive web-based research activity.
- Choose Resources by Subject on the homepage of the University Library website contains overviews of research recommendations for specific subject areas.
- Search FAQs on the homepage of the University Library contains a searchable form to obtain answers to “Frequently Asked Questions” received by the library.
THIS PAGE WAS LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY
**THE UNIVERSITY’S TEACHING AND LEARNING MODEL**

The mission of University of Phoenix is to provide access to higher education opportunities that enable students to develop the knowledge and skills necessary to achieve their professional goals. As a result, the University’s teaching and learning model is grounded in the theoretical and empirical literature of learning and cognitive psychology. The University employs best practice from recent education literature, as well as best service practices that enhance the academic experience for students who are new to higher education. This combination increases student retention and successful degree completion.

**Active Learning**

The model is based first on the assumption that the learner’s active involvement in the learning process is essential to good practice. Thus, in all modalities University of Phoenix classrooms are intended to be dynamic learning spaces. Instructors are expected to serve as facilitators of learning who manage the learning process by engaging learners in a variety of activities (lectures being but one) that lead students to an understanding of course content and the development of academic and professional competence. By involving students in a variety of learning activities, respect is demonstrated for diverse ways of learning and knowing. Interaction and participation in classes and Learning Teams is expected of those students in the bachelor and master degree programs. Students pursuing an associate degree at the Online Campus (excluding AACR & AAPF) are involved in collaborative learning activities, but are not required to participate in formal Learning Teams.

**Collaboration**

The effectiveness of cooperation and collaboration in enhancing learning is well and widely documented. Structures that encourage and facilitate collaboration are central to the University’s teaching and learning model. Working students frequently come to formal learning activities with greater life and work experience. This means that learners themselves can be invaluable resources in enhancing their own and others’ learning. Traditional pedagogy emphasizes a top-down, vertical transfer of information. Students with rich and varied experience find benefit in instructional practices that encourage collaboration. This adds a robust horizontal dimension to the learning exchange as students teach and learn from one another. Good practice in education capitalizes on this dimension to the students’ advantage.

**Emphasis on Application and Relevance**

There is wide agreement in the literature that students learn best when bridges are built between new knowledge and the learners’ experience. Practices that encourage reflection and application are based on the recognition that a learner’s experience provides a context through which he or she is more able to construct meaning from new information. It also makes learning relevant to the learners. In University of Phoenix courses, students’ experiences and current circumstances are interwoven with subject matter in class discussions as well as in individual, team and other collaborative assignments. Real-world relevance is critical to basic comprehension as well as to maintaining student interest. Students very often say they are able to apply at work the next day what they learned in class the night before.

---

**University-Wide Learning Goals**

The University’s faculty leadership has established five broad learning goals that guide curriculum development, instruction, learning assessment, and program evaluation and improvement. The University Learning Goals are:

1. Professional Competence and Values
2. Critical Thinking and Problem Solving
3. Communication
4. Information Utilization
5. Collaboration

The intent is to help all University graduates attain levels of theoretical and practical disciplinary knowledge appropriate to the levels of degrees or credentials they are earning, while developing competence in essential intellectual and social processes that will enable graduates to practice their professions successfully.

**Curriculum**

The University’s curriculum is faculty-developed and centrally managed by a team of college staff and instructional designers with objectives and outcomes that are carefully defined. Individual instructors have the responsibility to expand and enhance the basic curriculum by augmenting it with current resources and practices. The curriculum is under continual content and quality review.

**Convenience of Time and Place**

University of Phoenix classroom programs are offered at times and in places that are convenient to adult learners. Classes are held primarily in the evening and on weekends when learners are most likely to need access. The University’s goal is to make access to programs and services convenient to its student population. Wherever possible, campuses and learning centers are located at strategic locations near major freeways and thoroughfares that permit convenient access.

**Access**

Access in the 21st Century means many different things. To the student in rural America or the working parent with children at home, access may be possible only through an Internet connection. Those students usually work toward their degrees through the Online Campus or through courses offered via FlexNet®, a combination of classroom and online learning. The University’s goal is to make access to programs and services available to all those who wish to avail themselves of them and to work to completion of a degree program.
Program Format

University of Phoenix is a non-term institution and does not operate according to a traditional academic calendar. New student cohorts can begin at any time. Typically, graduate courses at University of Phoenix meet for six consecutive weeks and undergraduate courses meet for five weeks. When a course ends, the next course usually begins the following week. This intensive calendar allows students to achieve their educational goals in a more time-efficient manner. The University’s low student/faculty ratio and class size that averages 13-15 students facilitate active learning and collaboration and encourage time-on-task. As a rule, bachelor and graduate degree seeking students take only one course at a time. This allows them to focus attention and resources on one subject, a structure that enhances learning and helps students balance ongoing professional and personal responsibilities.

Associate degree students enrolled at the Online Campus (excluding AACR & AAPF) enroll in two courses concurrently for nine consecutive weeks. The longer course length allows students to complete two courses concurrently and keeps the weekly workload at a manageable level.

Learning Teams

In addition to regular course instructional sessions, bachelor’s and master’s level students meet weekly in Learning Teams. Learning Teams are small groups of three to six students drawn from within the larger cohort. Learning Teams are an essential design element in the University’s teaching and learning model through which students develop the ability to collaborate -- an ability expected of students in information-age organizations and one of the University’s primary learning goals. Due to the unique teaching and learning model and objectives, students enrolled in an associate degree program at the Online Campus (excluding AACR & AAPF) do not participate in Learning Teams, but are encouraged to collaborate and participate in classroom assignments.

All students enrolled in degree programs and/or designated certificate and diploma programs must indicate their participation in the learning team each week in the Assignments section of eCampus.

Faculty

University of Phoenix faculty members are accomplished managers, technology leaders, professional educators, corporate executives, financial officers, healthcare and human services professionals and leaders in other professional arenas. A listing of faculty may be obtained at each local campus. Current contact information for each campus may be found at http://www.phoenix.edu.

Staff Screening

All external candidates must have a new background check submitted each time they are being considered for a position with the University. The background check must be completed prior to the start date.

Student Technology Recommendations and Competencies

In an effort to assist students with adequate preparation for their course work at the University of Phoenix, technology recommendations and competencies have been established. These recommendations and competencies are in effect for the School of Advanced Studies, School of Business, College of Education, College of Information Systems and Technology, Colleges of Arts and Sciences, College of Nursing, College Extension, and the School of Continuing Education. To that end, students will need to access and use the hardware and software as described below. Additional recommendations and competencies may be required for particular courses/programs. Students using software and hardware other than that recommended must still meet the technology competencies. Please note that due to the rapid rate of change in information technology, hardware and software competencies will be updated on a regular basis. Some courses in the College of Information Systems and Technology may require additional software.

Technology Recommendations

Hardware & Peripherals

You are required to have access to a computer with the following:
- A processor of 2 GHz or faster
- 1GB RAM or greater
- 80GB hard drive or greater
- Cable/DSL connection or better
- Monitor and video card with 1024x768 or greater resolution
- Sound card with speakers
- Inkjet or laser printer
- Microphone

Software/Applications

You will need access to and competence on the following applications:
- Operating system
  - Windows® XP or later
  - Mac OS 10.4 or later, with a Microsoft Windows partition required for some courses.
- Microsoft Office 2003 or later(Windows), Office 2004 (Mac)
- Microsoft® Project (for selected courses)
- Internet Browser
  - Microsoft® Internet Explorer version 7.0 or later
  - Mozilla Firefox 3.5 or later
  - Google Chrome 7.0 or later
  - Apple Safari 5.0 or later
- Adobe® Reader 9.0 or later
- Adobe Flash plug-in 10.0 or later
- System is enabled to allow installation of browser plug-ins as required
Local administrative privileges to Operating System may be required
A current anti-virus application (updated regularly)
E-mail address
Internet service provider (ISP) account with broadband access
For the College of Information Systems and Technology, access to additional software is required. Please look for updated software requirements on your resource page. The following software is currently used:

**University of Phoenix Provided Access** *(Provided via virtual student desktop for specific courses)*
- Microsoft® Access
- Microsoft® Visual Studio.NET
- Microsoft® SQL Server
- Red Hat LINUX
- Adobe® Flash Professional
- Adobe® Dreamweaver
- Adobe® Photoshop
- Adobe® Acrobat Standard
- LabSim from TestOut

**Student Must Establish Access**
- ALICE Software (for selected courses; free download)
- Citrix Online Plug-in (latest version)
- Microsoft® Visio® (for selected courses)
- JAVA® JRE, JDK (for selected courses)
- VisualLogic (for selected courses; free download)

For the Master of Science in Nursing/Family Nurse Practitioner and the Post Masters Family Nurse Practitioner programs, the University requires the following:
- Handheld computing devices (i.e. PDA, PPC, Smartphone, iPad)

*Note: Due to the rapid rate of change in information technology, the hardware and software requirements and technology skills may be updated.*

*Note: If you need to purchase a computer, the University recommends a portable laptop or notebook for classroom use. The School of Advanced Studies requires Doctoral students to bring a laptop computer to residencies. You may be eligible for student discounts on hardware and software. There is more information on your student website, https://ecampus.phoenix.edu.*

**Technology Competencies**
Students attending the University of Phoenix are expected to have the ability to complete the following activities:
- Access course and program material on the Web.
- Correspond with University of Phoenix staff, students, and faculty using e-mail and the Web.
- Complete, send, and receive assignments to faculty or other students using e-mail and attachments/files.
- Read/print e-mail and attachments/files from students, staff, and faculty.
- Use the University of Phoenix Electronic Library also known as the Learning Resource Center (LRC) and/or Internet for research and completion of course assignments.
- Prepare and conduct presentations in the classroom using presentation equipment.
- Use the appropriate software for the course. (The University uses as standards Microsoft® Office products including MS® Word, MS® Project, MS® Excel, MS® Power Point, etc.)
- Use CD ROMs when required as part of course assignments.
- Use an appropriate anti-virus application to insure the files transmitted and received are virus free.

**Online Learning System**
The University’s Online Learning System (OLS) is a computer and web-based learning environment that has replaced the traditional classroom for many University of Phoenix students. It offers a convenient medium for faculty-to-student and student-to-student interaction. An easy-to-use, easy-to-access system, OLS allows students “to go to class” to engage in individual and group discussion or lectures, anytime or any place! OLS works with most Internet Service Providers. It features a familiar “Windows” type format, which makes navigation fast and easy. A full set of capabilities allows students to complete 100% of their education and administration online (Doctoral students are required to attend residencies). In addition to participating in the full range of class meeting and study group activities, students can communicate with instructors, interact with classmates, and conduct their research online. They can also:
- Register for classes
- Pay their tuition
- Order their books
- Meet with a representative
- Obtain their grades
- Request transcripts and more

Even without the new software, students can log on to our Web site from any Internet Service Provider – so they can check their e-mail and access student services from any location and computer.

**Distance Education**
The University of Phoenix recognizes that adult professionals are sometimes faced with obstacles that prevent continued commitment to classroom instruction. Students may be employed in remote areas, may be traveling extensively on the job, or may have been transferred on the job following the start of a degree program. Because the University of Phoenix was developed to provide educational services to adult learners, distance education options were developed to allow these students to continue their life-long learning when faced with such obstacles. Distance education options include computer–based educational modalities that are group-based. The same rigor expected in the classroom exists for distance education students when completing curriculum goals, objectives, and outcomes.

**FlexNet®**
Select University of Phoenix locations offer degree programs through the University’s FlexNet program. This learning modality combines the online and campus-based classroom experiences into one. Through FlexNet, students attend the first and last night of class at one of the University’s campus-based locations, while the remaining nights of class are conducted online.
Group-Based Online Education

The Online computer–based educational delivery system has extended the boundaries of the classroom. It is an outgrowth of the University’s recognition of the technological transformation of the workplace. The Online program utilizes the Online Learning System (OLS) that makes group learning possible independent of time and location. Rather than gathering in a classroom, students and instructors interact electronically and asynchronously. Unlike other forms of distance learning, such as directed study, online education is interactive and participative. Online students can complete their University studies from virtually anywhere in the world.

Structure

Students in the group-based Online program benefit from the same quality, real world-oriented education that as distinguished the University of Phoenix since it was founded. Students become active members of a learning group of between 7-20 adult learners, and work in smaller learning teams each week on required projects and assignments. Students complete one course at a time, then move on to the next course in the same way as students who meet face–to–face.

Process

When students are admitted to the program, they are provided with all the information needed to connect to the Online Learning System. Prior to the start of the first class, students become familiar with the system through an Online orientation. At this time, group members will become acquainted through an exchange of professional and academic backgrounds. Additionally, students will be introduced to their first instructor who will explain the nature of the course and give the first assignment. Each week’s instruction begins with a general class meeting. Here, the instructor introduces all the material to be studied, gives assignments, and answers questions.

Key Features of the Group-Based Online Program

Interactive Learning

Computer conferencing exchanges are student–centered, involving dynamic and extensive sharing of ideas, opinions, and information. As a result, knowledge building occurs as students examine each other’s written arguments and positions. In the face–to–face classroom environment the instructor often produces 60–80% of the oral exchanges. Research shows that in the online learning environment, the instructor produces only 10–15% of the verbal interactions. In this way, adult learners are much more actively involved in their own education, an element that the University of Phoenix has found to be essential to adult learning programs.

Equitable Participation

As anyone who has attended a traditional classroom setting knows, one or two students can often dominate any class discussion, while more reserved students sit silently. In the Online setting, no one readily dominates. While some students might spend more time communicating, everyone must participate. Participation, therefore, is more equitably distributed and active for everyone, as each student has equal access to the “floor.”

Time and Place Independent

All communications in the University’s Online computer–conferencing system are asynchronous rather than real–time. While this naturally imposes some limitations, it has been found that asynchronous communications result in increased access for students since they can control the time and place for their participation. They enjoy far greater flexibility since activities need not be simultaneous. Asynchronous communication also enables both students and faculty to synthesize material at their own pace and to provide well thought out responses free of the pressure of instantaneous feedback.

OLS is available 24 hours per day, 7 days per week, enabling adult learners to choose the times when they believe they are best prepared to engage in particular learning activities and spend as long as they wish working on them. The result is that the Online adult learner has increased control and has more options than in the classroom.

(Note: There are two scheduled downtimes a month. They occur on the 1st and 3rd Saturday of each month from 11:00 p.m. to 5:00 a.m. Sunday.)

Computer Text–Based Communications

All of the Online communications are text–based, and the users (students and faculty) are able to maintain an ongoing common transcript which greatly enhances opportunities for reflective interaction. At any time they choose, students can review and reflect on the transcripts they have stored in their computers. These archives invite students to organize and reorganize the body of ideas being developed in their class.

(Note: There are two scheduled downtimes a month. They occur on the 1st and 3rd Saturday of each month from 11:00 p.m. to 5:00 a.m. Sunday.)

Services Provided

Through OLS, students are able to contact the Learning Resource Center to request literature searches and have them forwarded directly to their personal “inbox” on the Online Learning System. The University staffs a technical support help desk 24 hours per day, seven days per week.

Confidentiality

The electronic computer–conferencing system shall be maintained by an employee of the University (System Operator) who is required by University policy to uphold the confidentiality of any messages she/he may review in the process of tracking overall system usage, and ensuring that the system is functioning properly. The Director of Academic Affairs, the Vice President, Executive Director/Department Chairs, and certain university administrators may review the archives of class meetings and to assist in the resolution of grade disputes, grievances, and charges of academic dishonesty, if required.

Policy on the Illegal use of OLS

The University of Phoenix retains the right to monitor the Online Learning System conferencing system, via the System Operator, in order to verify appropriateness of use. Illegal activities are expressly prohibited and include such things as distribution of “pirated” software, distribution of unauthorized surveys, exchange of “hot” billing numbers for long distance charges, and messages that are pornographic, slanderous, or offensive by community standards. Illegal activity will be deleted by the System Operator and the originators of such messages may be denied system access on a suspended or permanent basis.
UNIVERSITY POLICIES

Calendar

The educational mission of the University of Phoenix is to provide access to higher education opportunities that enable students to develop the knowledge and skills necessary to achieve their professional goals, improve the productivity of their organizations, and provide leadership and service to their communities. A student could begin a degree program in virtually any month of the year. This calendar allows the adult student to balance the demands of career, family, and education.

Students qualifying for financial aid may receive a new award each academic year. An academic year is defined as the period of time in which a student completes at least 24 credit hours and 30 weeks of instructional time. Therefore, students may have their eligibility assessed for grants and/or loans several times during their program of study. The average processing time for financial aid is 90 days. Students should reapply for financial aid prior to the start of each new academic year.

### 2011-2012 Cincinnati Holiday Calendar

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Holiday</th>
<th>Dates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4th of July</td>
<td>July 2, 2011 - July 4, 2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labor Day</td>
<td>September 3, 2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thanksgiving</td>
<td>November 24, 2011 - November 26, 2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memorial Day</td>
<td>May 26, 2012</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*This is considered an institutionally scheduled break.

### 2011-2012 Cleveland Holiday Calendar

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Holiday</th>
<th>Dates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4th of July</td>
<td>July 2, 2011 - July 4, 2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labor Day</td>
<td>September 3, 2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thanksgiving</td>
<td>November 24, 2011 - November 26, 2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memorial Day</td>
<td>May 26, 2012</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*This is considered an institutionally scheduled break.

### 2011-2012 Columbus Holiday Calendar

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Holiday</th>
<th>Dates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4th of July</td>
<td>July 2, 2011 - July 4, 2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labor Day</td>
<td>September 3, 2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thanksgiving</td>
<td>November 23, 2011 - November 26, 2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memorial Day</td>
<td>May 26, 2012</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Course Cancellation

The University of Phoenix may be required to cancel courses or programs when necessary. In addition, courses or programs may not begin on their scheduled start dates in the event of certain circumstances, such as faculty unavailability or insufficient enrollment. In such situations, the University will work with students in an effort to provide them with the opportunity to reschedule or to transfer to a comparable University course or program if available. Any payments made for canceled courses that have not started or are currently in process will be refunded or applied to another University course or program. All attempts will be made to address such cancellations with registered students as early as possible.

Directed Study

Under certain circumstances students may need to complete a course via directed study. Students should contact their campus for information about availability, requirements, or additional fees that may apply. A maximum of twelve credits completed via directed study may be applied to degree requirements.

Concurrent Enrollment

Because of the intensive nature of the University’s courses, students are not encouraged to concurrently enroll in courses at the University of Phoenix or to enroll in courses at other institutions while enrolled in University courses. However, students are given the opportunity to concurrently enroll in a limited number of courses. Under no circumstances may an associate degree student enrolled at the Online Campus (excluding AACR & AAPF) be concurrently enrolled in more than three (3) courses at any given time. Concurrent enrollment in a third course is prohibited for new students in the first two blocks. Enrollment is considered from the start date of any course through the end date of the course. Concurrent enrollment is prohibited during any of the courses in the First-Year Sequence. Under no circumstances may an undergraduate or graduate student be concurrently enrolled in more than two (2) courses at any given time. Concurrent enrollment is prohibited for new students in the first two courses of any University of Phoenix program. Enrollment is considered from the start date of any course through the end date of the course. Under no circumstances may BSN clinical nursing courses be taken concurrently with any other courses. Courses taken concurrently with other institutions will not be limited.

Dual Enrollment

Any student planning to complete both an associate of arts degree and a baccalaureate degree must complete all 60 required credits of the associates degree and meet admission requirements for their chosen degree before enrolling in any University baccalaureate degree program.

There is no dual enrollment between Degree Seeking Students from University of Phoenix and Online Associate programs with the exception of AAPF.
Multiple University Degrees

Students may earn additional undergraduate or additional graduate degrees from the University of Phoenix. These students are treated the same as if they held a degree from another regionally accredited, or approved nationally, accredited institution and must meet residency requirements toward the additional degree. The following requirements must be met to complete degree programs:

• Students must complete an application for each program.
  (Another application fee is not required).
• Only one degree in a specific discipline may be earned. In most cases additional MAED degrees may be earned due to the unique specializations. Students may not earn both an MAED/ TED-E & MAED/TED-S.
• The required course of study for each program must be completed as approved by the University. Residency must be met for each degree. Graduate students must complete a minimum of 18 credits toward an additional degree as outlined by each College. Undergraduate students must complete a minimum of 30 credits of the additional degree's required course of study in order to meet residency. A student holding one University of Phoenix Undergraduate degree may earn a different degree by applying the credits earned from the first degree toward the additional degree; however, students must still meet all additional residency requirements (30 credits), along with the general education and minimum credit requirements in effect for the additional degree at the time of enrollment.
• Students must successfully complete any project required for each program.
• A diploma application must be completed for each program. Students may earn only one certificate per program.

Maximum Credit Load

Undergraduate students may earn a maximum of 39 credits in a twelve (12) month period.
Graduate students may earn a maximum of 33 credits in a twelve (12) month period.
Credits attempted and earned beyond the maximum allowable limits will be transcripted but will not apply toward degree completion requirements. Courses taken concurrently at other institutions will not be counted towards this total and will not be limited in any way.

Course Credits

All credits issued for successfully completed University of Phoenix course work are in semester credits. Courses numbered 100-299 carry undergraduate, lower division credit. Courses numbered 300-499 carry undergraduate, upper division credit. Courses numbered 500-599 carry graduate credit. Professional courses numbered 600-699 may be applied to either undergraduate or graduate credit requirements. Courses numbered 700-799 carry Doctoral credit.

Student Identification Numbers

All students are assigned a unique student identifier called an Individual Record Number (IRN). This is the primary number students use to obtain campus, web and voice response services. A letter and ID card will be mailed upon request.

Name and Social Security Number Changes

The University requires documentation of legal name and social security number changes. The following forms of identification will be accepted: marriage license, divorce decree, passport, Social Security Card or court order. A social security card issued by Social Security Administration is required for changes in social security numbers.

Duplication of Credit

Duplication occurs when students take the same course more than once or take a course that duplicates the content of a satisfactorily completed course. The grade and credit earned for the most recently completed course will apply toward academic standing and the total number of credits required for degree completion. The previously completed course will remain on the permanent transcript, but will not be applied toward academic standing or the total number of credits required for degree completion.

Course Audit Policy

At some campuses, and upon approval of the campus Director of Academic Affairs, a student may choose to audit a course. Courses that have been audited will be transcripted with the grade of “AU” and will not earn the student any credit. Students auditing a course are considered passive participants and will not be held responsible for study group work or class assignments. They must follow all other University policies for non–auditing students, including class attendance. Audited courses do not qualify the student for financial aid. Students will be required to pay a one (1) credit hour tuition charge consistent with the program rate for each audited course.

The Online campus does not allow external auditing due to the unique nature of an Online classroom environment.

Re–Entry Students

Students who have been out of attendance for a period of more than one (1) year from the last date of positive recorded class attendance in a program applicable course are considered re-entry students and are subject to the following policies:

• Re-entry students who re-enter into the most current program / program version offered in their state or jurisdiction do not require submission of an appeal for re-entry.

Transfer of Credit

Academic credit earned for courses appearing on an official transcript from an institution that offers associate degrees or higher, which was accredited, or a candidate for accreditation at the time the student attended, by a regional or national accrediting body, or a foreign institution recognized/authorized by the country’s Ministry of Education, will be reviewed for transfer into the University with a minimum grade of C-. For program specific transfer requirements see individual program descriptions as additional conditions may apply for the transfer of credit towards specific program degree requirements. Transfer credit will be evaluated according to University policies and accepted subject to the approval of the University’s Central Office of Admissions & Evaluation.

Graduate level coursework from institutions that hold accreditation through the American Bar Association or that have been provisionally approved for accreditation may also be reviewed for transfer into the University. Coursework from ABA accredited institutions that are not from a Graduate level program (i.e. JD, LLB, LLM) will not be accepted.
Paralegal degrees are not considered Graduate level programs.

Transfer credits that are based on a different unit of credit or calendar system than the one prescribed by University of Phoenix are subject to conversion before being transferred. Only course evaluations performed by the University’s Central Office of Admissions & Evaluation or Prior Learning Assessment division are final. Any preliminary reviews by campus personnel are unofficial and not binding, and subject to change.

The acceptable regional accreditation bodies are:
- Middle States Association of Colleges and Schools
- New England Association of Schools and Colleges
- Higher Learning Commission of North Central Association of Colleges and Schools
- Northwest Commission on Colleges and Universities
- Southern Association of Colleges and Schools
- Western Association of Schools and Colleges

The acceptable national accreditation bodies are:
- Association of Biblical Higher Education (formerly Accrediting Associate of Bible Colleges)
- American Academy of Liberal Arts
- Association of Advanced Rabbinical and Talmudic Schools
- Accrediting Council for Independent Colleges and Schools
- Accrediting Bureau of Health Education Schools
- Accrediting Commission of Career Schools and Colleges
- Association of Theological Schools
- Council on Occupational Education
- Distance Education and Training Council
- Transnational Association of Christian Colleges and Schools
- National Accrediting Commission of Cosmetology Arts & Science
- Accrediting Council for Continuing Education and Training

A maximum of 30 credits may also be awarded for the successful completion of exams from approved national testing programs (CLEP, Excelsior, Berlitz, NLN, AP, DLPT, College Level GED, and DANTES) according to University policy except where prescribed otherwise for limitations of nontraditional credits under state statutes.

For a description of the type and amount of credit that can be applied toward an undergraduate degree, see individual program descriptions. Students will have up to 90 days from notification of Transfer Credit decisions to submit an appeal with the Student Appeals Center.

Transferability of credit is at the discretion of the accepting institution. It is the student’s responsibility to confirm whether or not credits earned at the University of Phoenix will be accepted by another institution of the student’s choice.

Students transferring from Meritus University will have earned credit totals for Prior Learning and Canadian Forces credit assessments honored at University of Phoenix. Applicability of assessed credits in transfer for Meritus University students will still be defined by the program requirements of the chosen program that the student is entering at University of Phoenix.

**Nondiscrimination Policy**

The University of Phoenix is guided by the principle of equal opportunity and respect for others. The University is firmly committed to providing equal opportunity in its educational programs, activities, and employment practices and will not tolerate any discrimination or harassment of any kind with regard race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, age, national origin, disability, veteran status, or any other category protected by federal, state, or local law. More specifically, the University complies with Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, Titles VI and VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and regulations, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, the Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1974, and any other applicable federal, state, or local law.

Conduct deemed to be in violation of this policy is prohibited and will not be tolerated by the University of Phoenix. Retaliation, in any form, against the person raising such a concern will also not be tolerated by the University of Phoenix.

**Discrimination Procedures:**

1. Students, faculty or staff alleging discrimination must present their grievance within six weeks.

   a. Allegations of sex discrimination must be presented to Camie Pratt, Associate Vice President and Title IX Coordinator, Office of Dispute Management, 4615 E. Elwood Street, Mailstop AA-S401, Phoenix, AZ 85040, 602.557.3391, Camie.Pratt@phoenix.edu or designee.

   i. The Title IX Coordinator or their designee will manage efforts to conduct a prompt, thorough and impartial investigation and make a determination on whether the party presented a factual connection between the allegation of discrimination and the alleged actions.

   ii. If the Title IX Coordinator finds that there is a factual connection between the allegation of discrimination and the alleged actions then one of the following procedures will be followed:

      • If the accusation is against a faculty then the Faculty Code of Conduct procedures apply.
      • If the accusation is against a student then the Student Code of Conduct procedures apply.
      • If the accusation is against an employee then the Title IX Coordinator or their designee will contact Human Resources and human resources policies for processing claims of discrimination will be followed.

   iii. In instances where it is determined that a formal process is not appropriate the student, faculty or employee may be warned or counseled regarding the allegation.

   iv. Timeframe for Conducting Title IX complaints:

      • Investigation - a prompt, thorough, and impartial investigation will be conducted within 60 days barring any unusual complexity.
      • Opposing parties will receive notice of the outcome of the complaint within 30 days of the close of the investigation.
      • Opposing parties shall be afforded the opportunity to appeal within 10 days of receiving notice of the outcome.
b. All other discrimination claims must be presented to the Campus Director of Academic Affairs, Campus Director of Operations, Campus Director of Student Services, or their respective designee.
i. Campus Director of Academic Affairs, Director of Operations, or Director of Student Services, or their respective designee will conduct a prompt, thorough and impartial investigation and make a determination on whether the student presented a factual connection between the allegation of discrimination and the alleged actions.
ii. If the appropriate director or designee finds that there is a factual connection between the allegation of discrimination and the alleged actions then one of the following procedures will be followed:
   • If the accusation is against a faculty then the Faculty Code of Conduct procedures apply.
   • If the accusation is against a student then the Student Code of Conduct procedures apply.
   • If the accusation is against an employee then the appropriate campus director or their designee will contact Human Resources and human resources policies for processing claims of discrimination will be followed.
iii. In instances where it is determined that a formal process is not appropriate the student, faculty or employee may be warned or counseled regarding the allegation.

Harassment Policy

It is the policy of the University of Phoenix that the educational environment at each of its campuses be free of all forms of improper or unlawful harassment including sexual harassment or sexually offensive conduct. Conduct on the part of faculty, staff, or students which would violate this policy includes, but is not limited to:

• Unwelcome or unwanted sexual advances,
• Requests for sexual favors,
• Any suggestion, whether overt or subtle, that a grade or other academic achievement is dependent upon the granting of sexual favors or submission to sexual requests,
• Unwelcome physical contact, including patting, pinching, hugging, kissing, fondling, etc.,
• Offensive verbal conduct, including sexually explicit jokes, comments, innuendo, or other tasteless action that would offend a reasonably sensitive person,
• The display of sexually offensive pictures, posters, illustrations, or objects,
• Slurs, jokes, or ridicule based on race, ethnic or national origin, religion, gender, sexual orientation, gender identity or disability. Conduct deemed to be in violation of this policy is prohibited and will not be tolerated by the University of Phoenix. Retaliation, in any form, against the person raising such a concern will also not be tolerated by the University of Phoenix.

Harassment Procedures

1. Students, faculty or staff alleging harassment must present their grievance within six weeks.
   a. Allegations of sexual harassment must be presented to Camie Pratt, Associate Vice President and Title IX Coordinator, Office of Dispute Management, 4615 E. Elwood Street, Mailstop AA-S401, Phoenix, AZ 85040, 602.557.3391, Camie.Pratt@phoenix.edu or designee.
   i. The Title IX Coordinator or their designee will manage efforts to conduct a prompt, thorough and impartial investigation and make a determination on whether the party presented a factual connection between the allegation of harassment and the alleged actions.
   ii. If the Title IX Coordinator finds that there is a factual connection between the allegation of harassment and the alleged actions then one of the following procedures will be followed:
      • If the accusation is against a student then the Student Code of Conduct procedures apply.
      • If the accusation is against a faculty then the Faculty Code of Conduct procedures apply.
      • If the accusation is against an employee then the Title IX Coordinator or their designee will contact Human Resources and human resources policies for processing claims of discrimination will be followed.
   iii. In instances where it is determined that a formal process is not appropriate the student, faculty or employee may be warned or counseled regarding the allegation.

   b. All other harassment claims must be presented to the Campus Director of Academic Affairs, Campus Director of Operations, Campus Director of Student Services, or their respective designee.
   i. Campus Director of Academic Affairs, Director of Operations, or Director of Student Services, or their respective designee will conduct a prompt, thorough and impartial investigation and make a determination on whether the student presented a factual connection between the allegation of harassment and the alleged actions.
   ii. If the appropriate director or designee finds that there is a factual connection between the allegation of harassment and the alleged actions then one of the following procedures will be followed:
      • If the accusation is against a student then the Student Code of Conduct procedures apply.
      • If the accusation is against a faculty then the Faculty Code of Conduct procedures apply.
      • If the accusation is against an employee then the Title IX Coordinator or their designee will contact Human Resources and human resources policies for processing claims of discrimination will be followed.
   iii. In instances where it is determined that a formal process is not appropriate the student, faculty or employee may be warned or counseled regarding the allegation.
Disability Services

University of Phoenix recognizes and accepts its obligations under the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) of 1990, and the ADA Amendments Act of 2008, prohibiting discrimination on the basis of a disability and requiring the University to provide reasonable accommodations and academic adjustments to qualified disabled students in all University programs and activities. The University of Phoenix Disability Services Office provides services to students with temporary health issues or a permanent disability.

Students have the responsibility to both self-disclose and request accommodation through the campus disability services advisor. Communication with faculty or other staff members does not constitute fulfilling the University ADA accommodation requirements. Confirmation through documentation from a health care provider is required prior to accommodations or adjustments being determined and fulfilled. The University must receive verification through documentation from a health care provider prior to the determination and fulfillment of accommodations.

Obtain Information

The campus disability services advisor is responsible for managing the ADA process, including negotiations, and finalizing appropriate student accommodations. Additional information and a list of campus disability services advisors are located at http://www.phoenix.edu/students/disability-services/disability-services-advisors.html.

Acceptable Use of University Computing and Communication Resources

The University’s computing and communication resources are the property of the University. Use of University computing and communication resources is a privilege and is provided as a service to the University’s users. Among other purposes, these resources are provided for the delivery of curriculum and related materials; for conducting online classes; for conducting educational research; for communication between and among students, faculty, and staff; and, for accessing and obtaining the University’s services.

Students and faculty using these resources without authorization, or in excess of their authorization, will be subject to appropriate review processes and sanctions. In addition, all activity and information, including personal activity and information, on University systems may be monitored and recorded. Any individual accessing University computing and communication resources expressly consents to such monitoring and is advised that if such monitoring reveals unauthorized or criminal activity, Information Security Personnel will provide the evidence from monitoring to the appropriate University officials for investigation and possible release to law enforcement authorities.

General Requirements of Users

- Comply with this policy and all applicable local, state, and federal laws and regulations.
- Not intentionally compromise the confidentiality, integrity or availability of University computing and communication resources.
- Not attempt to circumvent the University’s physical, technical, or administrative security measures.
- Abide by the provisions of the Student Code of Conduct (for students) or the provisions of the Faculty Standards (for faculty members).
- Be truthful and accurate in personal identification.
- Respect the rights and privacy of others.
- Maintain the security of their user resource accounts.
- Comply with the terms of use of any University or third-party service provider website(s).

Intellectual Property

Users must adhere to applicable intellectual property law, and the terms and conditions of any and all software licensing agreements and/or copyright laws as specified by the vendor or licensor. Explicitly:

- Unauthorized use of University trademarks or logos and other protected trademarks and logos is prohibited.
- Infringing upon the copyright, trademark, patent, or other intellectual property rights of others in computer programs or electronic information (including plagiarism and unauthorized use or reproduction) is prohibited.
- The unauthorized storing, copying or use of audio files, images, graphics, computer software, data sets, bibliographic records and other protected property is prohibited except as permitted by law.

Privacy & Security

The University strives to maintain the confidentiality, integrity, and availability of its systems, networks, and data. The University implements policies to ensure that access to sensitive data is restricted to those individuals who have a need-to-know. The following sections describe how Information Security Personnel may monitor computing and communication resources for violations of this acceptable use policy.

Monitoring

System and network activities of users are routinely logged and monitored. These activities include:

- Use of accessed accounts
- Time and duration of network activity
- Web pages accessed and duration of access
- Network software accessed
- Volume of data storage and transfers

In the case of a suspected violation of this policy, University officials may authorize Information Security Personnel to conduct a more detailed investigation to gather evidence on the suspected violation.

Restriction of Access to Computing and Communication Resources

Access to University computing and communication resources is a privilege that may be wholly or partially restricted without prior notice and without consent of users:

- If required by applicable law or policy.
- If a reasonable suspicion exists that there has been or may be a violation of law, regulation, or policy.
- If required to protect the confidentiality, integrity, or availability of computing and communication resources.
- Conditions for Permitting Inspection, Monitoring, or Disclosure
The University may permit the inspection, monitoring, or disclosure of e-mail, computer files, and network transmissions when:

- Required or permitted by law, including public records law, or by subpoena or court order
- The University or its designated agent reasonably believes that a violation of law or policy has occurred
- Necessary to protect the confidentiality, integrity, or availability of computing and communication resources.

Confidentiality

Confidentiality of e-mail and other network transmissions can not be completely assured. Therefore, all users should exercise caution when sending personal, financial, confidential, or sensitive information by e-mail or across the Internet.

Responsibility to Inform User of Unauthorized Access or Disclosure

If the University believes unauthorized access to or disclosure of private user information has occurred, the University will make reasonable efforts to inform the affected user, except when notification is impractical or when notification would be detrimental to an investigation of a violation of law or policy.

Violations and Enforcement

Reporting Violations

Any actual or suspected violation of this policy should immediately be brought to the attention of the system administrator of the equipment or facility most directly involved. Alternatively, a report may be made directly to Apollo Internal Audit or Apollo Information Security & Compliance.

Apollo Group Internal Audit
M/S AA-B309
4615 E. Elwood St.
Phoenix, AZ 85040
FAX: (480) 929-7499
e-mail: internalaudit@apollogrp.edu

Apollo Group Information Security & Compliance
M/S AA-B103
4615 E. Elwood St.
Phoenix, AZ 85040
FAX: (480) 379-3555
e-mail: infosec@apollogrp.edu

Response to a Reported Violation

Upon receiving notice of a violation, the University may temporarily suspend a user’s privileges or move or delete the allegedly offending material pending further investigation.

A person accused of a violation will be notified of the charge and have an opportunity to respond before the University imposes a permanent sanction. Appropriate cases will be referred to the University disciplinary process appropriate to the violator’s status (i.e., faculty member or student) or to appropriate law enforcement authorities.

In addition to sanctions available under applicable law and University policies, the University may impose a temporary or permanent reduction or elimination of access privileges to computing and communication resources.

The University may temporarily suspend any account, whether or not the account user is suspected of any violation, if it is believed to be necessary to preserve the integrity of University computing and communication resources. The University will provide appropriate notice to the account user. Servers and computers that threaten the security of University systems will be removed from the network and allowed to reconnect only with the approval of Information Security Personnel.

In the event of any inconsistency or conflict between this policy and any other terms or conditions students may be subject to, the University reserves the right to resolve such conflicts in its sole discretion.

Violation Examples

This list below contains examples of actions considered to be a violation of this policy. It is not intended to be all-inclusive, nor does it represent all possible violations in a particular circumstance or the applicability of any other law or policy to those facts.

- Unlawful communications, including threats of violence, obscenity, pornography, and harassing communications.
- Unauthorized, anonymous communication is prohibited. (All users are required to cooperate with appropriate University personnel or other authorized personnel when investigating the source of anonymous messages.)
- Misrepresenting or forging the identity of the sender or the source of electronic communication.
- Altering the content of a message originating from another person or computer with intent to deceive.
- Use of University computing and communication resources for private business or commercial activities.
- Fund-raising or advertising on behalf of non-University organizations.
- The unauthorized reselling of University computing and communication resources.
- Unauthorized acquisition attempts to acquire and use the user id or passwords of others.
- Interference with or disruption of the computer or network accounts, services, or equipment of others.
- The intentional propagation of computer “worms” and “viruses,” the sending of electronic chain mail, denial of service attacks, and inappropriate “broadcasting” of messages to large numbers of individuals or hosts.
- Failure to comply with requests from appropriate University officials to discontinue activities that threaten the operation or integrity of computers, systems or networks, or otherwise violate this policy.
- Revealing passwords or otherwise permitting the use by others (by intent or negligence) of personal accounts for computer and network access without authorization is prohibited.
- Altering or attempting to alter files or systems without authorization.
- Unauthorized scanning of networks for security vulnerabilities.
- Attempting to alter any University computing or networking components (including, but not limited to, bridges, routers, and hubs) without approval or beyond one’s level of authorization.
- Negligent or intentional conduct leading to disruption or damage of University data, systems or networks.
CONSUMER INFORMATION

Introduction

All institutions participating in federal financial aid programs are required to notify enrolled and potential students and current and prospective employees regarding available consumer information. This document provides access to required consumer information. Where applicable, each section lists specific locations where additional information is available. Additionally, the right to request and receive this information in writing is available by contacting the campus director or designee at each University of Phoenix location during regular business hours.

Student Financial Aid Consumer Information

University of Phoenix participates in federal financial aid programs, including:

- Federal Pell Grant
- Academic Competitiveness Grant (ACG)
- National Science and Mathematics Access to Retain Talent (SMART) Grant
- Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (FSEOG)
- Teacher Education Assistance for College Higher Education (TEACH) Grant
- Iraq and Afghanistan Service Grant (IASG)
- Federal Perkins Loan Program
- Federal Stafford Direct Loan (DL) Program
- Federal Stafford Direct Parent Loan for Undergraduate Student (PLUS)
- Federal Stafford Direct PLUS loan for Graduate and Professional Degree Students

Degree-seeking students who are U.S. citizens or eligible noncitizens enrolled in an eligible academic program can apply for federal financial aid as a means of assisting with financing their education. Some certificate programs may also be eligible for federal financial aid.

Students may also be eligible to receive funding through state grant or scholarship programs in their states where available. Depending on the program, student eligibility may be need-based, non-need-based, credit-based, or dependent on other specific conditions.

Students should contact a local campus or an Online finance advisor at 866-766-0766 for additional information on the financial aid programs available at each campus. A list of campuses is available at www.phoenix.edu/campus_locations.html.

University of Phoenix Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) and Consumer Privacy Policy

University student records are confidential for all schools receiving funding under programs administered by the U.S. Department of Education in accordance with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (FERPA). Generally, information pertaining to a student record is not be released to a third party without written or authorized electronic consent via a FERPA Release form, judicial order, or a lawfully issued subpoena.

Access to Education Records

FERPA regulations require the University to comply with students' rights to inspect and review their academic records by responding within 45 days from the time the University receives a written request to access their records. However, University Services will respond to students' requests to review their records within 14 days from receipt of the request. Students should submit their request to the University Registrar and specify the record or records the students wish to receive copies of or inspect.

Note: Under FERPA, a student is defined as an individual who is or has attended an educational institution. Students with at least one positive attendance, or Y, posted are considered a student.

Education records are defined as all records, files, documents and materials containing information directly related to a student, and maintained by an educational institution. The following are not interpreted as education records:

- Personal records maintained by an individual; must be kept in the sole possession of the individual and are not accessible to others.
- Records of the law enforcement unit of an educational institution.
- Personnel records; records related to a person as an employee not used for any other purpose.
- Medical records
- Records created after the student is no longer a student; alumni records.

Releasable Information - Directory

In compliance with FERPA, a University designated representative without prior written or authorized electronic consent of the student can release the following education record information, provided the student does not have a FERPA Hold Request Form on record.

- Student name
- Home address
- Email address
- Home telephone number
- Year of birth
- Dates of attendance at the University
- Dates of admission to the University
- University programs of study
- University degree completion dates and type of degrees earned
- Current enrollment status (full-time and withdrawn)
- Most recent previous institutions attended and degree(s) earned
- Grade level (freshman, sophomore, junior or senior)
- Photographs
- Honors and awards received
- Participation in officially recognized activities

If a student submits written or authorized electronic requests via a FERPA Hold Request form that directory information not be released to a third party, No information can be released, absent a judicial order or a lawfully issued subpoena. A FERPA Hold Request is valid throughout the student’s enrollment.

To remove a FERPA Hold Request, the student must complete and submit a FERPA Hold Release form to the Registrar’s Office. To remove previously authorized parties from record, the student completes and submits a FERPA Rescind form listing all parties to whom information should no longer be released.
Information Not Released - Non-Directory

In compliance with FERPA, the following student information must not be released by the University without prior written or authorized electronic consent of the student, a judicial order, or a lawfully issued subpoena. The student’s signature on the written requests shall be verified before acting upon the request.

• Place of birth*
• Month and day of birth*
• Social Security Number (SSN), Individual Record Number (IRN) or Personal Identification Number (PIN)**
• Grades or grade point averages
• Course schedules
• Employment information including: employer, position held, work address, or work telephone number.
• Academic performance information, such as academic suspension, probation, disqualification, or academic dishonesty charges.
• Admission information including test scores or entry grade point averages.
• Financial and accounting information
• Gender*
• Race*
• Ethnicity*
• Citizenship*
• Country of origin*

*Although this information may be disclosed without prior written consent according to FERPA, the University policy is to maintain the confidentiality of this student information. The University will notify students to provide contact information directly to a third party when this information is requested.

**Student IRNs, SSNs or PINs should not be released to a third party, unless necessary to perform a required task, for example the Student Financial Agreement, FBI request, etc.

Note: Non-directory information can only be released to third parties via telephone or in-person if the student has provided written or authorized electronic consent including a security word. If the student does not complete the release information, including security word, information is not released via telephone or in-person.

Note: All third party inquiries, including parents, require a FERPA Release Form on file unless the third party meets one of the definitions under FERPA allowing access without prior written or authorized electronic consent from the student, for example power of attorney, etc.

The University can release information to school officials with legitimate educational interest. The University may release information under the following conditions:

• School officials with legitimate educational interest

• Person or company with whom the University has contracted as its agent to provide a service instead of using University employees or officials such as Apollo Group, Netnet Scholarship Management, Aptimus, Protiviti, ACS, ECMC Solutions, National Student Clearinghouse, Paradigm, Inc., Education Sales Management, Double Positive, Hills Consulting Group, SCRIP-SAFE, Student Outreach Solutions, i3, Inside Track, Salesforce, Iron Mountain, Outsell Y-Connecting, collection agencies (CS, ARS, States Recovery, FMS, Account Control Technology-ACT, Arvsm USA, Capital Management Systems, FCBS, NARS Call Center Solutions, National Enterprise Systems, Northland Group, Penta Group, Redline Recovery, Tate and Kirlin, and Windham Professionals) and other services.

• Other schools to which a student seeks or intends to enroll
• Specified officials for audit and evaluation purposes
• Appropriate parties in connection with financial aid to a student
• Organizations conducting studies for, or on behalf of, the school
• Accrediting organizations
• To comply with a judicial order or lawfully issued subpoena
• Appropriate officials in cases of health and safety emergencies
• State and local authorities, pursuant to state law
• The U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement, in compliance with the Student Exchange Visitor Information System (SEVIS) program
• Under “Uniting and Strengthening America by Providing Appropriate Tools Required to Intercept and Obstruct Terrorism Act (USA PATRIOT ACT) of 2001,” Section 507 amends FERPA and allows institutions to disclose without consent or knowledge of the student personally identifiable information from the student’s education records to the Attorney General of the United States or to his designee in response to an ex parte order in connection with the investigation or prosecution of terrorism crimes specified in 2332(b)(5) or an act of domestic or international terrorism as defined in Section 2331 of Title 18 United States Code. Institutions that, in good faith, produce information from education records in compliance with an ex parte order issued under this amendment “shall not be liable to any person for that production.”
• Under the Campus Sex Crime Prevention Act, institutions are permitted to disclose information concerning registered sex offenders who are required to register under the Violent Crime Control & Law Enforcement Act
• The institution may disclose the results of a disciplinary proceeding if the student is an alleged perpetrator of a crime of violence or non-forcible sex offense and he or she has been found to have violated the institution’s policies and procedures with respect to the allegation. Disclosures may only be made if the institution determines the student did violate its policies and such disclosures must only include the name of the student, violation committed and any sanction imposed by the institution against the student.
• The institution must, upon written request, disclose to the alleged victim of a crime of violence, or a non-forcible sex offense, the results of any disciplinary hearing conducted by the institution against the student who is the alleged perpetrator of the crime or offense. If the alleged victim is deceased as a result of the crime or offense, the institution must provide the results of the disciplinary hearing to the victim’s next of kin, if so requested.
• The disclosure is to organizations conducting studies for, or on behalf of, educational agencies or institutions.
• If a student initiates legal action against an educational institution, the institution may disclose to the court, without a court order or subpoena, the student’s education records that are relevant for the institution to defend itself.
• The disclosure is to parents of a dependent student as defined in Section 152 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.

A school official has a legitimate educational interest if:
• Performing a task specified in his or her job description or contract
• Performing a task related to a student’s education
• Providing a service or benefit relating to a student or a student’s family
• Representing a school in which a student seeks to enroll
• Disclosing information to federal and state authorities auditing compliance of federal or state support programs
• Disclosing information in connection with financial aid; to determine financial aid eligibility; amount of aid, conditions for the aid, or to enforce the terms of conditions of the aid
• Disclosing information to state and local officials to whom this information is specifically allowed to be disclosed pursuant to state laws if the allowed disclosure concerns the juvenile justice system and the system’s ability to effectively serve the student whose records are released
• Performing studies on behalf of educational institutions
• Disclosing information to accrediting organizations carrying out their function
• Complying with a judicial order or lawfully issued subpoena provided notification to the student is made before complying with the subpoena.

The University can disclose personally identifiable information, directory, and non-directory, without student consent if the disclosure meets one of the following conditions:
• This disclosure is to other school officials whom the University determines have legitimate educational interest.
• The disclosure is to officials of other schools where the student seeks or intends to enroll.
• The disclosure is subject to requirements of 34 CFR §99.35, to authorized representatives of the Comptroller General of the United States, Secretary, or state and local educational authorities.
• The disclosure is in connection with financial aid the student has applied for or received, if the information is necessary for such purposes as to determine the following:
  • Eligibility for aid
  • Amount of aid
  • Conditions for aid
  • Enforce terms and conditions of the aid

Students requesting demographic or personally identifiable information on other University of Phoenix students for survey or research purposes must contact the Campus Director of Operations and Academic Affairs when approved through the Human Subjects Committee in the Office of the Provost. The University shall retain a record of student information disclosed to a third party if disclosure does not fall under a FERPA exception. This information is made on University computer system containing dates, names and reasons for release. Students shall have reasonable access to their educational records and may request to review and challenge the contents, which they feel to be inaccurate, misleading, or otherwise in violation of their privacy or other rights. FERPA regulations require the University to comply with the students’ right to inspect and review their academic records by responding within 45 days from the time the University receives a written request to access their records. However, University Services will respond to student’s requests to review their records within 14 days from receipt of the request. Students should submit their request to the University Registrar and specify the record or records they wish to receive copies or inspect.

**Student Right to Access**

Student wishing to review their educational records shall submit a written request to the Registrar specifying the records to be reviewed. Only records covered by the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act will be made available.

If necessary, the Registrar's Office will work with a campus designee so that the student can review the record. FERPA regulations require the University to comply with students’ rights to inspect and review their academic records by responding within 45 days from the time the University receives a written request to access their records. However, University Services will respond to students’ requests to review their records within 14 days from receipt of the request. Students should submit their request to the University Registrar and specify the record or records they wish to inspect or have a copy.

Students who wish to review their records at a campus location must present photo identification before access to educational records is allowed. For copies of records from the student's file, students must fill out and submit the Student Request for Information from Files form. Distance education students must submit a written request specifically outlining which record they would like to review. Upon verification of the student’s signature, the records will be released.

A designated University official must be present when a student wishes to review their records at a campus location. This includes documents on file or student history notes that do not reference other student information. Printed files requested by the student and mailed from the Registrar’s Office will not include history notes from any record systems.
**Procedure**

Students alleging their University records are inaccurate or misleading, or who allege violations of FERPA, may present their challenges to the University Registrar. Students have the right to correct record-keeping errors, but not to seek to overturn administration decisions and assessments. The registrar shall review students’ challenges and, when appropriate, amend students’ records accordingly. Students will be notified within 14 days of the registrar’s actions and based on the action may request a formal hearing.

Student must submit request for amendment in writing to the registrar identifying the specific portion of his or her record he or she wants changed and why he or she believes it’s inaccurate or in violation of his or her privacy. The registrar will respond to the request within 14 days.

If the University denies the request to change the record, the registrar will notify the student of the decision and advise them of their right to challenge the information.

Students' request for a formal hearing must be made in writing and submitted to the University Services. The registrar will arrange for a hearing, and notify the student within 14 days from the receipt of the request of the date, place and time of the hearing. A hearing panel appointed by the registrar shall represent the University. The panel will consider all relevant evidence supporting students’ allegations of inaccurate or misleading information in students’ records. Decisions of the panel will be final.

The University will provide a written decision within 14 days of the hearing based on evidence presented at the hearing and will include a summary of evidence presented and the rationale for the decision.

If the University decides that the challenged information is not misleading, inaccurate or in violation of the student’s privacy rights, it will notify the student within 14 days of his or her right to place in the record a statement commenting on the challenged information or a statement of reasons for disagreeing with the decision.

The statement will be maintained as a part of the student’s record as long as the contested portion is maintained. If the University discloses the contested portion of the record, it must also disclose the statement.

If the University decides the information is inaccurate or in violation of the student’s right of privacy, it will amend the record and notify the student within 14 days, in writing, that the record has been amended.

Students may not inspect and review the following absent a judicial order or legally issued subpoena:

- Confidential letters and recommendations for which they have waived their rights of inspection
- Educational records containing information about more than one student
  - Access is permitted only to that part of the record concerning the inquiring student
- Records of instructional, supervisory, administrative, and certain educational personnel, which are in the possession of the originator
- Records connected with an application to attend the University if the application was denied, for example, a student is enrolled in an undergraduate program and applies for admission to a graduate program but is denied.

University of Phoenix cannot deny students access to their records. Copies do not need to be provided, unless by not providing copies, the students’ rights are denied.

The University may release foreign transcripts to students.

The University reserves the right to deny transcripts or copies of records not required to be made available by FERPA in any of the following situations, absent a judicial order or legally issued subpoena:

- Student has an unpaid financial obligation with the University.
- The University issues transcripts for students who have filed for bankruptcy provided University of Phoenix obtains a copy of the bankruptcy petition filed with the courts.

Students have the right to file a complaint with the FERPA office in Washington, D.C. Inquiries should be directed to:

- Family Policy Compliance Office
- U.S. Department of Education
- 400 Maryland Avenue, SW
- Washington, DC 20202-5920

For a period of 25 years following the death of a student, education records of deceased students may only be released to the executor of the estate (written authorization required) or immediate family members (notarized affidavit required) defined as: spouse or legally recognized domestic partner, parents, legal guardians (court document required), children (over the age of 18), and siblings. Beyond this time, requests for these records may be released to anyone after review and approval from the Registrar’s Office.

The Student Verification Process (SVP) is required for inbound and internally transferred phone calls that request the release of or update to any student record information. The Student Verification Process is not required for outbound phone calls provided those calls are to contact numbers in our student academic systems and the student verifies his/her identity. A government issued photo ID or University of Phoenix issued photo ID can be used in place of the SVP for in-person requests.

The University is required to provide students a copy of its FERPA policy annually and upon written request from the student. Potential students can review the University FERPA Policy within this document, http://www.phoenix.edu/about_us/regulatory/consumer-information.html.

Current students can also obtain a copy of the FERPA policy in their student catalog at https://ecampus.phoenix.edu/portal/public/login.aspx.

**Solomon Act**

University of Phoenix complies with the Solomon Act, which provides certain information to military recruiters. Information that may be released includes:

- Student name
- Home address
- Email address*
- Telephone listing
- Age (Date of Birth)
- Place of birth*
- Level of education
- Academic major
- Degrees received*
- Most recent educational institution attended*

*This information may be released only when available.
Procedure

1. Request is routed from campus or corporate department to the Apollo Ethics & Compliance Department at the following address:
   - University of Phoenix
   - Apollo Ethics & Compliance Department
   - 4025 S. Riverpoint Parkway Mail Stop: CF-L302
   - Phoenix, AZ 85040
   - Fax: (480) 643-1015

2. Within 15 days of a request by the recruiter, the Apollo Ethics & Compliance Department will make contact with the requestor and discuss the necessary information requested, our method for determining costs, and our basis for concluding that such charges are reasonable and customary.

3. The Apollo Ethics & Compliance Department routes specific report details to the Office of the Registrar.

4. The Office of the Registrar processes request of information and routes report back to the Apollo Ethics & Compliance Department within 72 business hours.

5. The Apollo Ethics & Compliance Department sends the information to the requestor.

6. Documentation will be made and kept verifying each occurrence of report fulfillment.

Privacy Policy

Our Privacy Philosophy

University of Phoenix is committed to protecting your privacy when you visit our Site(s). We want you to know what Information we collect, how we use it, and how you can request that this Information be updated or corrected.

Certain University Site(s) may be subject to additional privacy policies (collectively “Additional Policies”). In the event of any direct conflict between any Additional Policies and this policy, the Additional Policies shall control. The University reserves the right to resolve any conflicts between policies in its sole discretion. The University reserves the right to amend or otherwise modify this Privacy Policy at any time, visit http://www.phoenix.edu/copyright-legal/privacy_policy.html periodically to check for updates.

Scope

Our Privacy Policy covers any visitor to our Site(s), including current and potential students. This policy applies to both online and offline collection, storage, processing, and transfer of Personal Information.

Definitions

As used in this Privacy Policy, the following terms have the following meanings:

- "Business Associates" means third party service providers which Apollo Group, Inc. or the University may contract with to provide services on their behalf including those related to the Site(s) or for transactions occurring on the Site(s) including, but not limited to Social Networking, hosting, web analytics, lead generation, business or financial services.

- "Educational Partners" means our parent, the Apollo Group, Inc., and its subsidiaries including educational companies or institutions that Apollo Group, Inc. or its subsidiaries may be providing educational or other related services to under contract.

- "Financial Information" means specific Personal Information of a financial nature such as your credit card number.

- "Information" means any Information collected and includes Personal Information, Financial Information, Web Analytical Information, or any other Information collected from you through our site(s).

- "Marketing Information" means your Web Analytical Information and your Personal Information such as your name, address, email address, and telephone number that the University collects uses and discloses for the marketing and promotional purposes as disclosed in this Privacy Policy.

- "Personal Information" means Information that may be used, alone or in combination, to identify a specific individual and includes Financial Information.

- "Site" or "Sites," means the University website located at http://www.phoenix.edu/.html, as well as any other University-controlled or authorized Sites (including, without limitation, any business associate sites), regardless of domain name or IP address.

- "Social Network", means various Internet communication technologies provided on Sites that facilitate conversation and interaction between people online and includes, but is not limited to, blogs, discussion forums, wikis, chat sessions, news groups, etc.

- "Social Network Content" (or "SNC") means user-generated content you consent to share via a Social Network and includes, but is not limited to, Personal Information, including digital sounds and pictures that you upload to a Social Network. It also includes your Personal Information that may be displayed on other users' Social Network pages.

- "University", "we", "us", and "our" refer to the University of Phoenix and its parent company Apollo Group, Inc.

- "Unrelated Entities" means third parties that are not Educational Partners and who are not providing services to Apollo Group, Inc. or University of Phoenix as Business Associates.

- "Web Analytical Information" means internet generated Information we collect when you visit our Sites. This Information may be linked with marketing and Personal Information. When linked with other Information identifying you personally, either alone or in combination with other Information, then such Information also will be considered Personal Information.

Information We Collect

We collect various types of Information from you through our Sites, when we talk to you on the phone and in person with University representatives. Some of this Information is collected automatically through various web and internet technologies including Social Networking tools used by the University. Other Information is collected when you provide it in response to an advertisement, a survey, a request for Information, when you register for our educational or other services, or when you set up a Social Network profile.

CONSUMER INFORMATION

University of Phoenix, 2012
Information Collected Automatically
Each time you visit one of our Sites, Web Analytical Information is automatically gathered. In general, this Information does not identify you personally. Examples of Web Analytical Information include, but are not limited to:
- IP address
- Collection Date
- Publisher Name
- Connection Speed
- Day of Week Time of Day (hour)
- Language settings
- Domain (.com, .net, .mil, .org, .edu, etc.)
- Country, State, DMA, City (relating to IP address, if available)
- Domain (.com, .net, .mil, .org, .edu, etc.)

Our collection of Web Analytical Information lets us see how users are finding, and navigating our Sites, and it tells us which pages users visited most often so we can make our Sites more useful and relevant. This Information may be linked with personal Information to accomplish the purposes described in this Privacy Policy.

Information You Provide to Us
In addition to the Web Analytical Information automatically collected when you visit our Sites, the University also collects, uses and discloses Personal Information that you provide to us voluntarily when you respond to an advertisement or survey, register for our educational or other services, order merchandise or services from us, set up a Social Network profile, request Information regarding one of our educational programs, etc. While the exact nature of the Personal Information may vary depending on the type of response or service requested, the following is a non-exclusive list of the types of Information that may be collected to the extent it is necessary and applicable for the intended purposes:
- First, Middle and Last Name, Previous Names
- Street Address, City, State, Country, Postal Code
- Date of Birth
- Place of Birth
- Gender
- Race
- Ethnicity
- Country of origin
- Employment
- Native Language
- Address Type
- Email address
- Valid Day or Evening Telephone Number
- Cell Phone Number
- Confirmation of the age of majority
- Campus (based on postal code list)
- Apollo Institution interested in
- Current degree program of interest
- Current modality of interest (online, on-ground or Flexnet)
- Publisher Code (SiteID)
- Citizenship (Visa Types, Date of Issue - if you want to add this)
- Amount of Previous Credits
- Military Affiliation
- Credits earned
- Prior Education History
- High School Diploma
- Lead Source
- Individual Record Number (IRN) or Social Security Number
- Credit Card Number
- Other Financial Information
- Social Networking Content
- Other Information after you become a University student such as course assignments, grades and other educational records relating to your enrollment at the University and that may be required to be collected in the normal course of your studies.

How We Use This Information
Marketing Information
We use marketing Information to help us better plan our Sites and services to meet your needs; to measure and improve our Site(s)’ services and features, to communicate with you by email, postal mail, telephone, cellular/mobile phone, PDA devices, and/or on applications for mobile phones such as iPhone or Blackberry about products or services that may be of interest to you, to provide you with customer support, to prevent potentially illegal activities (including illegal downloading of copyrighted materials in accordance with our Copyright Infringement policy), and to enforce our Terms of Use. We also use a variety of technological systems to detect and address anomalous activity and to screen content to prevent certain abuses such as spam. These efforts may on occasion result in permanent suspension or termination of Site functionality for some users.

Personal Information
The University recognizes that by choosing to provide us with your Personal Information, you are demonstrating your trust in us and we take that trust seriously. We will not sell, rent or lease your Personal Information to others.

We may collect, use and disclose Personal Information for the following purposes:
- to determine your admissibility and to register you for your selected educational programs
- to provide requested products and services
- to respond to your inquiries
- to administer promotions to which you have indicated an interest
- for our internal marketing purposes, which includes, but is not limited to, sending you material about products, services, updates, etc. that we think may be of interest to you
- for fostering communication and collaboration among members of the University community through Social Networks
- for sharing with our Educational Partners who may contact you with respect to their educational or marketing services;
- for sharing with our Educational Partners or Business Associates who are performing services on our behalf
- to analyze how Sites and services are being accessed and used;
- to improve Site and service performance and delivery
- to analyze risk and business results
- to obtain payment for services that we provide to you
- to maintain business records for reasonable periods
- to provide to Educational Partners, Business Associates or Unrelated Entities in connection with the contemplated or actual reorganization, merger, acquisition, financing, securitization, insuring, sale or other disposal of all or part of our business or assets, including for the purposes of determining whether to proceed with such transaction or fulfilling any records or other reporting requirements to such parties. In the event of any actual reorganization, merger, or acquisition such Information may be transferred as part of the transaction to the acquirer.
and/or as may be required or permitted by legal, regulatory, industry self-regulatory, insurance, audit, or security requirements applicable to the University, our Educational Partners, or our Business Associates.

Express Consent to Receive Pre-Recorded Voice Messages, Text Messages and Calls Using an Autodialer

In connection with the uses set forth above, we may use an automatic telephone dialing system, artificial or prerecorded voice messages, or text messages to provide you with various communications. Further, when you provide us with a cellular, wireless, or mobile telephone number as your contact number, you agree that you are providing us with your express consent to receive calls using an automated dialing system, prerecorded voice messages or text messages related to your enrollment. If you do not wish to receive these updates on your cellular or mobile phone, please provide us with a LAN-based telephone number.

Financial Information

Your Financial Information will be used to conclude your registration or other transaction you have initiated with us. It will not be sold, rented, or otherwise transferred to an educational partner, business associate or unrelated entity outside of this purpose, except in the case of a reorganization, merger or acquisition of our business or assets or those of our parent company Apollo Group, Inc.

Student Educational Records

If you are or subsequently become a student at the University, your educational records are subject to the U.S. federal Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA), state laws and the University policies. Students have the right to limit access to FERPA-defined directory Information about them. To obtain a copy of the University FERPA policy, go to http://www.phoenix.edu/about_us/regulatory/consumer-information.html. You may also contact us via one of the below methods:

Phone: (800) 866-3919
Email: USSC@phoenix.edu
Mail: University of Phoenix
Attn: Registrar’s Office
Mail Stop CF-L201,
4025 S. Riverpoint Parkway
Phoenix, AZ 85040 USA

Location of Information Processing

Because we operate in multiple jurisdictions, including the United States and Canada, some Educational Partners and Business Associates may be located outside of the jurisdiction in which you reside. In such cases, your Personal Information may be collected, used, disclosed, stored and processed in these other jurisdictions for the purposes described in this Privacy Policy. The data protection and other laws of the United States and other countries might differ from your jurisdiction. While we require our Educational Partners and Business Associates to use your Personal Information only to perform the services we have retained them to provide and take reasonable steps to ensure that your privacy is protected in accordance with applicable laws. Please be advised that, by using our Sites, your Information may be transferred across borders and will be subject to the laws of those other jurisdictions, including lawful requirements to disclose Personal Information to government authorities.

Opt-Out

You may opt-out of our collection, use and disclosure of your Personal Information at any time, subject to contractual, academic, legal or technical restrictions and reasonable notice. Note that if you opt-out of certain uses of your Personal Information, we may no longer be able to provide certain products or services. You may not be permitted to opt-out to certain necessary collection, uses and disclosures, for example, but not limited to, educational announcements, maintaining reasonable academic, business and transaction records and disclosures to government entities as required for us to comply with applicable laws. To opt-out please email Ethics.Compliance@apollogrp.edu.

You can choose to no longer receive marketing communications from us and you may express your choice where indicated on the applicable email or other communication or visit http://awhpmsmtai01.universityofphoenix.com/webdocs/UnsubscribeEmail.html. Please note, however, that such a request will only remove you from our list and the list of any Business Associate performing services on our behalf. We are not responsible for the use any other party may make of the Information once it has been transferred in accordance with this Policy and you will need to contact such entity to have your Information removed from their database.

You may change various user settings related to sharing your Personal Information contained in any user profile you set up as part of Social Network activities furnished by us, subject to contractual, academic, legal or technical restrictions and reasonable notice. Note that your withdrawal from Social Network activities might prevent us from providing you with certain products or services. Students who desire to prevent release of their directory and educational record information in accordance with FERPA may place a FERPA Hold on their academic file. Current students can obtain a copy of the FERPA policy at https://ecampus.phoenix.edu/portal/portal/public/login.aspx. Potential students can review the University FERPA Policy within this document.

Our Security Measures

We will take commercially reasonable measures to secure and store your Information to protect against the loss, misuse, and alteration of the Information under our control. We utilize industry standard security measures when accepting your credit card Information during the online ordering process, as well as whenever we ask you to login to any of our Site(s). Unfortunately, no data transmission over the internet can be guaranteed to be completely secure. As a result, although we will utilize such measures, we do not guarantee you against the loss, misuse, or alteration of Information under our control, and you provide Information to us at your own risk. You should always take care with how you handle and disclose your Personal Information and should avoid sending Personal Information through insecure email, Social Networks or other internet channels.

Monitoring of Communications

We may monitor and retain all incoming and outgoing communications for training of our representatives and for quality assurance purposes. To the extent such communications are selected, they are only retained as long as necessary to adequately discharge these purposes, unless a specific communication needs to be retained for legal reasons. If you prefer that your communications not be retained for any reason, please advise your representative.
Internet Technologies Used
Cookies, web beacons and other relevant internet technologies are used on our Sites to allow us to accomplish the uses set out above as well as to deliver Sites messaging and to keep track of your Information. These small pieces of program code reside in your computer and browser and can be removed. If you desire to remove such technologies you may do so, but this may render our Sites unusable to you. You can opt out of cookies or the other internet technologies used by disabling these features in your browser program. Consult your browser’s Help menu for assistance in changing cookie settings or removing cookie files.

Children’s Privacy
We are very sensitive to the issue of children’s privacy. Our Sites are neither developed for, nor directed at children under 13. If you believe your child has provided us with Personal Information, or registered at one of our Sites and would like to have this Information removed, please visit http://awhpsmmta01.universityofphoenix.com/webdocs/UnsubscribeEmail.html.

Site Hosting and Links from Our Sites to Other Websites
Some of our Sites may be hosted by our Business Associates or contain links to external websites hosted by Educational Partners and Unrelated Entities. When you access these Sites or external websites, the providers of the websites may have access to your Personal Information and may apply their own policies on how your Personal Information is used. Please make sure to read the policies of any sites you visit on the internet carefully. Please be aware that we do not control directly and the collection, use and disclosure of Information about you by Educational Partners, Business Associates and Unrelated Entities will be subject to the policies applicable on those other sites or external websites.

Privacy Policy Changes
University of Phoenix may update this Privacy Policy or revise it from time to time. If you are concerned about how your Personal Information is used or disclosed you should contact us as described below or check back at this Site periodically to obtain a current copy of this Privacy Policy. We urge you to review this Privacy Policy frequently to obtain the current version. Your continued provision of Personal Information or use of our services following any changes to this Privacy Policy constitutes your acceptance of such changes. If we intend to use Information that personally identifies you in a manner materially different from what we stated at the time it was collected, we will attempt to notify you at least 30 days in advance. You will be given a choice as to whether or not previously provided Information may be used in a new way.

How to Access Your Information and Contact Us
If you want access to or wish to update any of your Personal Information or have any questions about our privacy practices, please contact our Chief Ethics and Compliance Officer at Ethics.Compliance@apollogrp.edu or Apollo Group, Inc Attn: Chief Ethics & Compliance Officer 4025 S. Riverpoint Parkway Phoenix, AZ 85040 USA
FEDERAL, STATE AND INSTITUTIONAL FINANCIAL AID PROGRAMS

General Requirements

General eligibility requirements for financial aid are as follows:

- Student must be a U.S. citizen or eligible noncitizen
- Student must be enrolled in an eligible program
- Student cannot also be enrolled in elementary or secondary school
- Student must have a high school diploma or general educational development (GED) credential
- Student must make satisfactory academic progress (SAP)
- Student must meet enrollment status requirements
- Student must have resolved any drug conviction issue
- Student must have timely registered for Selective Service, if required by law.

Submit a current award year Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA)

For additional eligibility requirements go to http://www.phoenix.edu/tuition_and_financial_options/financial_options/financial-aid-options-non-citizens.html

Federal Grant Programs

Federal Pell Grant

A Federal Pell Grant is awarded based on financial need for each student. Need is primarily based on adjusted gross income (AGI) and family size. Other factors such as assets and the number of family members in college are also taken into account. The exact eligibility amount is calculated when the University receives and processes an Institutional Student Information Record (ISIR) from the U.S. Department of Education.

Pell Grants are awarded only to undergraduate students who have not earned a bachelor’s or professional degree. The maximum Pell Grant for the 2011-2012 award year is $5,550.

Survivors of Servicemembers Grant

Effective for the 2009-2010 award year, students who have a Pell Grant eligible expected family contribution (EFC) may be eligible for the Survivors of Servicemembers Grant. Student will be treated as a student who has a zero EFC and will be awarded the maximum Federal Pell Grant scheduled award if the following criteria apply and is otherwise eligible:

- Parent or guardian died as a result of military service in Iraq or Afghanistan after September 11, 2001
- Student is less than 24 years old or enrolled in a postsecondary program at the time of the parent or guardian’s death

Iraq and Afghanistan Service Grant

Effective for the 2010-2011 award year, students who do not have a Pell Grant eligible expected family contribution (EFC) may be eligible for the Iraq and Afghanistan Service Grant (IASG), equal to the maximum Federal Pell Grant award for the award year, if the following criteria apply and is otherwise eligible:

- Parent or guardian died as a result of military service in Iraq or Afghanistan after September 11, 2001
- Student must be less than 24 years old or was enrolled in a postsecondary program, at least part time, at the time of the parent or guardian’s death

The amount of the IASG award is the same as the maximum Pell Grant for the award year, adjusted for enrollment status and cost of attendance (COA). All other federal financial aid will be awarded based on the student's calculated EFC of the student.

Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant

The Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (FSEOG) is awarded to undergraduates having exceptional financial need, with priority given to Federal Pell Grant recipients with the lowest expected family contribution (EFC). The maximum annual award for each student will be $500. This amount is disbursed equally in two payment periods within the award year. Students will be awarded FSEOG based on the availability of funds at the University. The University cannot guarantee every eligible student will receive a FSEOG award.

Teacher Education Assistance College of Higher Education Grant

The Teacher Education Assistance College of Higher Education (TEACH) Grant Program is a non-need based program that provides up to $4,000 per year to students who meet the following criteria:

- Enrolled in an eligible TEACH program at University
- Have a cumulative 3.25 GPA
- Sign an Agreement to Serve (ATS) and complete all counseling requirements

Grant recipients must agree to teach for at least four years within eight years of finishing a teacher preparation program and to teach high-need subjects in designated schools that serve low-income students. Recipients who do not complete the four-year teaching obligation will have the grant converted to an unsubsidized Direct Loan that must be repaid with interest from the date the loan was issued.

Federal Loan Programs

Federal Perkins Loan

The Federal Perkins Loan is a deferred payment, deferred interest loan, administered by the University, awarded to undergraduate, graduate and professional students with exceptional financial need. The maximum annual award amount for each student is $4,000. This amount is disbursed equally in two payment periods within the award year. Students are awarded based on availability of funds at the University. The University cannot guarantee every eligible student will receive a Perkins loan award. This loan is made with government funds, with a share contributed by the University.

Terms and Conditions

Students who receive a Federal Perkins Loan are subject to the terms and conditions disclosed on the Federal Perkins Loan Master Promissory Note (MPN).

An interest rate of 5 percent per annum begins to accrue and repayment begins nine months after the borrower graduates or withdraws from the University. The monthly payment amount depends on the amount of debt and length of repayment period. The minimum monthly payment is $40. This loan must be repaid to the University.
A Perkins Loan borrower is not charged any fees. However, after repayment begins, if a payment is skipped, late, or less than a full payment, a late charge can apply. If the borrower continues to not make payments as required, the borrower will pay collection costs. Under certain conditions, borrower can receive a deferment or forbearance on loan(s), as long as the loan is not in default. Further information is presented during the required Perkins Loan entrance and exit counseling process.

Federal Stafford Direct Loan Program (DL)
Loans made through this program are referred to as Direct Loans (DL). Eligible students and parents borrow directly from the U.S. Department of Education. Direct Loans include subsidized and unsubsidized loans, PLUS Loans, and Consolidation Loans. These loans are paid directly to the U.S. Department of Education. A subsidized loan is the best type of loan since the federal government pays the interest on the principal amount while the borrower is in school or during other periods of non-payment. The borrower will not be charged any interest before repayment begins or during deferment periods. The federal government subsidizes the interest during these periods.

An unsubsidized loan is not awarded based on need. Borrower will be charged interest from the time the loan is disbursed until it is paid in full. If interest is allowed to accrue while student is in school or during other periods of non-payment, it will be added to the principal amount and additional interest will be based on that higher amount. Borrower can choose to pay the interest as it accrues.

The amounts borrowed depend on student grade level and dependency status at the University.

A student whose parent cannot obtain a parent loan for undergraduate student (PLUS) loan is allowed to borrow additional unsubsidized Direct Stafford amounts. Student dependency status will be determined based on answers to questions on the FAFSA.

Terms and Conditions
For more information on loan terms and conditions, refer to the Borrower’s Rights and Responsibilities section of the Federal Direct Stafford/Ford Loan MPN.

A student submits a completed MPN, an award letter is sent from the University and a disclosure statement from the lender informing the student of the types and amount of student loans awarded for the loan period. When the funds are received, the University confirms eligibility and current registered courses. Any changes and/or breaks in attendance or failure to start class as scheduled may prevent federal financial aid funds from being disbursed.

Loans are processed for an academic year, which is a minimum of 24 credits and 30 weeks of instructional time. A student can reapply for subsequent loans after successfully completing these requirements. The University will disburse federal financial aid funds in at least two disbursements. A student is eligible for the first disbursement at the beginning of the payment period and the second disbursement occurs after the midpoint of the academic year. To meet eligibility standards for second and subsequent loan disbursements, the student must successfully complete the previous credits and meet the calendar and instructional week midpoint of the loan period, as well as maintain satisfactory academic progress (AP) according to University policy. Schedule changes and/or lack of attendance may delay the timing of scheduled disbursements.

Federal Stafford Direct Parent Loan for Undergraduate Student
If a student is a dependent undergraduate student, a parent may apply for a Federal Stafford Direct Parent Loan for Undergraduate Student (PLUS) loan to assist with the educational expenses of a student. The application process includes completion and submission of a PLUS loan application by the parent(s). The application process is completed through the Federal Stafford Direct Loan Program. This loan is based on credit worthiness as determined by the U.S. Department of Education. The yearly limit is equal to the cost of attendance (COA) minus any other financial aid received. Interest is charged on the loan from the date first disbursement is made until the loan is paid in full. The parent borrower has the option to begin repayment either within 60 days from date loan is fully disbursed or wait six months after the dependent student (on whose behalf the parent borrowed) ceases to be enrolled at least half-time basis.

Parents have the option of deferring repayment on Parent PLUS loans while the undergraduate student (on whose behalf the parent borrowed) is in school and for a six-month grace period after the student graduates or drops below full-time enrollment. This change is effective for Parent PLUS loans first disbursed on or after July 1, 2008. Payments can also be deferred if the parent(s) themselves are enrolled in college. The parent(s) will need to submit an application for an in-school deferment.

Before the deferment option on the Parent PLUS loan was added on July 1, 2008, some lenders allowed parents to defer payments on the PLUS loan while the student is in school by granting one of several types of forbearances. In each case the forbearance allows a full or partial suspension of payments for up to one year at a time. The discretionary forbearance can be renewed each year; the economic hardship deferment and excess debt burden forbearances each have a three-year time limit. The deferments and forbearances are still available for all Parent PLUS loans.

The parent borrower has the option to begin repayment either at the time the loan enters repayment. Before the deferment option on the Parent PLUS loan was added on July 1, 2008, some lenders allowed parents to defer payments on the PLUS loan while the student is in school by granting one of several types of forbearances. In each case the forbearance allows a full or partial suspension of payments for up to one year at a time. The discretionary forbearance can be renewed each year; the economic hardship deferment and excess debt burden forbearances each have a three-year time limit. The deferments and forbearances are still available for all Parent PLUS loans.

Note: Interest on the Parent PLUS loan is not subsidized and continues to accrue while deferred or in forbearance and is capitalized when the loan enters repayment.

Terms and Conditions
Students whose parents receive a PLUS loan are subject to the terms and conditions disclosed on the Federal Stafford Direct PLUS Loan Application and MPN.

Federal Stafford Direct PLUS Loan Program
Graduate and professional students are now eligible to borrow under the Federal Stafford Direct Loan Program. Graduate and professional students can borrow an amount up to the cost of attendance (COA) minus other financial assistance. The terms and conditions applicable to parent PLUS loans also apply to graduate PLUS loans. Applicants are required to complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) and are given an opportunity to request the maximum eligibility under the Federal Stafford Direct Loan Program before applying for a graduate PLUS loan.

Terms and Conditions
Students who receive a graduate PLUS loan are subject to the terms and conditions disclosed on the Federal Stafford Direct PLUS Loan Application and MPN.
Education Loan Interest Rates

All Direct Loan and FFEL Program loans with a first disbursement date that is on or after July 1, 2006 have fixed interest rates that will remain the same throughout the life of the loan. Loans that were first disbursed before July 1, 2006 have variable interest rates that are adjusted each year on July 1. For subsidized and unsubsidized loans first disbursed before July 1, 2006, the variable interest rate will never be more than 8.25%. For PLUS loans first disbursed before July 1, 2006, the variable interest rate will never be more than 9.00%.

Fixed Rates:
Direct Loan and FFEL Program Loans First Disbursed on or after July 1, 2006
Note: Effective July 1, 2010, the only loans that can be made are Direct Loans.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LOAN TYPE</th>
<th>Fixed Rate for Loans First Disbursed Between July 1, 2010 and June 30, 2011</th>
<th>Fixed Rate for Loans First Disbursed Between July 1, 2011 and June 30, 2012</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Subsidized Loans for undergraduate students</td>
<td>4.50</td>
<td>3.40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fixed Rate for Loans First Disbursed on or after July 1, 2006

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LOAN TYPE</th>
<th>RATE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Subsidized Loans for graduate and professional students</td>
<td>6.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unsubsidized Loans for all students</td>
<td>6.80</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Beginning with loans first disbursed on or after July 1, 2006, the interest rate on all Stafford Loans in both the FFEL Program and in the Direct Loan Program was fixed at 6.8 percent. That rate continues to apply to all unsubsidized Stafford Loans and to subsidized Stafford Loans for graduate and professional students. Starting with loans first disbursed between July 1, 2008 and June 30, 2009, the interest rate on subsidized Stafford Loans for undergraduate students was reduced to 6.0 percent, with additional reductions each year through June 30, 2012.

Variable Rates:
Direct Loan and FFEL Program Loans First Disbursed Between July 1, 1998 and June 30, 2006
These rates were calculated based upon statutory formulas and equal the bond equivalent rate of the 91-day Treasury bills auctioned on May 31, 2011, plus certain statutory percentage add-ons. The 91-day Treasury bills were auctioned at 0.061 percent, rounded to 0.06 percent.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LOAN TYPE</th>
<th>RATE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Subsidized and Unsubsidized Loans</td>
<td>3.40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fixed Rate for Loans First Disbursed Between July 1, 2010 and June 30, 2011

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LOAN TYPE</th>
<th>RATE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Repayment or Forbearance</td>
<td>2.47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In-school, Grace, or Deferment</td>
<td>1.87</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fixed Rate for Loans First Disbursed Between July 1, 2011 and June 30, 2012

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LOAN TYPE</th>
<th>RATE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLUS Loans (Direct Loan)</td>
<td>3.27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLUS Loans (FFEL)</td>
<td>3.16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes: Interest rates on Stafford and PLUS loans first disbursed before July 1, 1998 are calculated using different statutory formulas, percentage add-ons, or both. Generally, interest rates on Consolidation Loans are fixed rates calculated based on the weighted average of the loans being consolidated rounded up to the next higher 1/8 of one percent, not to exceed 8.25 percent.

To access information on your federal loans, go to www.nslds.ed.gov.
Interest rate on a borrower’s loan may be changed to 6.0 percent during the borrower’s active duty military service. Additionally, this law applies to borrowers in military service as of August 14, 2008. Borrower must contact the creditor, or loan holder, in writing to request the interest rate adjustment and provide a copy of the borrower’s military orders.

Loan Payment Calculator

Loan Payment Calculators may be used by students or potential students to calculate monthly payments under the standard and extended repayment plans, www.finaid.org/calculators/loannpayments.phtml or www2.ed.gov/offices/OSFAP/DirectLoan/calc.html.
Federal Financial Aid Counseling

Entrance Counseling

The University ensures loan entrance counseling is conducted online at the U.S. Department of Education website, https://studentloans.gov/myDirectLoan/index.action, before a borrower takes out a loan. Entrance counseling generally includes the following:

- An explanation of the use of a master promissory note (MPN)
- Importance of repayment obligation
- Description of consequences of default
- Sample repayment schedules
- Information in reference to a borrower’s rights and responsibilities
- Other terms and conditions.

Perkins Loan Counseling

The University ensures Perkins loan counseling is conducted online at the U.S. Department of Education National Student Loan Database (NSLDS) website, http://www.nslds.ed.gov/nslds_SA/, within 15 days of completion of a program or withdrawal from the University. Exit counseling generally includes the following:

- An explanation of the use of a MPN
- Importance of repayment obligation
- Description of consequences of default
- Sample repayment schedules
- Information in reference to a borrower’s rights and responsibilities
- Other terms and conditions

Exit Counseling

The University ensures loan exit counseling is conducted online at the U.S. Department of Education website, https://studentloans.gov/myDirectLoan/index.action, before a borrower takes out a loan. Entrance counseling generally includes the following:

- An explanation of the use of a MPN
- Importance of repayment obligation
- Description of consequences of default
- Sample repayment schedules
- Information in reference to a borrower’s rights and responsibilities
- Other terms and conditions

TEACH Grant Counseling

The University ensures initial and subsequent Teacher Education Assistance College of Higher Education (TEACH) Grant counseling is conducted online at the TEACH Grant website, https://teach-ats.ed.gov/ats/index.action. TEACH Grant counseling generally includes the following:

- TEACH Grant Program and service obligations
- Information in reference to a borrower’s rights and responsibilities
- Other terms and conditions

Student Loan Code of Conduct

The University of Phoenix encourages students to review the Student Loan Code of Conduct at http://cdn-static.phoenix.edu/content/altcloud/doc/tuition/Student-Loan-Code-of-Conduct.pdf, to learn about loan regulations.

Student Financial Aid Rights and Responsibilities

Students receiving federal financial aid have varying rights and responsibilities. In accordance with the Borrower’s Rights and Responsibilities Statement, http://www.direct.ed.gov/pubs/dlrights.pdf, attached to the Master Promissory Note (MPN) the student has the right to the following:

- Written information on loan obligations and information on rights and responsibilities as a borrower
- A copy of the MPN, either before or at the time loan is disbursed
- A grace period and an explanation of what this means
- Notification, if in grace period or repayment, no later than 45 days after a lender assigns, sells or transfers the loan to another lender
- A disclosure statement, received before repayment begins, that includes information about interest rates, fees, the balance owed, and a loan repayment schedule
- Deferment or forbearance of repayment for certain defined periods, if qualified and requested
- Prepayment of loan in whole or in part anytime without an early-repayment penalty
- Documentation that loan is paid in full

In accordance with the Borrower’s Rights and Responsibilities Statement, http://www.direct.ed.gov/pubs/dlrights.pdf, attached to the Master Promissory Note (MPN) the student has the responsibility for the following:

- Completing exit counseling before leaving school
- Repaying loan according to repayment schedule even if not completed academic program, dissatisfied with the education received, or unable to find employment after graduation.
- Notifying lender or loan servicer if:
  - Move or change my address
  - Change telephone number
  - Change name
  - Change SSN
  - Change employers, employer’s address or telephone number changes
  - Make monthly payments on loan after grace period ends, unless a deferment or forbearance
  - Notifying lender or loan servicer of anything that might later change eligibility for an existing deferment or forbearance

University of Phoenix, 2012
Statement of Educational Purpose

The parent or student signing a Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) certifies that (1) will use federal and/or state student financial aid only to pay the cost of attending an institution of higher education, (2) are not in default on a federal student loan or have made satisfactory arrangements to repay it, (3) do not owe money back on a federal student grant or have made satisfactory arrangements to repay it, (4) will notify your college if you default on a federal student loan and (5) will not receive a Federal Pell Grant from more than one college for the same period of time. The parent or student, signing the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) agrees, if asked, to provide information that will verify the accuracy of your completed form. This information may include U.S. or state income tax forms that you filed or are required to file. Also, you certify that you understand that the Secretary of Education has the authority to verify information reported on this application with the Internal Revenue Service and other federal agencies. If you sign any document related to the federal student aid programs electronically using a Personal Identification Number (PIN), you certify that you are the person identified by the PIN and have not disclosed that PIN to anyone else. If you purposely give false or misleading information, you may be fined up to $20,000, sent to prison, or both.

Referrals to the Office of Inspector General

University of Phoenix is required by law to make referrals to the Office of Inspector General of any cases of suspected fraud and abuse involving the federal financial aid programs.

State Grants

The actual amount of state grants awarded to any student is contingent on availability of funds. The University cannot guarantee any funding from the state grant sources listed as the list is subject to change without notice based upon changes in state law or regulation and/or University participation. Where a work or other requirement is included in order to preclude the conversion of a scholarship or grant to a loan, the University makes no representation or warranty so as to whether a graduate will be able to obtain such employment or fulfill such other requirement.

Institutional Grants

University of Phoenix is committed to providing financial assistance opportunities through institutional grant programs for potential and current students.

Thinking Ahead Grant

The Thinking Ahead Grant is directed toward new students with an expected family contribution (EFC) of $12,500 or less and has a minimum unmet need of $200. The grant award is applied to unmet direct costs, not to exceed $1,500 per award year, of a bachelor’s degree program for students maintaining continuous enrollment. Eligibility is reviewed and determined after federal financial aid certification.

Institutional Scholarships

The Center for Scholarship Excellence (CSE) is a department of University of Phoenix. The CSE is committed to assisting with financial support through institutional and external scholarship programs. The CSE encourages students to borrow responsibly as they work towards their educational goals.

University of Phoenix has a comprehensive scholarship website at http://phoenix.edu/scholarships to meet the needs of our students. This website features scholarships offered by University of Phoenix, scholarship resources, tips, suggestions, articles, external scholarship search engine and much more.

Institutional scholarships are just one type of scholarship. University of Phoenix funds institutional scholarships. The CSE creates and manages them. The University often partners with nonprofit organizations to promote scholarship programs. These scholarships are available to potential students, current students or alumni.

Private outside entities fund external scholarships. Many are available to University of Phoenix students and the general population. Depending on the external scholarship requirements, student eligibility may be need-based, merit-based or credit-based. The CSE will evaluate external scholarship programs, determine applicability to the University student populations, and will communicate these opportunities to students and campuses.

The website, http://www.phoenix.edu/tuition_and_financial_options/scholarships/institutional-scholarships.html, is updated regularly for institutional scholarships, qualifications, and selection criteria specific to University of Phoenix current and potential students as opportunities become available.

Private Student Loans

Private student loans are available to students who are not eligible for federal financial aid loans or who need assistance beyond their financial aid eligibility. These loans are made privately through banks and other financial institutions and are subject to a credit check and individual lender terms. Eligibility is determined by the lender and amounts are limited to the cost of education minus other aid. These loans are not subsidized or guaranteed by the federal government. Private loans should only be considered after applying for federal financial aid. Contact the lender for specific terms and conditions.

To assist with finding the right lender for a private loan, visit the Student Lending Analytics website, www.studentlendinganalytics.com/alternative_loan_options.html.

Student Lending Analytics has developed a list of private loan options to serve schools and their students who need a focused resource for help in finding a private student loan.

A student may choose any eligible lender; the University will process the request accordingly.
Application Process

The following documentation is required:
- MyApply application process at https://myapply.phoenix.edu/Apply/Login.aspx
- Student Financial Agreement Form
- Authorization to Apply to Future Charges form if, and only if, a student chooses this option

Federal Financial Aid Application Process

A student can apply for federal financial aid after submitting an application for admission to the local campus or via MyApply and registering for courses in an eligible degree program. During the application process, the following forms may be completed for federal financial aid grants and loans:
- University of Phoenix Financial Aid Application
- Current award year Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA)
- Federal Stafford Direct Loan Master Promissory Note (MPN)
- Entrance Counseling

The average processing time for financial aid awards is 90 days. The University highly recommends using the online financial aid application process at https://faw.phoenix.edu. This access allows a student to complete and electronically sign required student financial aid documents, including the FAFSA.

Students qualifying for financial aid may apply for a new award each academic year (the period of time a student successfully completes a minimum of 24 credit hours and 30 weeks of instructional time). Therefore, the student may have eligibility assessed for grants or loans several times during a program of study. A student should reapply for financial aid prior to the start of each new academic year.

For more information on federal financial aid eligibility go to http://www.phoenix.edu/tuition_and_financial_options/financial_options/financial-aid-options-non-citizens.html

Reapplication Process

The University notifies students when new award year paperwork is required, provided the student is considered enrolled. Returning students may be proactive and submit completed paperwork.

Cancellation of Federal Financial Aid

The student or parent must inform the University if all or a portion of federal financial aid funds are to be canceled. The student or parent must submit a signed and dated statement; or complete a Financial Aid Cancellation form; or complete Financial Aid Change form, located on the financial aid website (FAW), https://faw.phoenix.edu/.

The University may return the loan funds, cancel the loan, or do both, provided that the cancellation request is received within the required timeframes. If the University receives a student or parent request for cancellation after these dates, the University may, but is not required to, honor the request. Regardless of when the request is received, the University informs the student or parent in writing of the outcome of the request.

When processing a loan cancellation request, the University must return the funds (if received) and/or cancel the loan, or do both as appropriate. The University is not responsible for returning any portion of a loan that was disbursed to a student or parent directly before the request for cancellation was received.

Verification

A federal financial aid student may be chosen to participate in the verification process by the U.S. Department of Education Central Processing System, following procedures established by federal regulations. Central Processing System prints an asterisk next to the expected family contribution (EFC) on the ISIR, Student Aid Report (SAR), or SAR Acknowledgement to identify students selected for verification.

If a student is selected for verification, the University will request a copy of tax returns signed by the student and, if applicable, a student’s parent or parents or spouse, and a verification worksheet. Additional documents may be requested by the University to complete the application process. A student will receive written notification from the University of verification requirements and timelines for completion of the process.

Failure to comply with request for verification documents can result in disqualification for federal financial aid.

Professional Judgment

The University may exercise discretion to accommodate special circumstances, with respect to some aspects of eligibility, using Professional Judgment. Professional judgment allows the University to treat a student individually when the student has special circumstances not sufficiently addressed by standard procedures. The University uses professional judgment on a case-by-case basis. Special circumstances will include conditions that differentiate an individual student from a whole class of students. The University will not accept professional judgments made for a student by another school, but will review the circumstances and, if appropriate, document the professional judgment decision. The decision of the University regarding professional judgment is final and cannot be appealed to the U.S. Department of Education.

The University will complete Verification before exercising professional judgment.
Satisfactory Academic Progress

Satisfactory Academic Progress for Federal Financial Aid
Financial aid satisfactory academic progress (SAP) is based on federal regulations and is intended to provide early intervention for students facing academic challenges and help students successfully complete their program of study.

Evaluation
The University evaluates SAP for the student’s primary program of study, based on a completed payment period (generally, at least 12 credit hours and 15 weeks of instruction).

Grade Point Average (GPA)
A cumulative program GPA is calculated using only grades earned at the University for the student’s primary program of study.

Pace of Completion (Pace)
Students must earn at least 67 percent of the credit hours attempted toward completion of the primary program of study. Credit hours taken at other institutions and accepted toward students’ primary program of study at the University are included in both attempted and completed credit hours when measuring pace of completion. The pace of completion is calculated using the following formula:

\[
\frac{\text{Cumulative number of credit hours successfully completed}}{\text{Cumulative number of credit hours the student attempted}}
\]

Maximum Time Frame
The maximum timeframe to complete the program cannot exceed 150 percent of the published length of a program, measured in credit hours attempted, for undergraduate and graduate students. Progress is evaluated cumulatively for students’ primary program of study, at the end of each completed payment period.

Reestablishing Academic Progress
Students on a financial aid warning (FW) status can retain eligibility without filing an appeal by meeting all three of the financial aid SAP components defined above by the end of the next completed payment period.

Financial Aid Disqualification (FD)
Students who do not meet all three of the financial aid SAP components (defined above) at the end of the next completed payment period, are not eligible for additional federal financial aid and will be placed on financial aid disqualification (FD) status.

Financial Aid Warning (FW)
Students on financial aid warning (FW) status who do not meet all three of the financial aid SAP components (defined above) at the end of the next completed payment period, are not eligible for additional federal financial aid and will be placed on financial aid disqualification (FD) status.

Financial Aid Probation (FP)
Students who successfully appeal an FD status are placed on financial aid probation (FP) status.
The University will disburse federal financial aid funds to students with an FP status provided that all other eligibility requirements are met.

The University will notify students when their financial aid status changes.

Regular (RG)
Students meeting all three of the financial aid SAP components defined above have regular (RG) financial aid status and are eligible for federal financial aid.

Financial Aid Warning (FW)
Students who are on a regular (RG) status and, at the end of the next payment period, do not meet all three of the financial aid SAP components defined above, are automatically placed on financial aid warning (FW) status.
The University will disburse federal financial aid funds to students with an FW status for one payment period.
Federal Financial Aid Appeals

Students placed on financial aid disqualification (FD) status may appeal the disqualification to regain eligibility for federal financial aid, if there are extenuating circumstances. Through the financial aid SAP appeal process, federal financial aid reinstatement may be possible if the appeal is approved and the student is placed on financial aid probation (FP) status.

### Status and What to do

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Status</th>
<th>What to do</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Financial Aid Disqualification (FD) | **It is highly recommended students contact their finance advisor prior to submitting an appeal. The finance advisor will be able to answer questions and provide specific time-frames for SAP appeals.** Submit an appeal packet, along with supporting documentation directly to the PJ fax line at 877-290-8683. The packet must include:  
  • Professional Judgment SAP appeal template, hand signed and dated. (The SAP appeal template can be found at www.faw.phoenix.edu or by contacting your campus advisor.)  
  • A detailed explanation and timeline corresponding to courses in which SAP standards were not meet and how the situation has been resolved.  
  • Supporting documents for all issues mentioned in statement.  
  • Provide a statement explaining, in detail, the steps that will be taken and resources that will be used to ensure remaining courses are successfully completed. **Approval and/or reinstatement of financial aid eligibility is not guaranteed.** |

### Cost of Attendance Policy

A student's cost of attendance (COA) is established for use in calculating amounts of federal financial aid awards and packaging aid. The COA consists of various components to determine eligibility for a period of enrollment. The University reviews and, if necessary, updates each component annually, referencing the College Board website, http://professionals.collegeboard.com/higher-ed, the National Retail Federation Survey and reviewing actual institutional data. If an annual adjustment is deemed nominal at 5 percent or less, the University may opt to maintain the COA used in the prior award year.

The average monthly living expense, electronic course materials and book estimates used in the federal cost of attendance (COA) are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Average</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Living Expense</td>
<td>Campus $1,327.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Online $1,088.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Course Material</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Associates</td>
<td>$74.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Undergraduate</td>
<td>$75.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Master</td>
<td>$76.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Doctoral</td>
<td>$87.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Contact a local campus for detailed information regarding actual tuition and fee information.**

### Policy

The University uses an average monthly cost of living expense based on the following:

- Nine months for associates degree-seeking students
- Ten months for bachelor's degree-seeking students
- Twelve months for graduate students

#### The University's COA is made up of the following components:

**Tuition**

Average tuition rates are obtained annually for Online campus programs and local campus programs at each degree level. The tuition expense for the COA is an average based on modality and degree level. The University documents how averages are calculated and makes this information available upon request. If a student’s period of enrollment is less than a full academic year, costs will be adjusted to match the period of enrollment.

#### Electronic Course Materials and Books

The University charges a flat fee for each enrolled course, for the period of enrollment.

### Living Expense

- Housing
- Transportation excluding Online students
- Miscellaneous

The monthly living expense component is based on an average between moderate and low, as published by the College Board. This average is used to calculate a monthly living expense amount used for students of all regions and states. The monthly living expense is then multiplied by the months in the loan period, based on degree level. Students receiving military housing assistance will have a reduction in living expenses in the amount of the housing allowance.
Remaining Periods
Remaining periods of enrollment will be prorated if the loan period contains less than 24 credit hours. Proration is calculated by dividing the number of remaining instructional weeks by four, rounding up that result, and multiplying it by the monthly living expense amount. The COA will not increase if a remaining period needs to be extended due to the student failing or withdrawing from a course(s) in the prorated period.

Loan Fees
The University calculates an average loan fee as one of the components in the COA by performing a separate calculation for undergraduate and graduate students.

School Supplies
The University computes an average supply fee by reviewing the National Retail Federation Survey; designed to gauge consumer behavior and shopping trends related to back-to-college spending. This documentation is available for review, upon request.

Tribal Budget
The University prepares a separate tribal budget for students who receive tribal funding. The tribal budget consists of actual tuition rates for the tuition component and may include a child or dependent care average component obtained from the National Association of Childcare Resource and Referral Agency (NACCRRA). The University averages each childcare type for weekly and hourly cost for each state. Documentation is available for review, upon request.

Leave of Absence

Leave of Absence for Federal Financial Aid
A leave of absence (LOA) is a temporary interruption in a student's program of study, whether necessitated by a planned or an unanticipated event or circumstance. An approved LOA is not required if a student is not in attendance only for a scheduled break. However, a scheduled break may occur during an approved LOA. An LOA must meet certain conditions to be approved. An LOA may be approved if the University determines that the LOA Request meets all requirements and conditions of the University policy and applicable federal regulations, the student may be withdrawn from the University in accordance with the University's withdrawal policy. Upon withdrawal, the University is required to perform a Return of Title IV (R2T4) Calculation.

Generally, the student must submit an LOA request and any supporting documentation on or before the start of the LOA. However, if unforeseen circumstances prevent the student from providing a prior written request for the LOA, the University may grant the LOA request, if appropriate.

Length
Length of an LOA is the number of days between the LOA start date and the LOA reentry date. The first day of the initial LOA is used when determining the start date for the 12-month period. If a student is granted an LOA due to unforeseen circumstances, the beginning date of the approved LOA is the first date the student was unable to attend class because of the unforeseen circumstance.

Extension
The student may request an LOA extension if the request is made before the scheduled reentry date. An extension request must be written, signed and dated and provided to the campus finance advisor on or before the scheduled reentry date. The student must demonstrate good cause for an LOA extension. Apollo Financial Aid (AFA) will make the final determination on any LOA extension request.

Disbursements
The University may disburse Pell, IASG, FSEOG and Perkins loan funds to a student on an LOA. Federal financial aid funds that are part of a credit balance created before a student began an LOA may be paid to a student, since those funds were disbursed before the student went on the LOA.

Leaves of Absence

Provide to the campus finance advisor a completed, signed, and dated LOA Request Form on or before the start of the requested LOA. The LOA Request Form is available for download from the Financial Aid Website (FAW), https://faw.phoenix.edu/

Provide to the campus finance advisor a written, signed, and dated request, on or before the start of the requested LOA, including the reason for the LOA.

If a student is out of attendance due to an unforeseen circumstance and considered an unofficial withdrawal and the campus can document the reason and decision for the LOA prior to the return calculation being performed, the student will be placed on an approved LOA. However, if the student is an unofficial withdrawal and the campus does not document the reason prior the calculation being performed, the student will be considered an unofficial withdrawal.
Coursework  The University will allow students returning from an LOA to complete coursework started prior to the LOA with no additional charges.

Failure to Return
A student who is granted an approved LOA remains in an in-school status for federal financial aid repayment purposes. However, if a student on an approved LOA fails to return, the University must report the student’s change in enrollment status to loan holders as of the withdrawal date.

A possible consequence of not returning from an LOA is that a the grace period for a federal financial aid loan program might be exhausted in whole or in part. Therefore, before the University will grant an LOA for a student who is receiving federal financial aid, HEA program loan recipient, the student must acknowledge possible consequences for failure to return at the end of an LOA, including the possible exhaustion of all or part of the student’s grace period.

Terms and Conditions

Prior Loan Deferments
If a student is registered and attending classes at the University, a student may have federal financial aid loans from previous colleges deferred. Deferment forms can be obtained from the lender if the loan is from another school. All deferment forms must be returned to the Student Finance Advisor, who will forward the forms to University Services in Phoenix, Arizona, for processing to the holder of the student’s loan. The loan holder makes the final determination of granting a student’s deferment request.

Students receiving federal financial aid funds may also obtain deferments while serving in the Peace Corps; under the Domestic Volunteer Service Act; and as a volunteer for a tax-exempt organization of demonstrated effectiveness in the field on community service. Borrowers must formally request a deferment through the procedures established by the holder of their loan or loans. Detailed information regarding deferments may be viewed at www.studentaid.ed.gov or www2.ed.gov/offices/OSFAP/DirectLoan/post-pone.html.

Receiving a deferment is not automatic; therefore, a student or a student’s parent must apply for it.

Loan Consolidation
A consolidation loan may help make payments more manageable by combining several federal student loans into one loan with one monthly payment.

A student will need to apply for a loan consolidation and choose a repayment plan. Repayment plans include the following: standard, extended, graduated, income-contingent for direct loans, income-sensitive for Federal Family Education Loan (FFEL), or income-based.


Loan Forgiveness Information
Under certain circumstances, the federal government will cancel all or part of an educational loan. To qualify, a student must complete at least one the following:

- Perform volunteer work
- Perform military service
- Teach or practice medicine in certain types of communities
- Meet other criteria specified by the forgiveness program


Application of Funds
The University will only apply federal financial aid funds to allowable charges. Allowable charges are defined as tuition (including Direct Study and state sales tax), electronic course materials, and California Student Tuition Recovery Fund (STRF) Assessment Fee (if applicable).

Federal financial aid and state assistance funds are retained at the University because of monies returned to the student or parent, or returned to the federal financial aid or state assistance program.

Authorization to Apply Financial Aid Funds
The University applies federal financial aid funds to a student account for current tuition, electronic course material, and directed study fees including state sales tax for the payment period and prior year charges up to $200.

If a student authorized the University, through completion of the Authorization to Apply to Future Charges form during the financial aid application process, the University also retains federal financial aid funds for unpaid estimated future charges owed to the University for the loan period/academic year. Future charges are defined as allowable charges that have not been charged to a student account.

If a student is eligible to receive any remaining funds for the payment period, the credit balance funds are returned to the student in a living expenses check. At that time, the student is notified of the disposition of funds the University retained. Total processing time is approximately two weeks from date the University receives funds from the lender.

The University will not require or coerce the authorization and will notify the student or parent they may cancel or modify the authorization at any time. If the student or parent chooses to cancel or modify the authorization, the cancellation or modification is not retroactive. Funds retained for incurred allowable charges and prior year charges retained prior to the University receiving the authorized cancellation will remain on account. If modifications have been requested, subsequent disbursements will be processed according to remaining authorizations.

There are three options to notify the University regarding Authorization to Apply to Future Charges form:

- Initial notification on financial aid website (FAW), https://faw.phoenix.edu/
- The student is prompted to answer authorization to apply funds questions when completing the financial aid application process.
- When a student electronically signs and submits the Authorization to Apply to Future Charges form, they no longer have access to make corrections on the FAW for that award year.
• Update or Change Authorization to Apply to Future Charges
  • If a student or parent wants to update original authorization to apply funds, they can submit signed and dated statement outlining any changes to the Authorization to Apply to Future Charges form at any time. Student completes and faxes to AFA for processing. A submitted update is only in effect for future disbursements and the authorizations are not retroactive.

• Signed statement
  • The University will accept a signed statement from a student or parent outlining any changes to the Authorization to Apply to Future Charges form at any time.
  • AFA processes the request accordingly.
  • A submitted update is only in effect for future disbursements and authorizations are not retroactive.

Federal Financial Aid Credit Balance
Whenever the University credits federal financial aid funds to a student’s account, and those funds exceed the student’s allowable charges, a federal financial aid credit balance occurs. The order in which funds are credited does not matter. The University will pay the excess federal financial aid funds directly to the student as determined by the University. These funds will be supplied to the student in the form of a book voucher no later than 14 days after the balance occurred on the student’s account. The University will not require a student to take any actions to obtain his or her credit balance.

Timeline to Issue a Federal Financial Aid Credit Balance
If there is no authorization on file, excess funds will be issued by the University to the student within 14 days of the date that funds are disbursed (applied to the student’s account, or in the case of a check, the date that the check is signed by the student or parent). If the student or parent cancels their authorization to retain excess funds, the University will return any federal financial aid funds on account to the student or parent within 14 calendar days of receiving the request for cancellation. The cancellation request or modification is not retroactive and it takes effect on the date the University receives it from the student/parent.

Timeline to Issue Federal Financial Aid Credit Balance for Book Voucher
Pell eligible students with a federal financial aid credit balance that meets the criteria of funds that could have been disbursed 10 days prior to the beginning of the payment period will be provided the lesser of the amount of the credit balance or the amount needed by the student as determined by the University. These funds will be supplied to the student in the form of a book voucher no later than the 7th day of the payment period. Students may opt out of this offer by declining the book voucher.

Treatment of Unclaimed Federal Financial Aid Credit Balance
If the University is unable to locate a student to pay a credit balance and has exhausted all possible avenues to find the student, the University will return the credit balance to the federal financial aid programs.

The University will return any unclaimed federal financial aid credit balance issued by check to the applicable federal financial aid programs no later than 240 days after the check issued date. If the funds were issued via electronic funds transfer (EFT) and subsequently rejected, the University will return the funds to the applicable federal financial aid programs no later than 45 days after the funds were returned or rejected.

Financial Aid Awarding
The law requires financial aid administrators to determine whether a student is eligible for grant programs prior to loan programs of federal student aid (FSA) to reduce the need for borrowing. The University estimates Federal Pell Grant Program eligibility as Estimated Financial Assistance (EFA) when making Campus-Based awards.

Pell Grant eligibility for an undergraduate student is estimated before originating a subsidized or unsubsidized Direct loan for that student. In addition, an unsubsidized Direct Loan is not originated without first determining the need for a subsidized Direct Loan. However, if the amount of the subsidized Direct loan is $200 or less and the amount can be included as part of an unsubsidized Direct Loan, the University is not required to originate a separate subsidized loan.

For a dependent student, the University may originate a Parent PLUS and disburse Parent PLUS funds without determining the Pell Grant and subsidized Direct Loan eligibility for a student. Determining Pell eligibility is not relevant for Grad PLUS, but (unlike Parent PLUS) the University must determine a graduate/professional maximum subsidized/unsubsidized Direct loan eligibility before the student applies for PLUS.

Schedule Requirements
An academic year is defined as a minimum of 24 credits and 30 weeks of instructional time. The academic year begins with the first eligible course of a degree program and ends when a student successfully completes the credits and weeks time requirement. An academic year has no calendar time constraints and continues through periods of non-attendance that are less than 180 days until both credit and weeks requirement are met. A week of instructional time includes at least one academic related activity for federal financial aid.

Overlapping Courses
Students who overlap courses more than twice within an academic year, or associate degree students who take more than two courses concurrently, may need to complete more than 24 credits to complete 30 weeks of instructional time. In addition, the academic policy of the University prohibits a student from taking more than two courses concurrently without written approval from the campus Director of Academic Affairs. Due to overlapping courses there will be more credit hours included in the academic year, federal financial aid may not completely cover the cost of attendance and related charges.

Audits, Withdrawals, Non-Required Courses and Repeats
The law prohibits payment for auditing a course or payment for any course for which an assigned grade is not used in computing requirements for graduation. This includes repeats of grades D or better, unless a higher grade is required, withdrawals, and courses that are not applicable to the declared degree objective. This does not apply to repeats of required courses that a student has failed.
Financial Aid Disbursements

Federal
A student can receive the first disbursement of federal financial aid funds at the start of program or academic year. The student becomes eligible to receive a disbursement of federal financial aid funds for the second payment period when they successfully complete one-half the weeks of instructional time and one-half the credit hours in the academic year, program or the remaining portion of a program more than one-half of an academic year but less than a full academic year. First-time, first-year undergraduate borrowers will not have the first installment disbursed until 30 calendar days after the program of study academic year begins.

Disbursement for Books and Supplies
Pell eligible students who have completed all student eligibility requirements 10 days prior to the start of the academic year/pay-ment period and will have a federal financial aid credit balance may request to use Pell funds to purchase books and supplies. The student will be provided with the lesser of the credit balance or amount needed for the books and supplies as determined by the University by the 7th day of the payment period. The credit balance will be provided as a book voucher. Students receiving funds through this method do not need to provide written authorization and may opt out of receiving a book voucher. If a student opts out of receiving the voucher, the credit balance will be sent to them approximately two weeks after all federal financial aid funds have been disbursed.

State
Term based or payment period disbursements are determined by each state. Payment periods are paid in installments during the course of a program of study to help meet the cost in each payment period. The payment period determines when funds are disbursed and the exact amount to be disbursed. The regulations provide a separate payment period definition for each type of academic programs. Programs that measure progress in credit hours and have academic terms, for credit-hour term programs, the payment period is the term.
In the case of programs that measure progress in credits without academic terms, the school is required to either divide the program's academic year, program or portion of a program into payment periods.

Attendance
Students must be considered enrolled and attending the University to maintain federal financial aid eligibility.

Class Attendance
Attendance at class meetings is required. Students are responsible for scheduling and planning ahead for any absences that may occur during a course to the extent possible.

Online Campus College of University of Phoenix: In order to be in attendance during a week, a student must post at least one message to any of the course forums on two separate days during the online week. Deadlines for attendance are based on Mountain Standard Time (MST). Attendance is tracked automatically in all Online courses.

In classes at the Online campus, a class "session" is defined as 12:00 a.m. (MST) Tuesday to 11:59 p.m. (MST) the following Monday. If a student posts a message to a class newsgroup on any two days during that week, the student is in attendance for that class session.

Local Campus: Most local campus classes meet four (4) hours per week. Student/learners are in attendance at the local campus workshops if they physically attend the local campus workshop meeting at any time during the scheduled class and sign the attendance roster. Attendance at the scheduled campus class meetings is mandatory.

Directed Study: Attendance in Directed Study courses is tracked in the same manner for both the local campus and online modalities. A Directed Study student/learner receives automatic attendance for a class week if she or he posts one (1) message to any of the course forums during the scheduled class week. Deadlines for attendance are based on Mountain Standard Time.

FlexNet®: FlexNet® student/learners are in attendance at the local campus workshops if they physically attend the local campus workshop meeting during the scheduled class hours and sign the attendance roster. They are in attendance during online class weeks if they post to any of the class forums on two separate days based on Mountain Standard Time within the online class week. Attendance for the online weeks of a FlexNet® course is tracked automatically.

School of Advanced Studies: In order to be in attendance during a week, a student/learner must post at least one (1) message to any of the course forums on two separate days during the online week. Deadlines for attendance are based on Mountain Standard Time. Dissertation courses (i.e. DOC 722, DOC 733, etc) only require one post per week in any of the course forums to remain in attendance. Messages posted in all class forums should contribute to a student's academic experience and count as Academically Related Activity. Residency courses require daily sign-in to confirm attendance. Posting to the residency forum is not required for attendance. During residency courses, physical attendance, submitting assignments via the Assignments link, and acknowledging participation in the completion of the learning team deliverable all count as Academically Related Activities.

Attendance is mandatory in all University courses; however, circumstances do occasionally arise which prevent a student from attending class. The University’s unexcused absence policy allows unexcused absence(s) to be granted based on the number of workshops within a course (refer to the chart below). An unexcused absence may affect the final course grade due to the missed opportunity to earn participation points. Unexcused absences will result in an automatic withdrawal (W) grade if students miss more than the maximum allowed absences. Refer to the chart below:
Faculty requests for a withdrawal/failing (WF) grade will be approved for extenuating circumstances only and will be administered by the Registrar’s Office. Requests should be submitted to the Registrar’s Office by sending the approved Official Grade/Attendance Change Form.

Academically Related Activities (ARA)

To maintain continuous attendance and financial aid eligibility, the following activities that occur on or after the course start date and on or before the course end date will be considered academically related activities. Academically Related Activities (ARAs) determine a student’s enrollment status with the University, as well as within a course.

For Online/Directed Study Students:
- All OLS Postings in a course (includes discussions, assignments, and quizzes, learning team activities)

For Local Campus Students:
- Physical Attendance: verified by a signed attendance roster
- Assignments posted via the assignment link
- Learning Team Acknowledgements via assignment link
- Maintain continuous enrollment by ensuring no more than 14 days elapse between posting attendance at an academically related activity (ARA).

For Local Campus Students:
- Physical Attendance: verified by a signed attendance roster
- Assignments posted via the assignment link
- Learning Team Acknowledgements via assignment link

FlexNet® Courses:
- Online Learning System (OLS) posts occurring during Online workshop week will be counted as an academic related activity

School of Advanced Study Students:
- Messages posted in all class forums, physical attendance, submitting assignments via the Assignments link, and acknowledging participation in the completion of the learning team deliverable all count as Academic Related Activities.

# of workshops | Allowed Absences | Absences resulting in withdrawal (W) grade
---|---|---
1-4 | 0 | 1
5-9 | 1 | 2
9 (Associates) | 2 | 3
10-50+ | 2 | 3

Faculty requests for a withdrawal/failing (WF) grade will be approved for extenuating circumstances only and will be administered by the Registrar’s Office. Requests should be submitted to the Registrar’s Office by sending the approved Official Grade/Attendance Change Form.

Financial Policies and Procedures

Finance Plans

Cash Plan
The Cash Plan requires all tuition and electronic course materials fees to be paid in full prior to the start of each course.

Federal Financial Aid Plan
The Federal Financial Aid Plan is available to students receiving federal grants, federal loans or both to pay for tuition in an eligible degree or a certificate program.

Military or Government Billing Plan
Under the Military or Government Billing Plan, University of Phoenix directly bills the military or other government agency for a student’s tuition.

Third-Party Billing Plan
Under the Third-Party Billing Plan, University of Phoenix directly bills an approved employer for a student’s tuition.

Tuition Deferral Plan
The Tuition Deferral Plan is available for students whose employers offer to repay some or all of their employees’ tuition. The plan is also available to students receiving benefits from the U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs.

Supplemental Funding

Private Student Loans
Private student loans are credit-based funding source provided by outside, nonfederal lenders to pay for the cost of attendance not covered by any other financial aid. Private student loans are credit-based funding source provided by outside, non-federal lenders. Eligibility and terms and conditions are determined by the lender.

Tribal Funding
Several American Indian tribal nations provide funding for the tuition of a student who is a recognized member.

Learn more about ways students help finance their education online at www.phoenix.edu/content/allcloud/en/tuition_and_financial_options/tuition_and_fees.html.

Payment Policies

Tuition for each course must be paid according to the terms and conditions outlined in the primary financial option selected on the Student Financial Agreement form. Students who do not comply with the primary financial option term will not be allowed to attend classes.

A student may be administratively withdrawn for failure to make payment in a timely manner, preventing the student from attending future class sessions, until the amount owed is paid in full or satisfactory payment arrangements are made. All applicable fees are due and payable as incurred. Electronic course material and books for each course must be paid at the time they are ordered or in accordance with a student’s stated payment option. Students are required to clear any indebtedness to the University before grades and transcripts will be issued or the degree awarded.
All costs of collection, court costs and reasonable attorneys' fees will be added to delinquent accounts collected through third parties. University of Phoenix may obtain a current credit report as needed to support decision to defer tuition payment or to assist in collection of amounts owed.

All tuition, fees and payment policies are subject to change.

Students who primarily attend a University of Phoenix campus other than University of Phoenix Online are subject to financial approval by their primary campus prior to enrolling in a course.

**Processing and Late Fees**

A late fee is assessed for every course for which the student's tuition payment has not been received according to the terms of the primary financial option selected. A processing fee is charged for checks returned for any reason.

**Tuition Deferment Options**

Tuition and fees can be deferred up to 60 days from the start of a course if the following information is provided prior to a student's course start date:
- A completed Student Authorization Form
- A signed Tuition Reimbursement Certification and Authorization Form along with a valid credit card or debit card
- A completed Student Authorization Form

Both of these forms can be found in the Student Authorization and Agreement section of the Financial Options Guide.

**Financial Options Guide**

The Financial Options Guide has been updated and can be reviewed at [http://cdn-static.phoenix.edu/content/dam/alt-cloud/tuition/financial-options-guide.pdf](http://cdn-static.phoenix.edu/content/dam/alt-cloud/tuition/financial-options-guide.pdf)

**Financial Obligation**

The University does not impose penalties on students who are unable to meet financial obligations due to delays caused by the University.

**Drop Credit Policy**

The student may request a tuition credit from University of Phoenix when he or she drops a course due to extenuating circumstances.

**Eligibility Requirements**

If the student drops from a course and earns a W grade, the student may be eligible for a tuition credit. In a 12-month period, credit for no more than two single courses for a bachelor or higher degree, or credit for no more than two blocks in an associate degree program may be applied.

The 12-month period begins on the end date of the first dropped course for which the student receives a tuition credit. If the student receives a tuition credit, the student must complete at least one course with a grade other than W or WF prior to qualifying for a second tuition credit.

**Credit for Prior Education and Training**

Credit for prior education or training must be evaluated and reported to the U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs (DVA) prior to the start of week 25 of enrollment. The DVA may not always pay DVA education benefits after week 24 if the DVA records indicate the student has a large amount of transfer credits.

Apollo Group, Inc., employees, spouses, dependents and faculty members are not eligible for the tuition credit.

**Deadlines**

The student must submit the request within 59 days from the end date of the dropped course. The W grade does not have to post prior to submission. The tuition credit is valid for up to 60 days from the end date of the dropped course.

**Credit Amount**

The tuition credit applies to the course taken immediately following the dropped course. If the amount of the credit is greater than the tuition rate of the course subsequently taken, the University will apply the remaining credit to another course. Both courses must start within 60 days from the end date of the dropped course. The student may use the credit at any University of Phoenix campus. The credit cannot be transferred to another student. No cash refunds will be given.

**Veterans Educational Benefits**

Students who are entitled to U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs (DVA) education benefits must make initial contact with a campus veteran affairs certifying official. A formal application for admission to the University should be completed before applying for DVA education benefits. Application for veteran education benefits should be sent to a local campus-certifying official for submission to the DVA.

Each University of Phoenix program segregated by instructional modality (classroom based or distance education), requires separate State Approving Agency (SAA) approval for the training of veterans or eligible persons. A student should contact a local campus for information on current approvals.

DVA education benefit eligibility and payment rates vary depending on each individual’s military history and educational program being pursued. Only the DVA can determine DVA education applications eligibility. For information, a student should contact a DVA representative, toll free at (888)-GI-BILL-1 (888-442-4551) or review [http://www.gibill.va.gov](http://www.gibill.va.gov).

Directed study courses have Defense Activity for Non-Traditional Education Support (DSST-DANTES) approval for tuition reimbursement. For more information on this program, a student should contact the Educational Service Officer on the military base.

University of Phoenix does not participate in the DVA education advanced payment program.

More information about veterans’ benefits can be reviewed at [http://www.phoenix.edu/colleges_divisions/military.html](http://www.phoenix.edu/colleges_divisions/military.html). Visit the Department of Veterans Affairs website, [www.gibill.va.gov](http://www.gibill.va.gov), for additional information on educational entitlements.

Credit for prior education or training must be evaluated and reported to the U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs (DVA) prior to the start of week 25 of enrollment. The DVA may not always pay DVA education benefits after week 24 if the DVA records indicate the student has a large amount of transfer credits.

Please ensure all prior education transcripts, DD-295, DD-214, Army/American Council on Education Registry Transcript System (AARTS), Coast Guard institute transcripts, and Sailor/Marine/American Council on Education Registry transcripts are submitted for evaluation in a timely manner. The student is responsible to ensure all transcripts are submitted to the University. Academic credit earned for courses appearing on an official transcript from a regionally accredited or candidate for accreditation college or university will be evaluated according to University policies and accepted subject to the approval of the University Office of Admissions and Evaluation.
Transfer credits based on a different unit of credit than the one prescribed by University of Phoenix are subject to conversion before being transferred. Only the official transcript and course evaluations performed by the University Office of Admissions and Evaluation or Prior Learning Assessment Center are final. Any preliminary reviews by campus personnel are unofficial, not binding and subject to change.

**DVA Standard of Academic Progress Requirements**

To receive DVA education benefits, a student must maintain satisfactory academic progress (SAP) and conduct. Accordingly, benefits will be terminated for individuals who are disqualified, suspended or expelled from the University.

**Academic Probation**

Academic probation shall occur when a grade point average (GPA) falls below acceptable levels. Undergraduate degree- and certificate-seeking students must maintain a program GPA of 2.0. Graduate and doctoral students must maintain a program GPA of 3.0. Probation lasts for a period of four consecutive courses. Any coursework taken concurrently will be applied to the three consecutive course period. Veteran students will continue to receive DVA education benefits during the probation period. The veteran will be informed of the probation, and a notation to the student DVA file will record when the probationary period commenced.

**Academic Disqualification**

Academic disqualification (AD) will result if a student fails to clear an academic probation status within four courses from the onset of probation. Veteran students will not be eligible for DVA educational benefits after disqualification. The DVA and student will be notified of the disqualification. To reapply, a formal application for admission must be submitted in accordance with University admission procedures. In addition, applicants should explain the reasons for the scholastic deficiencies; the manner in which the intervening time has been spent; and why they should be given favorable consideration for readmission. The readmission file will be reviewed by the Student Appeals Center and a decision reached regarding readmission. If approved, the student would be required to complete all program requirements in effect at the time of readmission. An application for DVA education benefits will also be necessary to reestablish benefits with University of Phoenix.

**Military Tuition Assistance**

To obtain federal military tuition assistance, visit the education office to receive college counseling and develop an education plan. From that point, a student can submit a military Tuition Assistance request, http://www.phoenix.edu/colleges_divisions/military/military-financial-options/tuition-assistance.html

A student can currently receive 100 percent federal tuition assistance from military service, with a $250 cap per semester hour and a $4,500 annual limit.

If a student wants to apply the military tuition assistance, a student will need to submit a completed authorization form to a Military University Representative at least two weeks before a course start date.

**DVA Tuition Assistance Top-Up Benefit**

Active duty students requesting to use the Tuition Assistance Top-Up (TATU) benefit program should direct all questions or concerns to the DVA at 1-888-GI-BILL-1 (1-888-442-4551) or online at www.gibill.va.gov. University of Phoenix VA certifying official is not involved in the processing of any TATU request.

For more information about VA Tuition Assistance and financial options, go to www.phoenix.edu/colleges_divisions/military/military-financial-options/tuition-assistance.html.

**Readmission of Servicemembers**

Any student whose absence from the University is necessitated by reason of service in the uniformed services is entitled to readmission if the following criteria are met:

- The student (or an appropriate officer of the Armed Forces or official of the Department of Defense) gives verbal or written notice to the University’s Military Division verifying that the student’s absence from the University was necessitated by service in the uniformed services.
- The cumulative length of the absence and of all previous absences from the University by reason of service in the uniformed services does not exceed five years.

Note: A student who submits an application for readmission to the University must provide documentation to establish that the student has not exceeded the specified service limitations and that the student’s eligibility for readmission has not been terminated. Examples of documentation to verify that the student is still within the acceptable service limitations include the student’s deployment paperwork or a letter from the commanding officer that includes the student’s dates of service.

Exception: The University may not delay or attempt to avoid readmission of a student under this section by demanding documentation that does not exist, or is not readily available, at the time of readmission.

- The student submits verbal or written notification of intent to reenroll.

Note: If the student’s last date of attendance with the University is more than 365 days in the past, the student must complete an updated admissions application and Enrollment Agreement in accordance with the University reentry policy. The Military Division should then submit these completed documents along with the Servicemembers Readmission Form to eXp. The student may remain in original program/version without appeal provided the cumulative length of absence does not exceed five years and that the program has not been expired.

A student’s eligibility for readmission under this section by reason of such student’s service in the uniformed services terminates upon the occurrence of any of the following events:

- A separation of such person from the Armed Forces (including the National Guard and Reserves) with a dishonorable or bad conduct discharge, OR
- A dismissal of such person permitted under section 1161(a) of Title 10, USC, OR
- A dropping of such person from the roles pursuant to section 1161(b) of Title 10, USC, http://uscode.house.gov/download/title_10.shtml.

Note: If the student does not submit a notification of intent to reenroll within the time limits, the student is subject to the University established leave of absence policy and general practices.
GENERAL INFORMATION

Accreditation, Licensures, Reviews, and Approvals

University of Phoenix is accredited, reviewed and/or approved by federal, state and international agencies, as well as private accreditation bodies.

Federal
U.S. Department of Education, Certificate of Eligibility

State and International Licensures
University of Phoenix is approved to operate in most U.S. states, territories and possessions, either through licensure, registration, general or specific approvals or annual extension of exemption.

• Alabama Commission on Higher Education
• Alaska Commission on Postsecondary Education
• Arizona State Board for Private Postsecondary Education
• Arkansas Department of Higher Education
• State of California
• Colorado Department of Higher Education, Commission on Higher Education
• Department of Higher Education, State of Connecticut
• Delaware Department of Education
• Government of the District of Columbia, Education Licensure Commission
• Florida Commission for Independent Education
• Georgia Nonpublic Postsecondary Education Commission
• State of Hawaii, Office of the Governor
• Idaho State Board of Education
• Illinois Board of Higher Education
• State of Indiana Commission on Proprietary Education (COPE)
• Iowa College Student Aid Commission
• Kansas Board of Regents
• Kentucky Council on Postsecondary Education
• State of Louisiana Board of Regents
• Maryland Higher Education Commission
• Commonwealth of Massachusetts Board of Higher Education
• State of Michigan Department of Education, Postsecondary Services
• Minnesota Office of Higher Education
• Mississippi Commission on College Accreditation
• State of Missouri Coordinating Board of Higher Education
• Montana Office of the Commissioner of Higher Education
• Nebraska Coordinating Commission for Postsecondary Education
• Nevada State Commission on Postsecondary Education
• New Jersey Commission on Higher Education
• New Mexico Higher Education Department
• Board of Governors for the University of North Carolina
• Ohio Board of Regents
• Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education
• Oregon Office of Degree Authorization
• Commonwealth of Pennsylvania Department of Education
• Consejo de Educación Superior de Puerto Rico/Puerto Rico Council on Higher Education
• South Carolina Commission on Higher Education
• South Dakota Board of Regents
• Tennessee Higher Education Commission
• Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board
• Utah System of Higher Education State Board of Regents
• Commonwealth of Virginia State Council of Higher Education
• The State Council of Higher Education for Virginia
• State of Washington Higher Education Coordinating Board
• State of Wisconsin Educational Approval Board
• Wyoming Department of Education

For additional information on state and international licensures visit http://www.phoenix.edu/about_us/accreditation.html

Private

Regional Accreditation
University of Phoenix is regionally accredited by The Higher Learning Commission and is a member of the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools (HLC/NCA).

HLC/NCA
230 S. LaSalle Street, Suite 7-500
Chicago IL 60604-1413
Phone: (312) 263-0456 | (800) 621-7440 | Fax: 312-263-7462
http://www.ncahlc.org

Program Accreditation
University of Phoenix School of Business/Business Programs
University of Phoenix is accredited by the Accreditation Council for Business Schools and Programs (ACBSP) to offer business degrees in Associate of Arts in Business Foundations, Associate of Arts in Accounting, Bachelor of Science in Business, Master of Business Administration, Master of Management, Doctor of Business Administration, and Doctor of Management.

ACBSP
11520 W. 119th St.
Overland Park, KS 66213
Phone: (913) 339-9356
http://www.acbsp.org

College of Nursing/Nursing Programs
The Bachelor of Science in Nursing and Master of Science in Nursing programs are accredited by the Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education (CCNE).

CCNE
One Dupont Circle, NW, Suite 530
Washington, DC 20036-1120
Phone: (202) 887-6791 Fax: (202) 887-8476
http://www.aacn.nche.edu/accreditation/
College of Education/Education Programs

The Master of Arts in Education program with options in Elementary Teacher Education and Secondary Teacher Education has been approved for initial accreditation by the Teacher Education Accreditation Council (TEAC) for a period of five years, from December 20, 2007 to December 20, 2012.

TEAC
One Dupont Circle NW, Suite 320
Washington, DC 20036-0110
Phone: (202) 466-7236
http://www.teac.org

In addition, the College of Education has approval for education programs through the following state agencies:

- Arizona Department of Education
- California Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CTC)
- Colorado Department of Education (CDE)
- Hawaii Teacher Standards Board (HTSB)
- Idaho State Department of Education
- Indiana Department of Education (IDOE)
- Missouri Department of Elementary and Secondary Education
- Nevada Department of Education (NDE)
- Oregon Teacher Standards and Practices Commission
- Puerto Rico Department of Education
- Texas Education Agency (TEA)
- Utah State Office of Education (UTOE)

(Programs vary by state. Not all programs are approved in all states.)

College of Social Sciences/Counseling Programs

The Master of Science in Counseling Program in Mental Health Counseling (UT campus) are accredited by the Council for Accreditation of Counseling and Related Educational Programs (CACREP).

CACREP
1001 North Fairfax Street, Suite 510
Alexandria, VA 22314
Phone: (703) 535-5990
http://www.cacrep.org

Additional Information

A student can view additional information at www.phoenix.edu/about_us/accreditation.html.

To obtain a copy of University accreditation and license documents, or information on how to contact any of the agencies that regulate the University, contact the Apollo Legal Department at 602.557.8119.

Academic Program and Instructional Facilities Information and General Contact Information

Academic program offerings and instructional facilities vary according to geographic area and delivery mode at the local campus or Online Campus. Not all programs are available at all locations.

Academic Programs

University of Phoenix offers undergraduate and graduate programs in business and management, information systems and technology, criminal justice and security, human services, nursing and health care, social and behavioral sciences, natural sciences, the humanities, and education. Detailed information regarding academic programs offered at specific instructional facilities is located at http://www.phoenix.edu/programs/degree-programs.html.

Academic Program Improvement

University of Phoenix pursues a strategy of continuous quality improvement in relation to its academic programs. This strategy is implemented through assessment programs designed to measure student learning at various levels within the University. Multiple types of assessment are utilized to create as comprehensive a picture as possible of the strengths and potential challenges to student learning. Resulting data can be used to improve academic programs and enhance the overall academic experience.

During each fiscal year from September 1 to August 31, the colleges and schools within the University follow pre-established plans to conduct programmatic assessment. Plan progress is monitored quarterly through the fiscal year. The process for assessment of academic programs uses the following four phases:

1. Assessment Planning
2. Collecting Evidence and Analyzing Data
3. Implementing Improvement
4. Monitoring Effectiveness of Improvements

By utilizing this assessment process, the colleges and schools are able to evaluate academic programs, identify areas for potential change, modify assessment plans as needed, communicate changes in academic programs to faculty and students, and pursue continuous quality improvement.

Students or potential students may obtain a copy of the improvement plan for a specific program by contacting

University of Phoenix Office of Academic Administration
4615 E. Elwood St.
Mail Stop: AA-S402
Phoenix, AZ 85040

Disability Services

University of Phoenix recognizes and accepts its obligations under the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) of 1990, and the ADA Amendments Act of 2008, prohibiting discrimination on the basis of a disability and requiring the University to provide reasonable accommodations and academic adjustments to qualified disabled students in all University programs and activities. The University of Phoenix Disability Services Office provides services to students with temporary health issues or a permanent disability.

Students have the responsibility to both self-disclose and request accommodation through the campus disability services advisor. Communication with faculty or other staff members does not constitute fulfilling the University ADA accommodation requirements. Confirmation through documentation from a health care provider is required prior to accommodations or adjustments being determined and fulfilled.
Obtain Information
The campus disability services advisor is responsible for managing the ADA process, including negotiations, and finalizing appropriate student accommodations. Additional information and a list of campus disability services advisors are located at http://www.phoenix.edu/students/disability-services.html

General Contact Information

Direct all questions regarding admissions, academics, financial options, facilities or general institutional issues to the following offices:

Central Administration
University of Phoenix
4615 E. Elwood St.
Phoenix, AZ 85040
(800) 366-9699

Online Campus
University of Phoenix
3157 E. Elwood St.
Phoenix, AZ 85034
866.766.0766

Transfer Center
4615 E. Elwood St.
Phoenix, AZ 85040
800.866.3919
480.446.4600
Fax: 480.303.5832

Campus contact information is located at http://www.phoenix.edu/campus-locations.html.

Personnel
Faculty
University faculty members are accomplished managers, technology leaders, professional educators, corporate executives, financial officers, human services professionals and leaders in other professional areas who also possess advanced degrees. A listing of faculty may be obtained at each local campus. To find a local campus, go to www.phoenix.edu/campus_locations/campus_locations.aspx.

Faculty profiles can be found at www.phoenix.edu/faculty/our_faculty.html.

Credit Transfer

Information regarding criteria used to evaluate the transfer of credit earned at another institution is located at www.phoenix.edu/admissions/transfer_information/previous_college_education.html

Articulation Agreements

A list of institutions University of Phoenix has established articulation agreements can be viewed at www.phoenix.edu/admissions/transfer_information/articulation.html

Corporate Articulations

A list of corporations that University of Phoenix has established articulation agreements can be viewed at http://www.phoenix.edu/admissions/transfer_information/transfer_credit/corporate_articulation.html

Graduation Rates

In accordance with the Higher Education Act (HEA) of 1965, as amended, each postsecondary educational institution must publish information regarding graduation rates as defined by the National Center for Education Statistics (NCES). This graduation measure includes only undergraduate degree- and/or certificate-seeking students who have never attended another institution of higher learning, and graduate within 150 percent of the normal time to completion. Data are collected on the number of students entering the institution as first-time, full-time (FTFT) degree- and/or certificate-seeking undergraduate students in a particular cohort year. Graduation rates are disaggregated by race and ethnicity, gender and federal financial aid grant or loan funds. For the graduation rates, please go to http://www.phoenix.edu/about_us/regulatory/consumer-information/graduation-rates.html.

Retention Rates

In accordance with the Higher Education Act (HEA) of 1965, as amended, each postsecondary educational institution must make available information regarding retention rates of degree- and/or certificate-seeking first-time, full-time (FTFT) undergraduate students entering the institution. Retention rate is a measure of the rate at which students persist in their educational program at an institution, expressed as a percentage. For the retention rates, please go to http://www.phoenix.edu/about_us/regulatory/consumer-information/retention-rates.html.

Student Diversity

In accordance with the Higher Education Act (HEA) of 1965, as amended, each postsecondary educational institution must make available information regarding student diversity as defined by the IPEDS. Data reported are for enrolled full-time students. For further details please go to http://www.phoenix.edu/about_us/regulatory/consumer-information/student-diversity.html.

Types of Education Graduates Enroll

In accordance with the Higher Education Act (HEA) of 1965, as amended, each postsecondary educational institution must make available information regarding the types of graduate and professional education in which graduates of the institution four-year degree programs enrolled. Approximately 18% of students who completed a bachelor’s degree from the University of Phoenix between July 1, 2009-June 30, 2010 went on to enroll in a graduate or professional program at the University of Phoenix. The majority of these students enrolled in the following programs:

- Master of Business Administration
- Master of Science in Psychology
- Master of Science in Accountancy
- Master of Management
- Master of Information Systems

The data is derived from the IPEDS completion survey (July 1, 2009-June 30, 2010 data) and the IPEDS Fall Enrollment survey (fall 2009 data).
Alumni Attending Graduate School
Forty-three percent of University of Phoenix alumni indicated they are attending, or plan to attend, graduate school. Of this 43%, 71% are currently pursuing a graduate degree at the University of Phoenix. Of this 43%, 20% plan to pursue a graduate degree at the University of Phoenix.

Working Alumni
Based on responses from the Alumni Association's 2011 survey, the following represents the type of industry in which our alumni work:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Occupation</th>
<th>Percentage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>16%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Services</td>
<td>15%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology</td>
<td>9%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufacturing</td>
<td>6%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Government</td>
<td>5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State and Local Government</td>
<td>5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retail Trade (Non-Restaurant)</td>
<td>4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banking</td>
<td>3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Services</td>
<td>3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance</td>
<td>3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications or Media</td>
<td>3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance</td>
<td>3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transportation</td>
<td>2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military</td>
<td>2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Services</td>
<td>2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction</td>
<td>1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tourism/Hotels/Entertainment</td>
<td>1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Real Estate</td>
<td>1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restaurant</td>
<td>1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal</td>
<td>1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal Services</td>
<td>1%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Alumni Occupations
The following represents occupations of University alumni:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Occupation</th>
<th>Percentage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>19%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Executive, Manager, Administrator</td>
<td>16%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teacher/Educator/Education Administrator</td>
<td>8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admin Support, Records/Data Processor</td>
<td>7%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sales or Marketing Representative</td>
<td>5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registered Nurse/Other Nursing Professional</td>
<td>5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technician/Technologist</td>
<td>5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Programmer/Systems Analyst</td>
<td>3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accountant</td>
<td>3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Health Professional</td>
<td>3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineer/Architect</td>
<td>2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Consultant</td>
<td>2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Owner</td>
<td>2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychologist, Counselor, Social Worker</td>
<td>2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protective Services (Police, Fire, Security)</td>
<td>2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military Personnel</td>
<td>1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food or Personnel Service</td>
<td>1%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Survey completed in 2011 between January 17 and February 11; a total of 27,416 alumni respondents.

Withdrawing From the University
Circumstances may necessitate withdrawal from the University. A student who received, or is eligible to receive federal financial aid funds provided certain criteria are met, and subsequently officially or unofficially withdraws is subject to a Return of Title IV (R2T4) Calculation as required by federal regulations.
Official Withdrawal

Withdrawal Date

Students who provide official notification of their intent to withdraw must complete the Official Withdrawal Rescission form via the University e-Campus website, https://ecampus.phoenix.edu/portal/portal/public/login.aspx, or notify the designated campus offices of Enrollment Services, Academic Services, and Financial Services to be considered official withdrawals. The withdrawal date for official withdrawals is the last date of academic attendance or attendance at an academically related activity determined from University attendance records.

Date of Determination

The date of determination for students who officially withdraw from the University is the latter of the student’s withdrawal date or the date of notification. The University will return federal financial aid for which it is responsible no later than 45 days after the date the University determines the student has withdrawn.

Rescission of Official Notification

Students who rescind their intent to withdraw must provide an electronic or written statement to the University stating their intent return to the University to participate in academically related activities and complete the payment period. If the student subsequently withdraws after rescinding intent to withdraw, the withdrawal date is the latter of the date the student first provided notification to the University or the last date of academic attendance or academically related activity determined from the University’s attendance records. The date of determination for students who rescind their intent to withdraw and subsequently withdraw from the University, without official notification, is no greater than 15 days after the student’s official last date of attendance. Students who want to rescind their intent to withdraw must complete the Official Withdrawal Rescission form via e-Campus.

Unofficial Withdrawal

Withdrawal Date

Students who do not provide official notification to the University of their intent to withdraw are considered unofficial withdrawals after 14 consecutive days of nonattendance at an academically related activity. If a student requests an extension of the course he/she is currently attending and his/her intent is to complete the course, the days in the extension period will not count towards the 14 days of nonattendance at an academically related activity. In addition, students on an institutionally scheduled break of greater than five days or who have been granted an inclement weather exception will not have the days count towards the 14 days of non-attendance at an academically related activity.

The withdrawal date for a student who ceases attendance at the University, including a student who does not return from an approved leave of absence, is the last date of academic attendance or attendance at an academically related activity determined from the University’s attendance records. In the case of a student who has received an approved leave of absence, the University will review the student record on or after their originally approved return date. The review determines if the student reentered as scheduled, or did not reenter as scheduled and must be withdrawn for the purposes of the Return of Title IV (R2T4) calculation and deferment processing.

Date of Determination

The date of determination for students who unofficially withdraw from the University is no greater than 1) 15 days after the official last date of attendance; or 2) when a student fails to return from an approved leave of absence. The University will return the amount of federal financial aid funds for which it is responsible no later than 45 days after the date the University determines the student has withdrawn.

Administrative Withdrawal

Withdrawal Date

Students who are withdrawn from the University due to failure to meet admission, academic, candidacy, financial or code of conduct policies are considered administrative withdrawals. The withdrawal date for students who are administratively withdrawn is the last date of academic attendance or attendance at an academically related activity.

Date of Determination

The date of determination for students who are administratively withdrawn from the University is the date the University determines the withdrawal. The University will return federal financial aid funds for which it is responsible no later than 45 days after the date of the administrative withdrawal.

Return of Federal Financial Aid

The requirements for federal financial aid when a student withdraws are separate from the Institutional Refund Policy and State Refund Policy. Therefore, a student may still owe funds to the University for unpaid institutional charges.

Federal regulations specify how the University must determine the amount of federal financial aid earned when a student withdraws from the University. The percentage amount of federal financial aid a student earned in a payment period is calculated as follows:

- Total Number of Calendar Days Completed in Payment Period
- Total Number of Calendar Days in Payment Period

The amount of federal financial aid a student earned is determined on a rate-of-progression basis. For example, if a student completes three out of 12 credit hours in the payment period, the student has earned 25 percent of the payment period the student was scheduled to receive. When the student completes more than 60 percent of the payment period, the student earns all the assistance scheduled for that payment period.

A federal financial aid credit balance created during the payment period will not be released to the student nor returned to a federal financial aid program prior to performing the R2T4 Calculation. The University retains these funds even if, under the 14-day credit balance payment requirements, funds are otherwise required to be released. The University will perform the R2T4 Calculation, including any existing federal financial aid credit balance for the period in the calculation as disbursed aid.

The University will include any federal financial aid credit balance as disbursed aid. Although not included in the R2T4 Calculation, any federal financial aid credit balance from a prior period that remains on a student account when a student withdraws will be included as federal financial aid for purposes of determining the amount of any final federal financial aid credit balance when a student withdraws.
Upon completion of any applicable refund policies, any federal financial aid credit balance will be allocated first to repay any grant overpayment owed by a student as result of the current withdrawal. Within 14 days of the date that the University performs the R2T4 Calculation, the University will pay any remaining federal financial aid credit balance in one or more of the following ways:

- Pay authorized charges at the University
- Reduce federal financial aid loan debt to the student or parent for a PLUS loan with student/parent authorization
- Return of Unearned Federal Financial Aid
- Funds from foundations or other charitable organizations
- State scholarships and grants
- Tuition waivers

The University will determine the results of the application of its refund policy before allocating a federal financial aid credit balance. However, the University is not required to complete its refund process, for example making a refund to a student, before completing the steps for allocating the federal financial aid credit balance.

If the University is unable to locate the student or parent when attempting to pay a credit balance, it will return the funds to the federal financial aid programs. The U.S. Department of Education does not specify the order of return to the federal financial aid programs for a credit balance, the University will return funds to federal financial aid programs in the appropriate order as described in procedure and in the best interest of the student.

The calculation for unearned federal financial aid is as follows:

- Total amount disbursed + amount that could have been disbursed - amount of federal financial aid earned = amount of unearned federal financial aid that must be returned

The calculation of earned federal financial aid includes all student financial aid grants and loan funds that were disbursed or that could have been disbursed to a student.

In addition, Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (FSEOG) program funds are excluded if the following resources are used as a matching source:

- University scholarships
- Tuition waivers
- State scholarships and grants
- Funds from foundations or other charitable organizations

The non-federal share of FSEOG program funds will be included if the University meets its matching share requirement with institutional funds.

Return of Unearned Federal Financial Aid

When a return of federal financial aid is due, the University and the student may both have a responsibility for returning funds. The University will return the lesser of the following amount to the appropriate federal financial aid programs:

- The total amount of unearned aid;
- The amount equal to the total University charges incurred by the student for the payment period multiplied by the percentage of unearned aid

University charges incurred by the student will include tuition, fees, books and directed study including state sales tax initially assessed the student for the entire payment period. Initial charges will only be adjusted by those changes the University makes prior to the student withdrawal.

If after the student withdraws, the University changes the amount of University charges it assessed a student, or decides to eliminate all institutional charges, those charges affect neither the charges nor aid earned in the calculation. Although University charges may not have actually charged due to the student’s withdrawal in the payment period, the University will use the actual charges to date, to include full tuition, fees, books and directed study (including sales tax) for each course for the payment period, and estimate remaining charges based on the students’ primary campus. Charges should not reflect Withdrawn (W) grade adjustments.

After the University has allocated its portion of unearned funds, the student must return assistance owed in the same order specified above for the University. The amount of assistance that the student is responsible for returning is calculated by subtracting the amount returned by the University from the total amount of unearned federal financial aid to be returned. The student, or parent in the case of funds due to a parent PLUS Loan, must return or repay, as appropriate, the amount determined to any federal financial aid program in accordance with the terms of the loan; and any federal grant program as an overpayment of the grant. The amount of a grant overpayment due from a student is limited to the amount by which the original grant overpayment amount exceeds one-half of the total federal grant funds received by the student.

Timelines for Return of Federal Financial Aid

The University will return the amount of federal financial aid for which it is responsible no later than 45 days after the date the University determines the student has withdrawn.

Timeframe for Returning Unclaimed Credit Balance

If the University attempts to disburse a credit balance by check and the check is not cashed, the University must return the funds no later than 240 days after the date the University issued the check. If a check is returned to the University, or an electronic funds transfer (EFT) is rejected, the University may make additional attempts to disburse the funds, provided those attempts are made no later than 45 days after the funds were returned or rejected. When a check is returned or an EFT is rejected and the University does not make another attempt to disburse the funds, the funds must be returned before the end of the initial 45-day period.

Program and/or Version Changes

Program and/or version changes that result in one or more courses that are not accepted towards the new program or version may result in a recalculation of the academic year. As a result of that recalculation, there may not be enough federal financial aid funds to cover tuition costs for the newly defined academic year. This situation may increase the shortfall or personal contribution needed to cover cost of attendance and related charges.
Institutional Refund Policy

The following provisions pertain to all refund policies applied by the University unless specifically stated otherwise. Students, who begin a program under Registered (R) status, pending the completion of admission file and are subsequently denied admission, are eligible for a refund of the full tuition amount of the course in which they are currently enrolled. Tuition is not refunded for any completed course. A tuition refund can be requested in writing from a local campus.

Students who withdraw from a course prior to the start date will receive a 100 percent refund for that course. Students who have completed 60 percent or less of the course are eligible for a pro rata refund.

Example of a refund on attendance for a 5-week course:

- Attend 1 week 80% refund due
- Attend 2 week 60% refund due
- Attend 3 week 40% refund due
- Attend 4 week no refund due

Example of a refund on attendance for a 6-week course:

- Attend 1 week 83% refund due
- Attend 2 week 67% refund due
- Attend 3 week 50% refund due
- Attend 4 week no refund due

Example of a refund on attendance for a 9-week course:

- Attend 1 week 89% refund due
- Attend 2 week 78% refund due
- Attend 3 week 67% refund due
- Attend 4 week 56% refund due
- Attend 5 week 44% refund due
- Attend 6 week no refund due

State Refund Policies

If a student attends a class in one of these states, the specific state refund policy will be applied in addition to the University Institutional Refund Policy. These policies are outlined below.

Arizona

Students in the state of Arizona will have tuition refunded using the University Institutional Refund Policy except students have the right to a full refund of all monies paid, including application and materials fees, if they withdraw within three business days after signing the Enrollment Agreement.

Florida

Students in the state of Florida will have tuition refunded using the University Institutional Refund Policy with the following exceptions:

- Students have the right to a full refund of all monies paid, including application and materials fees, if they withdraw within three business days after signing the Enrollment Agreement.
- The University will retain $45 of the application fee for students who withdraw from the University prior to the start of their program and after the three-day cancellation period.
- Refunds will be paid within 30 days of a student’s official withdrawal.

Georgia

Students in the state of Georgia will have tuition refunded using the University Institutional Refund Policy with the following exceptions:

- Students have the right to a full refund of all monies paid, including application and materials fees, if they withdraw within three business days after signing the Enrollment Agreement.
- Students providing written notification of withdrawal prior to the first class session or have been out-of-attendance for more than 14 days will receive a full refund of tuition paid for the unattended course.
- Refunds are paid within 30 days of a student’s official withdrawal.
- A student who is out-of-attendance for more than 14 days is considered withdrawn.

Indiana

Indiana has established refund policies that differ from the University Institutional Refund Policy. If a student attends a class in Indiana, the Indiana state refund policy will be applied. The University must make the proper refund no later than 31 days of the request for cancellation or withdrawal.

If the student has not visited the University prior to enrollment and, upon touring the University or attending the regularly scheduled orientation or classes, the student withdrew from the program within three days.

A student withdrawing from an instructional program after starting the instructional program at the University and attending one week or less, is entitled to a refund of 90 percent of the cost of the financial obligation, less an application or enrollment fee of 10 percent of the total tuition, not to exceed $100.
A student withdrawing from an instructional program, after attending more than 25 percent but equal to or less than 50 percent of the duration of the instructional program, is entitled to a refund of 50 percent of the cost of the financial obligation, less an application or enrollment fee of 10 percent of the total tuition, not to exceed $100.

A student withdrawing from an instructional program, after attending more than 50 percent but equal to or less than 60 percent of the duration of the instructional program, is entitled to a refund of 40 percent of the cost of the financial obligation, less an application or enrollment fee of 10 percent of the total tuition, not to exceed $100.

A student withdrawing from an instructional program, after attending more than 60 percent of the duration of the instructional program, is not entitled to a refund.

Example of a refund on attendance for a 5-week course:
- Attend 1 week: 90% refund due
- Attend 2 weeks: 50% refund due
- Attend 3 weeks: 40% refund due
- Attend 4 weeks: no refund due

Example of a refund on attendance for a 6-week course:
- Attend 1 week: 90% refund due
- Attend 2 weeks: 50% refund due
- Attend 3 weeks: 50% refund due
- Attend 4 weeks: no refund due
- Attend 5 weeks: 40% refund due
- Attend 6 weeks: no refund due

**Kansas or Missouri**

Students in the states of Kansas or Missouri will have tuition refunded using the University Institutional Refund Policy with the following exceptions:
- Students have the right to a full refund of all monies paid if they withdraw within three business days after signing the Enrollment Agreement.
- To cancel enrollment, a student must notify the local campus in writing on or before the three-day period. After the three-day period, all fees, including application fees, assessment fees, and book fees, are non-refundable.
- A tuition refund must be requested in writing to the student’s local campus.

**Kentucky**

Students in the state of Kentucky will have tuition refunded using the University Institutional Refund Policy including the following exceptions:
- A student who cancels enrollment anytime before the start of the first class session will receive a full refund of all monies paid.
- The University may retain 10 percent of the tuition agreed upon in the Enrollment Agreement or $100, whichever is less, for students who fail to attend in the enrollment period for which advanced payment was made.
- Refunds will be paid within 30 days of a student’s official withdrawal.
- A student who is out-of-attendance for more than 14 days is considered withdrawn.

**Louisiana**

Students in the state of Louisiana will have tuition refunded using the University Institutional Refund Policy including the following exceptions:
- Students who cancel enrollment anytime before the start of the first class session will receive a full refund of all monies paid, except the application fee, which is non-refundable.
- Refunds will be paid within 30 days of a student’s official withdrawal.
- The University may retain an administrative fee, not to exceed 15 percent of total tuition and fees paid.

**Minnesota**

Students in the state of Minnesota will have tuition refunded using the University Institutional Refund Policy with the following exception:
- Refunds for state aid programs and non-state aid programs are calculated on a proportional basis using the state mandated or institutional refund policy. To calculate the minimum refund due to the State Grant Program, the SELF Loan Program, and other aid programs (with the exception of the state Work Study Program), the Higher Education Services Office Refund Calculation Worksheet of the Minnesota State Grant manual is used.

**Nevada**

Students in the state of Nevada will have tuition refunded using the University Institutional Refund Policy including the following exceptions:
- Students who cancel enrollment anytime before the start of the first class session will receive a full refund of all monies paid.
- The University may retain 10 percent of the tuition agreed upon in the Enrollment Agreement or $100, whichever is less, for students who fail to attend in the enrollment period for which advanced payment was made.
- Refunds will be paid to the person or entity who paid the tuition within 15 calendar days after one of the following, whichever is applicable:
  - The date of cancellation by a student of his enrollment
  - Termination by the University of the enrollment of the student
  - The last day of an authorized leave of absence, if a student fails to return after the period of authorized absence
  - The last day of attendance of a student
- For purposes of this refund calculation, the period of attendance must be measured from the first day of instruction, as set forth in the Enrollment Agreement, through the last day of actual attendance, regardless of absences. In addition, tuition must be calculated using the tuition and fees set forth in the Enrollment Agreement and does not include books, educational supplies or equipment listed separately from tuition and fees. Books, educational supplies or equipment for individual use are not included in the policy for refund, and a separate refund will be paid by the University to the student if those items were not used by the student.
- Disputes will be resolved by the Administrator for refunds on a case-by-case basis.
- If the University cancels or discontinues a course or educational program stated in the Enrollment Agreement, the University will refund all monies paid for that course or program.
Ohio
Students in the state of Ohio will have tuition refunded using the University’s Institutional Refund Policy with the following exceptions:

• Students have the right to a full refund of all monies paid if they withdraw within five calendar days of signing the Enrollment Agreement.
• A student who withdraws before the first class and after the five-day cancellation period is obligated for the registration fee.
• To cancel enrollment, a student must notify the local campus in writing on or before the five-day cancellation period after signing the Enrollment Agreement.
• Refunds will be paid no later than 30 days after cancellation.

Oregon
Students in the state of Oregon will have tuition refunded using the University Institutional Refund Policy except all fees, including application fees, assessment fees, student service fees, and book fees are non-refundable.

South Carolina
Students in the state of South Carolina will have tuition refunded using the University Institutional Refund Policy including the following exceptions:

• Students have a right to a full refund of all monies paid, including application and materials fees, if they withdraw within 72 hours excluding weekends and legal holidays after signing the Enrollment Agreement.
• A full refund of all monies will be made to any applicant not accepted by the University.
• After the 72-hour cancellation period, the University may retain up to $100 if the student does not attend a course.
• The University may retain an administrative fee up to $100.
• Refunds will be paid within 40 days of a student’s official withdrawal.

Wisconsin
Students in the state of Wisconsin will have tuition refunded using the University Institutional Refund Policy including the following exceptions:

• Students have the right to cancel enrollment until midnight of the third business day after receipt of notice of acceptance and is entitled to a full refund of any tuition paid.
• Refunds will be paid within 30 days of a student’s official withdrawal.
• If the University cancels or discontinues a course or educational program stated in the Enrollment Agreement, the University will refund all monies paid for that course or program.

The refund policy of the state where Online students reside will be used to calculate their refund amount. The refund policy of the state where Ground students attend class will be used to calculate their refund amount.

Copyright Infringement and Peer-to-Peer File Sharing Policy

Copyright Law
Copyright is a form of legal protection provided by U.S. law, Title 17 U.S.C.§ 12(c)(2), that protects an owner’s right to control the reproduction, distribution, performance, display and transmission of a copyrighted work. The public, in turn, is provided with specific rights for fair use of copyrighted works. Copyrighted works protect original works of authorship and include:

• Books, articles and other writings
• Songs and other musical works
• Movies and Television productions
• Pictures, graphics and drawings
• Computer software
• Pantomimes and choreographic works
• Sculptural and architectural works

Specific information on copyright law and fair use may be found at the following sites:

• The U.S. Copyright Office: http://www.copyright.gov
• The Electronic Frontier Foundation fair use frequently asked questions: http://eff.org/IP/eff_fair_use_faq.php.

Copyright Infringement
The copyright law provides the owner of copyright in a work the exclusive right to the following:

• Reproduce the work in copies
• Prepare derivative works based upon the work
• Distribute copies of the work to the public by sale or other transfer of ownership, or by rental, lease, or lending
• Perform the work publicly
• Display the copyrighted work publicly
• Perform the work publicly by means of a digital audio transmission in the case of sound recordings

The copyright law states, “anyone who violates any of the exclusive rights of the copyright owner is an infringer of the copyright or right of the author.”

Generally, under the law, one who engages in any of these activities without obtaining the copyright owner’s permission may be liable for infringement.
Peer to Peer File Sharing

Peer-to-Peer (P2P) file sharing is a general term that describes software programs that allow computer users, utilizing the same P2P software, to connect with each other and directly access digital files from one another's hard drives. Many copyrighted works may be stored in digital form, such as software, movies, videos, photographs, etc. Through P2P file sharing it has become increasingly easy to store and transfer these copyrighted works to others thus increasing the risk that users of P2P software and file sharing technology will infringe the copyright protections of content owners. If P2P file-sharing applications are installed on a student's computer, the student may be sharing someone else's copyrighted materials without realizing they are doing so. As a user of the University network, recognizing the legal requirements of the files that a student may be sharing with others is important. A student should be careful not to download and share copyrighted works with others.

The transfer and distribution of these works without authorization of the copyright holder is illegal and prohibited.

Violations and Penalties under Federal Law

In addition to University sanctions under its policies as more fully described below, anyone found liable for civil copyright infringement may be ordered to pay either actual damages or statutory damages affixed at not less than $750 and not more than $30,000 per work infringed. For willful infringement, a court may award up to $150,000 per work infringed. A court can, in its discretion, also assess costs and attorneys' fees. For details, see Title 17, United States Code, Sections 504, 505. Willful copyright infringement can also result in criminal penalties, including imprisonment of up to five years and fines of up to $250,000 per offense.

University Plans to Effectively Combat Unauthorized Distribution of Copyrighted Material; Student Sanctions

A student’s conduct in the University classrooms and websites is subject to and must fully conform to the University Student Code of Conduct policy, its Acceptable Use policy and any other applicable University policies. The University may monitor traffic or bandwidth on the networks utilizing information technology programs designed to detect and identify indicators of illegal P2P file sharing activity. In addition to, or as an alternative, the University may employ other technical means to reduce or block illegal file sharing and other impermissible activities.

The University will also provide for vigorous enforcement and remediation activities for those students identified through the University Digital Millennium Copyright Act policy as potential violators or infringers of copyright.

Disciplinary sanctions will be based on the seriousness of the situation and may include remediation based on a comprehensive system of graduated responses designed to curb illegal file sharing and copyright offenses through limiting and denial of network access or other appropriate means. These sanctions may be in conjunction with additional sanctions through the University Student Code of Conduct, its Acceptable Use Policy and any other University policy applicable to the particular situation.

Students who are subject to professional codes of conduct that apply to their enrollment at the University shall be sanctioned according to the requirements of the respective code.

Education and Awareness

The University uses a variety of means to inform students and faculty about copyright laws and the response to copyright infringement claims by the University.

The University informs its campus community through the Consumer Information Guide and other periodic communications that unauthorized distribution of copyrighted material, including unauthorized P2P file sharing, may subject students and faculty to civil and criminal liabilities and the extent of the possible liabilities; The Consumer Information Guide is available on the University website, is provided to potential students and employees, and is sent by email on a yearly basis to current students, faculty and employees.

Legal Sources for Online Music and Videos

The following links are online sources that provide information on legal access to copyrighted music and videos:

- EDUCAUSE is an association of colleges and universities, which maintains a list of legal media sources: http://www.educause.edu/legalcontent
- Motion Picture Association of America (MPAA) provides a list of legal motion picture and video sources: http://www.mpaa.org/contentprotection/get-movies-tv-shows
- The Recording Industry Association of America (RIAA) provides a list of legal music sources: http://www.riaa.com/toolsforparents.php?content_selector=legal-music-services
- The Legal Sources for online music and videos is reviewed annually by the Vice President of IT Security; the most recent review was completed in July 2011.

Digital Millennium Copyright Act (DMCA) Policy

The University computer networks, including its online library and classroom environment are critical assets. Accordingly, University of Phoenix respects the rights of the copyright owners and expects its faculty, staff, students, interns and any affiliates to comply with the U.S. copyright laws. Federal law prohibits the reproduction, distribution, public display or performance of copyrighted materials over the Internet without permission of the copyright owner, except in compliance with fair use or other copyright applicable statutory exceptions. For more information on copyright law, please refer to the University Copyright and Peer-to-Peer File Sharing Policy.

In addition to sanctions that may be applicable under the University Student Code of Conduct Policy, the Acceptable Use of Computing Resources Policy or other policies, University of Phoenix may terminate the network accounts or access to users who have repeatedly infringed on the copyrights of others. University of Phoenix, in compliance with the federal Digital Millennium Copyright Act (DMCA), has established a mandated process for receiving and tracking alleged incidents of copyright infringement.
The University has designated an agent who will investigate notices of alleged copyright infringement and take appropriate actions. Such actions may include terminating repeat infringers accounts under the Digital Millennium Copyright Act (DMCA). The copyright infringement notices must be given in writing, preferably by email, or by U.S. mail to the agent listed below:

University of Phoenix, Inc.
Attn: Copyright Agent
Subject: Copyright Compliance
4025 S. Riverpoint Parkway, CF-K612
Phoenix, AZ 85040
Email: CopyrightAgent@apollogrp.edu

If a valid DMCA notification is received, the University will respond under this process by taking down the infringing content found on our networks. On taking down content under the DMCA the University will take reasonable steps to contact the owner of the removed content so that a counter notification may be filed. Upon receiving a valid counter notification, the University will generally restore the content in question, unless the University receives notice from the notification provider that a legal action has been filed seeking a court order to restrain the alleged infringer from engaging in the infringing activity. Please note that the DMCA provides that you may be liable for damages including costs and attorneys fees if you falsely claim that someone is infringing on your copyright. Alternatively, you can also be liable for damages including attorneys’ fees if you materially misrepresent that an activity is infringing on the copyright of another. Therefore, the University recommends contacting an attorney if you are unsure whether your work or the work of another is protected by copyright laws.

Filing Notice of Alleged Infringement

Following is the process for filing a notification under the DMCA:

1. Provide the notice to the designated agent as specified above and contain the following information:
   - Identify in sufficient detail the copyrighted work that you believe has been infringed upon; for example, a student describes the work that you own.
   - Identify the material that you claim is infringing on your copyright as set forth in number 1 and provide detailed information reasonably sufficient to locate the infringing item; for example, provide the link to the infringing information.
   - Provide a reasonably-sufficient method of contacting you: phone number, address and email address.
   - If possible, please provide any information that you allow the University to notify the alleged infringing party of notice of the alleged infringement.
   - The following statement must be included in your notice: "I have a good faith belief that the use of the copyrighted materials described above and contained on the service is not authorized by the copyright owner, its agent, or by protection of law.
   - The following statement must be included in your notice: "I swear, under penalty of perjury, that the information in the notification is accurate and that I am the copyright owner or am authorized to act on behalf of the owner of an exclusive right that is allegedly infringed."
   - The notice must be signed.

Filing Counter Notification of Alleged Infringement

The person or provider of the alleged infringing material may present a counter notification pursuant to the DMCA. Upon proper counter notification, the University may reinstate the removed content. Notice must be given in writing to the designated copyright agent as specified above and contain the following information:

- Identify the material that has been removed. This may include providing the location or the URL when possible.
- Provide your name, address telephone number and email address if available.
- Provide a statement that you consent to the jurisdiction of Federal District Court for the judicial district in which you reside, or for any address outside the United States, for any judicial district, in which the service provider may be found and that you will accept service of process from the person who provided notification to the University of the alleged infringement or an agent of such person.
- Provide the following statement: "I swear, under penalty of perjury, that I have a good faith belief that the material identified above was removed or disabled as a result of a mistake or misidentification of the material to be removed or disabled."
- The notice must be signed.

Upon receiving a valid counter notification, the University will provide the person who filed the original notification with a copy of the counter notice and inform them that the material will be reinstated or access to it restored between 10 and 14 business days following receipt of the counter notice, pursuant to the DMCA unless the University receives notification that legal action to seek a court order restraining the alleged infringer from further engaging in the infringing activity has been filed.

Vaccinations and Immunizations

Information regarding program admissions requirements, including immunization requirements for designated states is located at http://www.phoenix.edu/admissions/admission_requirements.html.

Campus Safety Policies

The University Campus Safety policies have been prepared to increase University of Phoenix community’s awareness of current programs that exist to protect its members’ safety and well-being and to satisfy the requirements of the Safe and Drug Free Schools and Communities Act and Clery Act. The information included relates to the following:

- Annual crime statistics
- Safety and awareness
- Crime prevention
- Drug and alcohol abuse
- Health risks
- Available counseling programs
- Prohibited use or distribution of drugs and alcohol
- Legal affects of drug and alcohol use
- Emergency Mass Notification
- Information related to campus safety
The information is intended to provide a general description of University of Phoenix campus safety policies; however, it is not intended to serve as a contractual agreement between the University and the recipient. Additionally, the University will disseminate and publicize, for each of its campus locations, crime statistics from the most recent calendar year and two preceding calendar years. Specific campus location statistics are available electronically at www.phoenix.edu/about_us/campus_safety.html or by requesting a printed copy from your local campus security authority.

Campus Crime Statistics

Crimes Reported for All Campuses

This report is compiled in conjunction with University of Phoenix Campus Safety Policies. The following statistics are in accordance with definitions used in the Uniform Crime Reporting System of the Department of Justice, FBI, as modified by the Hate Crime Statistics Act. The data includes all crimes reported to the University of Phoenix campus security authority. If a crime has occurred and has not been reported, it cannot be reflected in the following statistics. For this reason, University of Phoenix encourages everyone to report all crimes to their designated campus security authority and local law enforcement agency.

Specific campus location statistics are available electronically at http://www.universityofphoenix.com/about_us/campus_crime_statistics.aspx or by requesting a printed copy from your local campus security authority.

University of Phoenix expressly reserves the right to modify or to adopt additional campus polices and procedures relating to campus safety, at anytime without notice.

Statement of Policy On Sex Offender Registration

The Federal Campus Sex Crimes Prevention Act requires colleges and universities to issue a statement advising the campus community where state law enforcement agency information concerning registered sex offenders may be obtained. The Act also mandates that sex offenders who are already required to register in a state to provide notice of each institution of higher education in that state at which the offender is employed or is a student.

To learn the identity of registered sex offenders on or near a campus, or anywhere in the United States, visit the Sex Offender databases at http://www.lexoffender.com or http://nso.gov. You can search by city, county, or zip code. This information is collected by other agencies and this institution cannot guarantee this information is correct or complete. The information provided here is intended to be in compliance with the Campus Security Act and for campus safety purposes only. It should not be used to intimidate, threaten, or harass. Misuse of this information may result in prosecution.

Emergency Mass Notification Policy

Apollo Group, Inc., and University of Phoenix have established an emergency mass notification process that includes emergency escalation processes, mass notifications and supporting systems. These processes enable Apollo, and its subsidiary educational institutions to contact or send notices, alerts or warnings without delay to employees for Apollo, and University of Phoenix faculty, and students in an emergency, dangerous or otherwise high-risk situation at a University site.

Apollo and University of Phoenix maintain emergency management policies, procedures and systems to protect lives and property, and to continue necessary critical functions and essential services.

An emergency is defined as a situation that poses an immediate threat to the health or safety of someone in the University community at a University site or that significantly disrupts Apollo programs and activities.

The Emergency Mass Notification policy applies to all officers and employees for Apollo, Apollo’s U.S. based subsidiaries, faculty, and students of University of Phoenix in an emergency, dangerous or otherwise high-risk situation at a University site.

The policy can be viewed in its entirety in the Campus Safety Policies at http://www.phoenix.edu/about_us/campus_safety/campus_safety_policies.html, or by requesting a printed copy from your local campus.

Campus Security Authority Contact List

University of Phoenix campus security authorities assist in the safety of the University community by serving as contacts for University security issues. Contact information for all campus security authorities can be viewed at www.phoenix.edu/about_us/campus_safety/campus_safety_contact_list.html.

Drug and Alcohol Abuse Prevention Program

Drug abuse affects all aspects of American life. It threatens the workplace, our homes, our schools and our community. The U.S. Department of Education requires institutions of higher education to implement a drug prevention and awareness program for their students and employees through the Safe and Drug Free Schools and Communities Act.

All students are expected to conduct themselves as mature adults and as members of an academic community. The consumption of alcohol or drugs while attending class or meeting with campus personnel is prohibited and may be subject to disciplinary action. All drug and alcohol abuse policies, prevention and referrals can be found in the Campus Safety Policies Manual located at http://www.phoenix.edu/about_us/campus_safety/campus_safety_policies.html.

Standards of Conduct

The University community must adhere to a code of conduct that recognizes the unlawful manufacture, sale, delivery, unauthorized possession or use of any illicit drug is prohibited on property owned or otherwise controlled by University of Phoenix. If an individual associated with the University is apprehended for violating any drug or alcohol related law when on University property, or participating in a University activity, the University will fully support and cooperate with federal and state law enforcement agencies. Underage possession or consumption of alcoholic beverages is not permitted on property owned or controlled by the University and the state laws will be enforced.

Also, intentionally or knowingly selling, or intentionally or knowingly furnishing alcoholic beverages to persons under the age of 21, or to persons obviously inebriated, is not permitted on property owned or controlled by the University.

Pell Grant

Federal guidelines state the grantee must certify that he or she will not engage in unlawful activities related to controlled substances during the period covered by the grant.
Federal Financial Aid Penalties for Drug Violations
Federal guidelines focus strongly on illicit drug use and distribution. The Higher Education Opportunity Act states students convicted for an illicit drug violation can be denied federal financial aid for a specific period, in addition to other legal penalties.

The Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) asks students if they have been convicted of a drug-related offense, "Have you ever been convicted of possessing or selling illegal drugs?" If you answer "yes," complete and submit this application, and we will send you a worksheet in the mail for you to determine if your conviction affects your eligibility for aid.”

Failure to answer the question automatically disqualifies students from receiving federal financial aid. Answering this question falsely could result in fines up to $20,000, imprisonment or both.

More information about federal penalties and sanctions is located at www.usdoj.gov/dea/agency/penalties.htm

Penalties for Drug Convictions:
If the student was convicted of both possessing and selling illegal drugs, and the periods of ineligibility are different, the student will be ineligible for the longer period.

Possession of Illegal Drugs:
• For a first offense, a student loses eligibility for federal financial aid for one year from the date of conviction.
• For a second offense, a student loses eligibility for federal financial aid for two years from the date of conviction.
• For a third offense and subsequent offenses, a student is indefinite ineligibility for federal financial aid from the date of conviction.

Sale of Illegal Drugs:
• For a first offense, a student loses eligibility for federal financial aid for two years from the date of conviction.
• For a second offense and subsequent offenses, a student is indefinite ineligibility from the date of conviction.

How to Regain Eligibility
A student can regain eligibility for federal student aid funds the day after the period of ineligibility ends or upon successful completion of a qualified drug rehabilitation program or passes two unannounced drug tests given by such a program.

A student can regain eligibility for federal student aid funds the day after the period of ineligibility ends or upon successful completion of a qualified drug rehabilitation program that must
• Include at least two unannounced drug tests;
AND
• Have received or be qualified to receive funds directly or indirectly under a federal, state, or local government program.

Convictions During Enrollment
Federal regulations require enrolled students convicted of a drug offense after receiving federal financial aid to notify Apollo Financial Aid (AFA) immediately, become ineligible for further federal financial aid and repay federal financial aid received after the conviction.

Institutional Sanctions for Alcohol and Drug Violations
Any member of the University community found consuming or selling alcohol or drugs on University property shall be subject to discipline on a case-by-case basis.
• Discipline will be based on the seriousness of the situation.
• A case may result in dismissal from the University.
• In all cases, the University will abide by local, state and federal sanctions regarding unlawful possession of drugs and the consumption of alcohol.
• Additional state penalties and sanctions may also apply.
• The University has adopted a zero tolerance policy regarding underage drinking.

Title II of the Higher Education Act-Academic Year 2009-2010 Report
In compliance with Title II of the Higher Education Act (HEA), University of Phoenix has submitted institutional questionnaires that detail the University’s program offerings, student demographics and student performance in those states where the University has teacher education programs that have produced program completers also known as graduates. University of Phoenix provides professional preparation for teachers in multiple states. For an overview of the information contained in the Institutional Report for University of Phoenix, go to http://www.phoenix.edu/about_us/regulatory/consumer-information/title-ii-hea-pass-rate-information.html.
University of Phoenix Supplemental Standards for Candidates in the College of Nursing

Candidates in a College of Nursing program leading to certification or licensure in nursing and/or healthcare at University of Phoenix are subject to greater scrutiny because of their anticipated interactions with students, families, patients and clients in the community. These degree candidates participate in one or more clinical rotations, practicum, and/or preceptorships as part of their academic program. As prospective nurses, nurse practitioners and/or healthcare providers, College of Nursing candidates are expected to represent the University as professionals and adhere to the ethics and standards of their profession as well as the University’s Student Code of Conduct.

The following Supplemental Standards for Candidates in the College of Nursing Programs (“Supplemental Standards”) apply to these degree candidates before, during, and after clinical rotations, practicum, and/or preceptorships. The Supplemental Standards address a candidate’s affective attributes and disposition to be nurses, nurse practitioners and/or healthcare providers. A corresponding Professional Dispositions Rubric provides additional guidance.

A candidate’s ability to satisfactorily meet the Supplemental Standards is a matter of ongoing academic judgment made by faculty, campus staff, and campus management.

1. The candidate contributes to a positive climate in the University classroom and all clinical rotations, practicum, and/or preceptorships.
2. The candidate demonstrates mastery of written and spoken language for self-expression, as well as for effective interaction in all settings.
3. The candidate is a thoughtful and responsive listener.
4. The candidate is committed to reflection, assessment, and learning as an ongoing process.
5. The candidate is willing to give and receive help.
6. The candidate is sensitive to community and cultural norms for the degree program, the University classroom, and clinical rotations, practicum, and/or preceptorships.
7. The candidate appreciates and values human diversity and shows respect for others’ varied talents and perspectives.
8. The candidate values the development of critical thinking, independent problem solving, and performance capabilities in himself/herself and those with whom he/she interacts.
9. The candidate demonstrates a commitment to keeping abreast of new ideas and understanding in the nursing and/or healthcare field.
10. The candidate demonstrates a level of responsibility and ethical judgment consistent with professional guidelines developed for these fields and appropriate for professional nurses, nurse practitioners and/or healthcare providers.
11. The candidate maintains the highest ethical standards in interactions with faculty, students, staff, clients, and patients as well as in preparation and submission of required course work, and the completion of tests.
12. The candidate maintains a pattern of exceeding minimal requirements in courses and clinical rotations, practicum, and/or preceptorships.

When it is determined by faculty, campus staff, or campus management that a candidate falls short of meeting any of the above Supplemental Standards, they may file a “Referral Form” with the Campus College Chair, Campus Director of Academic Affairs, or designee. Any candidate who receives one or more referral(s) shall be counseled, remediated, or withdrawn from their program, as appropriate.

Candidates who are separately charged with violating the Student Code of Conduct shall be subject to the policies, procedures, and sanctions for processing such charges. However, a charge under the Student Code of Conduct may also be the basis for a referral on separate academic grounds under these Supplemental Standards. Similarly, an observation under the Referral Process may be the basis for a Student Code of Conduct charge.

Procedure for Processing Referral Forms

The College of Nursing has instituted processes to ensure that candidates are regularly evaluated by the faculty and have access to counseling and advisement on professional requirements. These processes are conducted through collaboration between faculty, campus staff, and campus management who understand the professions and who can offer constructive feedback. It is the intention of the Referral Process to identify a candidate’s deficiencies and promote dialogue on how the candidate can improve and move forward in their program.

During the course of their program, faculty members, through a review of grades and dispositions, will monitor a candidate’s academic progress. The Campus College Chair (“CCC”), or designee, will serve as the primary point of contact in instances where a remediation plan and/or Candidate Retention Committee are deemed necessary.

A. One Referral

1. Notification of a Referral Form is sent to the candidate in writing by the Campus College Chair or designee identifying the candidate’s deficiencies in meeting the above Supplemental Standards.
2. The candidate must meet with the Campus College Chair or designee to discuss why the referral occurred and whether or not a formal remediation plan or other corrective action is needed.
3. The Campus College Chair or designee may convene a meeting of the Candidate Retention Committee (“CRC”) if deemed necessary. If the CRC will be convened, the notification to the candidate shall specifically describe the issue(s) to be discussed and the possible recommendation options available to the CRC.
4. If the CRC will be convened, the candidate shall be provided with ten (10) days to respond to the notification.
5. If the CRC meeting is held, the Committee members shall discuss with the candidate the issues or problems that appear to be hindering his/her academic progress and make one of the following recommendations:
   a. Take no action;
   b. Institute a formal remediation plan; or
   c. Withdraw the student from the program.
6. The CRC shall issue a report explaining the basis for its recommendation.
B. Two or More Referrals
1. Notification of a Referral Form(s) is sent to the candidate in writing by the Campus College Chair or designee identifying the candidate’s deficiencies in meeting the above Supplemental Standards.
2. Notification shall specifically describe the issue(s) to be discussed and the possible recommendation options available to the CRC.
3. The candidate shall be provided with ten (10) days to respond to the notification.
4. After the candidate has the opportunity to respond, the Campus College Chair or designee shall convene a meeting of the Candidate Retention Committee.
5. The CRC members shall discuss with the candidate the issues or problems that appear to be hindering their academic progress and make one of the following recommendations:
   a. Take no action;
   b. Institute a formal remediation plan; or
   c. Withdraw the student from the program.
6. The CRC shall issue a report explaining the basis for its recommendation.

C. Candidate Retention Committee
1. The CRC is comprised of the Campus College Chair or designee and at least two faculty members.
2. The candidate will be expected to participate in a dialogue with the Committee to exchange ideas on remediation or withdrawal from the program.
3. The candidate will not be permitted to have representation by an attorney or any other third party in this academic meeting.
4. If the CRC recommends that the candidate be withdrawn from the program, and this recommendation is endorsed by the Campus Director of Academic Affairs, the candidate has the right to appeal this decision to the Central Administration Appeals Committee (CAAC) within 10 days of receipt of the decision.
5. The CAAC is generally comprised of at least the Dean and an Associate Dean from the College of Nursing or designee(s), and a Regional Director of Academic Affairs (RDAA).
6. The decision of the CAAC is final.

University of Phoenix Supplemental Standards for Candidates in Colleges of Arts and Sciences Programs - Counseling and Human Services

Candidates in a Colleges of Arts and Sciences program leading to certification or licensure in Counseling and/or Human Services at University of Phoenix are subject to greater scrutiny because of their anticipated interactions with clients and others in the community. These degree candidates participate in one or more field placements, practicums, and/or internships as part of their academic program. As prospective human services workers or counselors, Colleges of Arts and Sciences candidates are expected to represent the University as professionals and adhere to the ethics and standards of their profession as well as the University’s Student Code of Conduct.

The following Supplemental Standards for Candidates in Colleges of Arts and Sciences Programs (“Supplemental Standards”) apply to these degree candidates before, during, and after their field placements, practicums, and internships. The Supplemental Standards address a candidate’s affective attributes and disposition to be a human services worker or counselor. A corresponding Professional Dispositions Rubric provides additional guidance.

A candidate’s ability to satisfactorily meet the Supplemental Standards is a matter of ongoing academic judgment made by faculty, campus staff, and campus management.

1. The candidate contributes to a positive climate in the University classroom and all field placements, practicums, and internships.
2. The candidate demonstrates mastery of written and spoken language for self-expression, as well as for effective interaction in all settings.
3. The candidate is a thoughtful and responsive listener.
4. The candidate is sensitive to community and cultural norms for the degree program, the University classroom, and all field placements, practicums, and internships.
5. The candidate demonstrates a commitment to keeping abreast of new ideas and understanding in the human services and/or counseling field.
6. The candidate values the development of critical thinking, independent problem solving, and performance capabilities in himself/herself and those with whom he/she interacts.
7. The candidate demonstrates a thoughtfulness and respect for others’ varied talents and perspectives.
8. The candidate values the development of critical thinking, independent problem solving, and performance capabilities in himself/herself and those with whom he/she interacts.
9. The candidate demonstrates a commitment to keeping abreast of new ideas and understanding in the human services and/or counseling field.
10. The candidate demonstrates a level of responsibility and ethical judgment consistent with professional guidelines developed for these fields and appropriate for a professional human services worker and/or counselor.
11. The candidate maintains the highest ethical standards in interactions with faculty, students, staff, and clients as well as in preparation and submission of required course work, and the completion of tests.
12. The candidate maintains a pattern of exceeding minimal requirements in courses, field placements, practicums and internships.

When it is determined by faculty, campus staff, or campus management that a candidate fails short of meeting any of the above Supplemental Standards, they may file a “Referral Form” with the Campus College Chair, Campus Director of Academic Affairs, or designee. Any candidate who receives one or more referral(s) shall be counseled, remediated, or withdrawn from their program, as appropriate.

Candidates who are separately charged with violating the Student Code of Conduct shall be subject to the policies, procedures, and sanctions for processing such charges. However, a charge under the Student Code of Conduct may also be the basis for a referral on separate academic grounds under these Supplemental Standards. Similarly, an observation under the Referral Process may be the basis for a Student Code of Conduct charge.
Procedure for Processing Referral Forms

The Colleges of Arts and Sciences has instituted processes to ensure that candidates are regularly evaluated by the faculty and have access to counseling and advisement on professional requirements. These processes are conducted through collaboration between faculty, campus staff, and campus management who understand the professions and who can offer constructive feedback. It is the intention of the Referral Process to identify a candidate’s deficiencies and promote dialogue on how the candidate can improve and move forward in their program.

During the course of their program, faculty members, through a review of grades and dispositions, will monitor a candidate’s academic progress. The Campus College Chair (CCC), or designee, will serve as the primary point of contact in instances where a remediation plan and/or Candidate Retention Committee are deemed necessary.

A. One Referral

1. Notification of a Referral Form is sent to the candidate in writing by the Campus College Chair or designee identifying the candidate's deficiencies in meeting the above Supplemental Standards.
2. The candidate must meet with the Campus College Chair or designee to discuss why the referral occurred and whether or not a formal remediation plan or other corrective action is needed.
3. The Campus College Chair or designee may convene a meeting of the Candidate Retention Committee ("CRC") if deemed necessary. If the CRC will be convened, the notification to the candidate shall specifically describe the issue(s) to be discussed and the possible recommendation options available to the CRC.
4. If the CRC will be convened, the candidate shall be provided with ten (10) days to respond to the notification.
5. If the CRC meeting is held, the Committee members shall discuss with the candidate the issues or problems that appear to be hindering his/her academic progress and make one of the following recommendations:
   a. Take no action;
   b. Institute a formal remediation plan; or
   c. Withdraw the student from the program.
6. The CRC shall issue a report explaining the basis for its recommendation.

B. Two or More Referrals

1. Notification of a Referral Form(s) is sent to the candidate in writing by the Campus College Chair or designee identifying the candidate's deficiencies in meeting the above Supplemental Standards.
2. Notification shall specifically describe the issue(s) to be discussed and the possible recommendation options available to the CRC.
3. The candidate shall be provided with ten (10) days to respond to the notification.
4. After the candidate has the opportunity to respond, the Campus College Chair or designee shall convene a meeting of the Candidate Retention Committee.
5. The CRC members shall discuss with the candidate the issues or problems that appear to be hindering their academic progress and make one of the following recommendations:
   a. Take no action;
   b. Institute a formal remediation plan; or
   c. Withdraw the student from the program.
6. The CRC shall issue a report explaining the basis for its recommendation.

C. Candidate Retention Committee

1. The CRC is comprised of the Campus College Chair or designee and at least two faculty members.
2. The candidate will be expected to participate in a dialogue with the Committee to exchange ideas on remediation or withdrawal from the program.
3. The candidate will not be permitted to have representation by an attorney or any other third party in this academic meeting.
4. If the CRC recommends that the candidate be withdrawn from the program, and this recommendation is endorsed by the Campus Director of Academic Affairs, the candidate has the right to appeal this decision to the Central Administration Appeals Committee (CAAC) within 10 days of receipt of the decision.
5. The CAAC is generally comprised of at least the Dean and an Associate Dean from the Colleges of Arts and Sciences or designee(s), and a Regional Director of Academic Affairs (RDAA).
6. The decision of the CAAC is final.

PLEASE NOTE: Students shall not have access to the referral form submitted by the staff or faculty and shall not be entitled to meet with the referring faculty or staff.

Policy on Nursing Ethics and Professional Competence

The University of Phoenix Policy on Nursing Ethics and Professional Competence is defined as compliance with the following nursing guidelines:

University of Phoenix Professional Nursing Responsibilities.

American Nurses Association Code for Nurses.

The policy sets forth expectations and regulations for professional and ethical conduct by students enrolled in the Bachelor of Science in Nursing and Master of Science in Nursing degree programs. The policy states that all forms of unethical behavior or professional incompetence are to be reported and reviewed. Reported violations will be addressed through a formal process to the Campus Ethics Committee.

Expectations for conduct and the standards are discussed in the beginning classes for either the baccalaureate or graduate degree programs. Content supporting this information is provided to students in their program handbooks.

Students' Right to Privacy

The University of Phoenix maintains compliance with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (FERPA), as amended. FERPA defines requirements which are designed to protect the privacy of student records maintained by the University. The law requires that:

1. Students should be provided access to official records directly related to them. Students who wish to see their records must make an appointment or submit a written request through the University Registrar’s Office or local campus office.
2. Students may not remove any materials, but are entitled, at their expense, to one copy of any materials contained in their file, unless a disclaimer appears on the document indicating that the student is not to be given a copy, or if the student waived the rights to the document.
3. Students are given the opportunity for a hearing to challenge such records on the grounds that they are inaccurate, misleading, or otherwise inappropriate. The right to a hearing under the law does not include any right to challenge the appropriateness of a grade as determined by the faculty member.
4. Students’ written consent must be received prior to releasing personally identifiable student data from their records to other than a specified list of exceptions.

The University is authorized to release public directory information concerning students. Directory information includes the student’s name, address, phone number, date and place of birth, major field of study, dates of attendance, degrees and awards received, and the most recent previous educational agency or institution attended by the student. Directory information is subject to release by the University at any time unless the Registrar has received a prior written request from the student specifying that the information not be released.

The Student Code of Conduct of University of Phoenix supports the University’s mission to provide access to higher education opportunities that enable students to develop the knowledge and skills necessary to achieve their professional goals, improve the productivity of their organizations, and provide leadership and service to their communities.

Students are expected to conduct themselves ethically, honestly, and with integrity as responsible members of the University’s academic community. This requires the demonstration of mutual respect and civility in academic and professional discourse. A University is a marketplace of ideas and, in the search for truth, it is essential that freedom exists for contrary ideas to be expressed. Accordingly, students are expected to respect the rights and privileges of others and to foster an environment conducive to learning. Students are accountable for their actions and are required to work independently, as well as collaboratively with teams, in achieving learning goals and objectives.

By virtue of membership in the University’s academic community, students accept an obligation to abide by this Student Code of Conduct. Conduct, either on or off-campus, that is determined to impede, interfere, or obstruct the opportunities of others to learn or that disrupts the mission, processes, or orderly functions of the University will be deemed misconduct and shall be subject to appropriate disciplinary action.

Misconduct for which students are subject to disciplinary action includes, but is not limited to, the following enumerated violations:
1. Actions, oral statements, and written statements which threaten or violate the personal safety of any member of the faculty, staff, or other students.
2. Harassment that has the effect of creating a hostile or offensive educational environment for any student, faculty, or staff member.

The University is authorized to provide access to student records to University officials and employees who have legitimate educational interests for such access; these are persons who have responsibilities in the University’s academic, administrative, service, or research functions.

A copy of the University’s FERPA policy is available to students through the Registrar’s Office or the student ecampus website at: http://ecampus.phoenix.edu.

Education records also will be released pursuant to a judicial order or a lawfully issued subpoena, but only after the student is given reasonable and necessary notification of the University’s intent to comply with the subpoena before release of the records.

Students have the right to restrict disclosure of directory information. Written requests for privacy holds should include name, IRN, address, specific records to be withheld and/or to whom the privacy hold applies, and the student’s signature and date. Requests are valid throughout student’s enrollment unless otherwise notified. Please send or fax your request to: Registrar, University of Phoenix, 4025 South Riverpoint Parkway, Mail Stop CF-L201, Phoenix, AZ 85040, Fax (480) 643-1600.
15. Hazing (any action which recklessly or intentionally endangers the mental health or physical health or safety of a student for the purpose of initiation or admission into or affiliation with any University-sanctioned organization).

16. Violation of University regulations and policies (in addition to those regulations and policies covered by items 1-14 above).

17. Violation of federal, state, provincial, or local laws or regulations that impacts the University’s educational environment.

**Student Code of Academic Integrity**

University of Phoenix is an academic community whose fundamental mission is the pursuit of intellectual growth. Achievement of this mission is dependent upon the development of autonomous thought and respect for the ideas of others. Academic dishonesty threatens the integrity of individual students as well as the University’s academic community.

By virtue of membership in the University’s academic community, students accept a responsibility and obligation to abide by this Student Code of Academic Integrity, which is a part of the Student Code of Conduct. Academic integrity violations include all forms of academic dishonesty, including but not limited to the following:

- **a. Plagiarism** - Intentional or unintentional representation of another’s words or ideas as one’s own in an academic exercise. Examples of plagiarism include but are not limited to:
  - The exact copy of information from a source without proper citation and without use of quotation marks or block quotation formatting. If any words or ideas used in a class posting or assignment submission do not represent the student’s original words or ideas, the student must distinguish them with quotation marks or a freestanding, indented block quotation (for a quotation of 40 or more words), followed by the appropriate citation in accordance with the Publication Manual of the American Psychological Association. When a student copies information from a source, he or she must acknowledge the source with quotation marks or block quotes irrespective of whether or not the source has been formally published.
  - Paraphrasing statements, paragraphs, or other bodies of work without proper citation using someone else’s ideas, data, language, and/or arguments without acknowledgement.
  - Presenting work as the student’s own that has been prepared in whole or part by someone other than that particular student. This includes the purchase and/or sharing of work.
  - Failure to properly cite and reference statistics, data, or other sources of information that are used in one’s submission.

b. **Self-plagiarism, double dipping, or dovetailing** - Submission of work that has been prepared for a different course without fair citation of the original work and prior approval of faculty. Students who submit assignments that were previously submitted in another course are subject to the same consequences they would face if they plagiarized these assignments. The use of one’s previous work in an assignment requires prior approval from the current faculty member and citation of the previous work.

c. **Fabrication** - Falsification or invention of any information, citation, data, or document. This includes the invention or alteration of data or results, or relying on another source’s results in any assignment without proper acknowledgement of that source. Fabrication includes citing sources that the student has not actually used or consulted.

d. **Unauthorized Assistance** - Use of materials or information not authorized by the faculty member to complete an academic exercise, or the completion of an academic exercise by someone other than the student. Students must rely upon their own abilities and refrain from obtaining assistance in any manner that faculty does not explicitly allow. This includes but is not limited to providing or receiving answers to an exam, use of faculty materials or answer keys, or a student having someone take his or her exam.

e. **Copyright infringement** - Acquisition or use of copyrighted works without appropriate legal license or permission which includes peer-to-peer file sharing.

Any unauthorized distribution of copyrighted material, including peer-to-peer file sharing, including illegal downloading or unauthorized distribution of copyrighted materials using the University information technology system may subject a student to civil and criminal liabilities.

Refer to: http://www.copyright.gov/title17/92chap5.pdf for information on federal copyright infringement and remedies.

f. **Misrepresentation** - Falsely representing the student’s situation to faculty when (1) justifying an absence or the need for a complete grade; or (2) requesting a makeup exam, a special due date, or extension of a syllabus or class deadline for submitting a course requirement.

g. **Collusion** - Helping or allowing another student to commit any act of academic dishonesty.

**Procedure for Processing Alleged Violations of the Student Code of Conduct:**

**Procedure for Processing Alleged Violations of the Student Code of Conduct:**

**A. Alleged Violations:**

1. An alleged violation of the Student Code of Conduct, unless related to student records or sex discrimination/harassment, shall be forwarded to the Campus Director of Academic Affairs, the Campus Director of Operations, or their designees.

2. An alleged violation of the Student Code of Conduct that relates to student records shall be forwarded in writing to the Registrar.

3. An alleged violation of the Student Code of Conduct that relates to sex discrimination/harassment shall be forwarded to the university’s Title IX Coordinator, Camie Pratt, Associate Vice President, Office of Dispute Management, 4615 E. Elwood Street, Mailstop AA-S401, Phoenix, AZ 85040, 602.557.3391, Camie.Pratt@phoenix.edu or designee.

4. All alleged violations of the Student Code of Conduct shall be subject to a fair and impartial process in determining whether or not a violation has occurred.

5. An alleged violation of the Student Code of Conduct may result in a warning or it may be subject to review by a committee as described below.

**B. Investigation:**

1. Alleged violations of the Student Code of Conduct shall be investigated in a prompt, thorough, impartial, and reasonable manner.

2. The investigation shall gather relevant evidence, including, but not limited to, pertinent documents and statements from witnesses. Title IX investigations will be conducted within 60 days barring any unusual complexity.
3. While an alleged violation of the Student Code of Conduct is being investigated, a student may be removed from class, campus-sanctioned events, and other University functions after review and consultation with Apollo Legal Services and/or the Office of Dispute Management.

C. Notification:
1. A student who is charged with a violation of the Student Code of Conduct shall be notified of the specific charge(s) in writing by United Parcel Service (UPS) and/or by additional means which may validate proof of receipt, and shall be given ten days to submit a written response to the designated University official. (Note: If this is a drug and/or alcohol related offense you must also notify the Office of Dispute Management.)
2. Failure of a student to respond to the Charging Letter shall result in suspension from the University following completion of the current course if the student is then actively attending classes and is not subject to immediate suspension.
3. In those instances where the campus determines the conduct does not warrant a Charging Letter, it may choose to issue a Warning Letter and/or provide counseling to the student. Note: A Warning Letter is not appealable.
4. In Title IX cases the complainant(s) shall be notified of the conduct procedures and notified of when and if a Charge Letter or warning is sent to the respondent(s).

D. Student Response
1. A student response acknowledging guilt will be sent to the Campus Director of Academic Affairs, the Campus Director of Operations, the Registrar (only in violations relating to student records) or their designee who will determine the appropriate sanctions.
2. In Title IX cases, a student response acknowledging guilt will follow the Title IX committee process outlined below.
3. A student response denying the charge(s) will follow the committee process outlined below.

E. Committees:
1. Campus Committee:
   a. After the campus investigation is completed and the student has responded to the Charging Letter, a Campus Committee shall be convened to review the file and make findings and recommendations to the Campus Director of Academic Affairs or the Campus Director of Operations (a designee may be appointed if the Director has recused himself/herself).
   b. The Campus Committee shall be chaired by a full-time campus administrator.
   c. The Campus Committee composition shall be at least three impartial individuals, who have no prior involvement with the student or the investigation: a campus administrator, a faculty member, and a student representative.
   d. The Campus Committee shall use the preponderance of the evidence standard of proof (more likely than not) to weigh the evidence and make a recommendation to the Director of Academic Affairs or designee about whether a violation occurred and what sanction, if any, is warranted.
2. Registrar’s Committee:
   a. After the Apollo Ethics and Compliance Department’s investigation is completed and the student has responded to the Charging Letter, a Registrar’s Committee shall be convened to review the file and make findings and recommendations to the Registrar (a designee may be appointed if the Registrar has recused himself/herself).
   b. The Registrar’s Committee shall be chaired by an Associate Registrar or Director from the Registrar’s Office (or designee).
   c. The Committee composition shall be at least three impartial individuals, who have no prior involvement with the student or the investigation: an Associate Registrar (or designee), Director or Operations Manager from the Registrar’s Office or designee, a Director from University Services (or designee), and the Director of Student Financial Aid programs or Director of Student Financial Accounting or Campus Director of Finance, as appropriate.
   d. The Registrar’s Committee shall use the preponderance of the evidence standard of proof (more likely than not) to weigh the evidence and make a recommendation to the Registrar or designee about whether a violation occurred and what sanction, if any, is warranted.
3. Title IX Committee:
   a. After the investigation is completed and the student has responded to the Charging Letter, opposing parties will be afforded the opportunity to present written witness statements for inclusion in the Title IX Case Packet.
   b. The Title IX Committee shall be convened to review the file and make findings and recommendations to the Campus Director of Academic Affairs or the Campus Director of Operations (a designee may be appointed if the Director has recused himself/herself).
   c. The Title IX Committee shall be chaired by a full-time campus administrator or designee.
   d. The Title IX Committee composition shall be at least three impartial individuals who have no prior involvement with the parties or the investigation: a director (or designee), a faculty member, and a student.
   e. The Title IX Committee shall use the preponderance of the evidence standard of proof (more likely than not) to weigh the evidence and make a recommendation to the Director of Academic Affairs or designee about whether a violation occurred and what sanction, if any, is warranted.

F. Committee Process:
1. Students shall be afforded the opportunity to address the Committee to make a statement in their defense. This may be done via teleconference. (Note: In Title IX cases opposing parties are afforded the opportunity to separately address the committee to make a statement).
2. Students are not entitled to representation by an attorney or any other third party at any point in the process. However, in accordance with the Higher Education Opportunity Act (HEOA), in cases of an alleged sex discrimination/harassment, opposing parties are entitled to have third parties present during the committee process. (Note: The third party cannot be an attorney).
3. Tape, digital, or other electronic recording of the committee meeting is not permitted.
4. The Committee members are given a "Case Packet" with all relevant information for the committee meeting, including any written response received from the student. In Title IX cases, the Case Packet will include opposing parties' statements, all evidence discovered during the investigation, and any written witness statements the parties have submitted.

5. The Committee members sign a standard Confidentiality Statement for Committee Members and, after the Committee’s deliberations; the Case Packets are collected and destroyed in order to maintain confidentiality.

G. Decision:

1. For campus cases, the Committee Chair delivers a summary report, generally containing Findings of Fact, Conclusions, and Recommendations, to the Campus Director of Academic Affairs or the Campus Director of Operations (or designee), who has the ultimate authority to accept, reject, or modify the recommendations of the Campus Committee and render the decision.

2. For Registrar cases, the Committee Chair delivers a summary report, generally containing Findings of Fact, Conclusions, and Recommendations, to the Registrar (or designee), who has the ultimate authority to accept, reject, or modify the recommendations of the Registrar’s Committee and render the decision.

3. For Title IX cases, the Committee Chair delivers a summary report, generally containing Findings of Fact, Conclusions, and Recommendations, to the Campus Director of Academic Affairs or the Campus Director of Operations (or designee), who has the ultimate authority to accept, reject, or modify the recommendations of the Title IX Committee and render the decision.

4. The decision shall be communicated to the student by the decision maker. The decision shall be delivered by United Parcel Service (UPS) and/or by additional means which may validate proof of receipt. In Title IX cases, opposing parties will receive notice of the outcome of the complaint within 30 days of the close of the investigation. (Note: If this is a drug and/or alcohol related offense you must also notify the Office of Dispute Management.)

5. In accordance with the requirements under the Higher Education Opportunity Act (HEOA), upon written request, the University of Phoenix will disclose to an alleged victim of a crime of violence, or a non-forcible sex offense, the results of any disciplinary hearing conducted by the institution against the student(s) who is/are the alleged perpetrator of the crime or offense. If the alleged victim is deceased as a result of the alleged crime or offense, the University of Phoenix will provide the results of the disciplinary hearing to the victim’s next of kin, if so requested.

6. In accordance with the requirements under the HEOA, in cases of an alleged sex discrimination/harassment, opposing parties will be informed of the committee determination, including any sanction that is imposed.

7. Any decision which affects a student's enrollment or academic status shall be communicated to the Registrar's Office for records update.

H. Sanctions:

1. If a violation is found, disciplinary sanctions shall be based on the seriousness of the situation and may include, but are not limited to, documented counseling by a University staff member, loss of academic credit, action plan (must be approved by the Office of Dispute Management), suspension and/or expulsion.

2. A recommendation of expulsion by the decision maker shall be automatically reviewed by the Student Discipline Review Committee in the Office of Dispute Management and must be endorsed before the campus communicates that sanction to the student.

I. Appeals:

1. In those instances where students are found to be in violation of the Student Code of Conduct after receiving a Charging Letter, they may appeal the decision to the Student Discipline Review Committee (SDRC) in the Office of Dispute Management (ODM) within ten days of receiving the campus decision. In Title IX cases, opposing parties shall be afforded the opportunity to appeal within 10 days of receiving notice of the outcome and if an appeal is filed each party shall receive notice of the other party’s appeal.

2. The SDRC is usually comprised of a senior manager from the University, a Regional Director of Academic Affairs, and an Associate or Assistant Dean from the accused student’s college (or their respective designee). The decision of the SDRC is final and shall be communicated directly to the student and the campus, except in the case of a decision by the SDRC supporting a campus recommendation of expulsion (see H.2. above).

3. If the sanction against the student is expulsion, the review of the appeal shall be conducted by the Senior Management Review Committee (SMRC) in the Office of Dispute Management. The SMRC is usually comprised of the Provost, the Vice President of University Services, and the Dean of the accused student’s college (or their respective designee). The decision of the SMRC is final and shall be communicated directly to the student and the campus.
THIS PAGE WAS LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY
ACADEMIC POLICIES

Academic Advisement

All students are provided the opportunity to communicate with a representative throughout the duration of their program. This advisement can provide students with a preliminary evaluation of their academic status prior to admission and the requirements they must satisfy for both admission to and the completion of their degree program. All students are notified of their official transfer of credits at the time of matriculation and may view their official transfer credit evaluation and progress toward degree completion at any time on their student website. Student services available on the student website include transfer credit summaries, official grades, program GPA, access to update demographic information, and the ability to request transcripts. Guidance on degree completion progress and options may also be discussed at any time with a representative.

Registration

Registration and payment of tuition are required prior to the start of each course. A new application fee is not required for students transferring from WIU. Students who register in a financial aid eligible program may qualify for financial aid in accordance with federal regulations.

Students must sign a Enrollment or Disclosure Agreement for the degree program which they intend to pursue. Students who change programs or who reenter after an absence of one year or more must sign a new Enrollment or Disclosure Agreement.

The student’s enrollment agreement defines the student’s curriculum and degree requirements. The executed enrollment agreement will be effective for a one year time period from the date signed. If the student has not started their program within this timeframe, the student will be required to submit new admissions paperwork (application and Enrollment/Disclosure Agreement) and update to the most recent version available at their campus.

Admission Statuses

There are twelve types of admission statuses at the University of Phoenix representing a student’s standing: Registered, Registered with International Credentials, Admission Deadline Exceeded, Conditional, Orientation Pending, Graduate Provisional, Admitted, Deferred, Non-Degree, Denied for Cause, Denied, and Re-entry.

Applicants to certain degree programs are permitted to begin their course of study under Registered, Registered with International Credentials and Provisional admissions statuses, but are not considered unconditionally admitted until the Office of Admissions and Evaluation grants a status of Admitted and all transfer credits are reviewed for applicability to the degree program.

Official decisions regarding admission and academic statuses may be delivered to students via the student website or US Mail.

Admitted (AM) Status

The Office of Admissions and Evaluation in University Services grants a student Admitted status after all documents have been received, the applicant’s admission file has been officially reviewed, and all admission requirements have been met. All materials to obtain admission should be submitted by the end of the second course. No student may enroll in the fourth course without admission being granted. This provides the University the necessary information to develop individualized program schedules for each student and provides an opportunity for an admission decision to be made early in the program.

Graduate Provisional (PV) Status

Students who meet all admission requirements in graduate programs except the minimum GPA requirement of 2.50 or 3.00 (see program specific admissions requirements) may be admitted on a PV (Graduate Provisional) status if their entrance GPA is between 2.0 and 2.49 or 2.50 and 2.99 depending on the program of interest. Students admitted on provisional status must achieve a GPA of 3.0 in their University of Phoenix course work at the end of their fourth completed graduate course to be unconditionally admitted and placed on Admitted status. Failure to meet the minimum grade point average (GPA) of 3.0 by the fourth completed graduate course will result in a DA (Disqualified Admission) student academic status and a PD (Program Disqualification) program academic status. Students who are disqualified from their program are not eligible to reenter that program for a minimum of three years and are not eligible for readmission into an alternate program until the lapse of six months from the date of disqualification.

Registered (RR) Status

Students qualify for registered status upon completion of the application for admission and payment of the application fee (if applicable). Qualified degree-seeking students in the business, human services, management, education, counseling, computer information systems, psychology or nursing programs may attend a maximum of four courses under registered status. The University makes no guarantees of a favorable admission to students enrolled in course work under registered status.

Registered International Credentials (RI) Status

Students using copies of international academic credentials qualify for registered with international credentials status upon completion of the application for admission and payment of the application fee (if applicable). Students will not be granted unconditional admission using copies of international credentials until verification of the credentials or an original international academic record is received. Qualified degree-seeking students in the business, human services, management, education, counseling, computer information systems, psychology or nursing programs may attend a maximum of four courses under registered status. The University makes no guarantees of a favorable admission to students enrolled in course work under registered with international credentials status.

Orientation Pending (OP) Status

Undergraduate degree applicants with less than 24 credits of previous college credit/experience as listed on their admissions application will be granted Orientation Pending (OP) admitted status after all admission documents have been received, the admission file has been reviewed, and all admission requirements for the chosen program have been met. As a condition of admission, students on Orientation Pending (OP) admitted status must satisfactorily complete the University Orientation prior to gaining unconditional admission status.

Deferred Admission (DF) Status

Students will be granted deferred admission (DF) if documents or information required for admission (AM) are missing from the file. Students will remain on DF status until the required documents or information is received. Students on DF status cannot attend class and will be administratively withdrawn from the university until the status is resolved.
Conditional (CD) Status

Students who are high school seniors who have not yet graduated may be granted conditional status upon completion of the admission application and payment of any required fees. Scheduling for students is not permitted under this status, and upon completion of high school, students may apply for admission to a specific associate degree program.

Non-Degree (ND) Status

Individuals interested in taking coursework at the University, but not interested in pursuing a degree, may register as non-degree students. Non-degree students enrolling in single courses within a degree or certificate program must meet the admissions requirements for the respective college or school. An approved list of courses is available on www.phoenix.edu under Individual Courses.

Students may also register for single courses for credit that are not currently part of a degree program or for non-credit bearing courses resulting in Continuing Education Units (CEU), Professional Development Units (PDU), or Contact Hours. Non-degree status may be granted upon completion of the application. Placement on this status for a student is determined by the campus in which the student seeks to complete non-degree coursework.

Admission Deadline Exceeded (DE) Status

Students who are unable to attain admitted status by the completion of their fourth university course will be placed on Admission Deadline Exceeded (DE) status and be administratively withdrawn from the University.

Denied for Cause (DC) Status

Applicants for admission who have violated a University policy or procedure or committed some other act which, if he or she were already a student, would subject him or her to sanctions for violating the Student Code of Conduct will be placed on denied for cause status (DC) and will be administratively withdrawn from the university.

The University will not admit applicants who show by their actions that they are unable to meet the University’s expectations for adherence to the Student Code of Conduct.

Denied Admission (DN) Status

Applicants who do not meet the minimum requirements for admission to a program will be placed on denied admission status and be administratively withdrawn from the university.

Re-entry Required (RE) Status

Students who were previously admitted (AM, PV, IV, OP) into a program but have not posted positive attendance in a course for 365 days will be placed on Re-entry Required (RE) admission status. Students placed on Re-entry Required (RE) status will be required to re-enter the most current program/version in their state or jurisdiction and submit an admission application, enrollment agreement and any other documents as required by the new program.

Student Academic Statuses

The following statuses are applicable to students regardless of degree program they are pursuing.

Official decisions regarding your admissions and academic statuses may be delivered to you via your student website or US Mail.

Academic Disqualification

Academic Disqualification results when students on academic probation fail to achieve the minimum grade point average at the conclusion of the probationary period of four (4) consecutive courses. Students who have been Academically Disqualified will be administratively withdrawn from the university and are not eligible for readmission until the lapse of six months from the date of disqualification. The date of disqualification will be the course end date of the final course completed within the AP sequence. No exceptions to the 6 month disqualification will be granted by the Student Appeals Center (SAC). Upon the conclusion of the 6 month disqualification students can petition the Student Appeal Center to reenter. Students will be placed on academic probation for a period of four courses upon approval by the Student Appeals Center to reenter. The student may be required to retake or replace the course(s) with the lowest grade(s) earned. Students on Academic Disqualification may not transfer to another degree program or major until they have fulfilled the requirements for reentry as determined by a SAC appeal. The University will note the date a student is placed on and removed from Academic Disqualification on the permanent transcript. The existing schedule will be deleted and scheduling will be restricted for students placed on Academic Disqualification.

Scholastic Disqualification

Each degree program may have specific Progression Requirements. Failure to meet those Progression Requirements will result in Scholastic Disqualification. For example, Scholastic Disqualification results when a student fails to earn a specified minimum grade in a required progression course. Students who have been Scholastically Disqualified will not be allowed to continue in their degree program until they have fulfilled the requirements for progression as determined by University policy. The University will note the date a student is placed on and removed from Scholastic Disqualification on the permanent transcript. The course that placed the student on Scholastic Disqualification, or its equivalent, may be scheduled, but all other scheduling will be restricted. Students that fail their second attempt of a course for progression in their degree program will be placed on Scholastic Suspension. Students may appeal to the Student Appeal Center to petition to have the Scholastic Suspension removed. The University will note the date a student is placed on and removed from Scholastic Suspension on the permanent transcript. For details about the Progression Requirements in your degree program, you should carefully review your Program Handbook. If you have any questions about Progression Requirements or Scholastic Disqualification, you should talk to your Academic Representative or College Campus Chair.

NOTE: Students who have been placed on Scholastic Disqualification may not transfer to another degree program or major until they have fulfilled the requirements for progression unless otherwise determined by the Campus Director of Academic Affairs and the Dean of the College for the new program/version.
Expulsion (EX)
Expulsion occurs when a student is administratively withdrawn from the university and not allowed to return under any circumstances. The date of expulsion is noted on the official transcript, any courses on the existing student schedule are deleted and future scheduling is restricted.

Disqualified for Admission (DA) Academic Status
Disqualified for Admission or DA academic status results when students admitted provisionally fail to achieve the minimum grade point average (3.0 graduate) at the conclusion of the probationary period of four consecutive courses.

Students who have been Disqualified for Admission (placed on DA academic status) will be administratively withdrawn from the university and will also be considered programmatically disqualified and are not eligible for readmission to their program for a minimum of three years.

Students on DA academic status are not eligible for readmission until the lapse of six months from the date of disqualification. After six months, the student will need to submit an appeal to the Student Appeals Center for permission to re-enter an alternate program. Students on Disqualified Admission (DA) status may not appeal to return before the end of the six month disqualification period. There will be no exceptions.

Students who have been Disqualified for Admission (placed on DA academic status) may not transfer to another degree program or major until they have fulfilled the requirements for reentry as determined by the Student Appeals Center and the appropriate Dean.

Scholastic Suspension
Scholastic Suspension occurs when a student is suspended for a period of time or indefinitely from the University as determined by appropriate campus officials and/or Central Administration. The student will be administratively withdrawn from the university if placed on Scholastic Suspension. A student may be placed on Scholastic Suspension due to a violation of the Student Code of Conduct or for the failure to meet the minimum grade requirement after the second attempt of a course required for progression in their degree program. The University will note the permanent transcript with the date a student is placed on and removed from Scholastic Suspension. A student may appeal to the Student Appeals Center to have the Scholastic Suspension removed if it is based on progression requirements. A student may appeal to the Student Discipline Review Committee to have the Scholastic Suspension removed if it is based on a violation of the Student Code of Conduct.

Program Academic Statuses

Level 1 Candidate Status
Level 1 Candidate status is determined at the time of matriculation and is based on the admissions requirements for the desired program. Not all programs have a candidate status requirement.
1S: Level 1 Candidate Status Satisfied: Student has met the admissions requirements and has been admitted.
1N: Level 1 Candidate Status has not been satisfied: Student has not met the admissions requirements, has been denied admission, and therefore does not meet the requirements to achieve Level 1 Candidate Status. Students in a 1N Candidate Status should not attend class.

Level 2 Candidate Status
Level 2 Candidate status is a review of additional requirements needed for the student to progress in their program past a certain point, as designated in program policy.
2S: Level 2 Candidate Status Satisfied: Student has met the additional requirements by the specified deadline indicated in the program requirements.
2N: Level 2 Candidate Status Not Satisfied: Student has not met the additional requirements by the specified deadline indicated in the program requirements. A candidate status of 2N restricts the student from attending any future courses until the requirements are met and the student will be administratively withdrawn from the university.

Academic Probation
Academic Probation shall occur when a student’s grade point average falls below acceptable levels. Probation lasts for a period of four consecutive program applicable courses following the course whose grade caused the student’s GPA to fall below the minimum requirement for the program. Concurrent enrollment is prohibited during the four course AP sequence. Associate degree students enrolled at the Online Campus should continue traditional block scheduling format with concurrent enrollment in two courses (excluding AACR & AAPF). In graduate programs, the four course sequence excludes any undergraduate prerequisite courses. Financial Aid and VA students will continue to receive funds during the probationary period.

Program Disqualification
Effective for new enrollments March 1, 2009 and later-Students provisionally admitted (PV), who fail to meet the minimum requirement for admission (AM), will be placed on Program Disqualification (PD) program academic status and Disqualified Admission (DA) academic status. Students who are disqualified from their program are not eligible to reenter that program for a minimum of three years. Students disqualified for admission are not eligible for readmission into an alternate program until the lapse of six months from the date of disqualification.

Students may appeal to reenter into the program from which they were disqualified (PD) or any updated version of the program after a lapse of three years.

Student Falsification of Information
All students applying for admission to the University have the responsibility to submit a complete and accurate application package including all academic and professional credentials required. Submitting incomplete, false, or misleading information may be grounds for dismissal at any time.
**General Student Grievances**

The University has a responsibility to protect the rights of students and ensure compliance with its nondiscrimination policy by providing a process for those who desire to file a grievance against the University, including any claim of discrimination.

Students who are alleging discrimination or harassment, please refer to the Nondiscrimination Policy section or Harassment Policy sections of this catalog.

Other grievances must be submitted in writing to ODM, which will determine the appropriate course of action or render a decision. Grievances relating to financial aid, account balances, or collections must be reviewed by campus management before being submitted to ODM. When such a grievance is received by ODM, the student will be provided guidance to file an appeal to be reviewed by the Information Grievance Committee (FGC) for a final decision if it cannot be resolved informally.

**Student Appeals Center (SAC)**

The Student Appeals Center (SAC) is an avenue by which students may request exceptions to academic policy via an appeal. Upon receipt, a SAC appeal is routed to the appropriate decision maker; these individuals have the authority to make exceptions to University policy based upon a student’s individual circumstances. Decisions are based upon maintaining the academic integrity of the institution. It is incumbent upon the student to provide their Academic Representative with an appeal letter and all relevant documents and statements of support. The Academic Representative will submit all of this information to SAC electronically.

**State Boards**

The University of Phoenix is regulated by a large number of state regulatory bodies across the country. The following is a list of those regulatory bodies, with contact information.

- In Alabama, the student may contact the Alabama Department of Postsecondary Education, PO Box 302130, Montgomery, AL 36130-2130; telephone (334) 242-2939.
- In Arizona, the student may contact the Arizona State Board for Private Postsecondary Education, 1400 W. Washington, Room 260, Phoenix, AZ 85007, telephone (602) 542-2399; website: www.azppse.gov.
- In Arkansas, the student may contact the Arkansas Department of Higher Education, 325 West Gaines Street, Suite 1414, Tallahassee, FL 32399-0400; telephone (850) 245-3274.
- In California, the student may contact the Department of Consumer Affairs, PO Box 302130, Montgomery, AL 36130-2130; telephone (334) 242-2939.
- In Colorado, the student may contact the Board for Private Postsecondary Education, 1400 W. Washington, Room 260, Phoenix, AZ 85007, telephone (602) 542-2399; website: www.azppse.gov.
- In Connecticut, the student may contact the Connecticut Department of Higher Education, 61 Woodland Street Hartford, CT 06105-232; telephone (860) 947-1800, (860) 947-1821.
- In Delaware, the student may contact the Delaware Department of Education, The Townsend Building, 401 Federal St., Suite 2, Dover, DE 19901-3639; telephone (302) 735-4000, 302-735-4120.
- In Florida, the student may contact the Commission for Independent Education, 325 West Gaines Street, Suite 1414, Tallahassee, Florida 32399-0400; telephone (850) 245-3200.
- In Georgia, the student may contact the Nonpublic Postsecondary Education Commission, 2082 East Exchange Place, Suite 220, Tucker, GA 30084; telephone (770) 414-3306.
- In Hawaii, the student may contact the Business Registration Division of the Hawaii Department of Commerce and Consumer Affairs, P.O. Box 40, Honolulu, HI 96810; telephone 808-586-2744.
- In Idaho, the student may contact the Idaho State Board of Education, P.O. Box 83720, Boise, ID 83720-0037; telephone (208) 332-1587.
- In Illinois, the student may contact the Illinois Board of Higher Education, 431 East Adams Street, Second Floor, Springfield, IL 62701-1418; telephone (217) 557-7355.
- In Indiana, the student may contact the State of Indiana Commission on Proprietary Education (COPE), 302 W. Washington Street, Room E201, Indianapolis, IN 46204-2767; telephone (317) 464-4400, (317) 232-1324.
- In Iowa, the student may contact the Iowa College Student Aid Commission, 200 10th Street, Fourth Floor, Des Moines, IA 50309-3609; telephone (515) 725-3400.
- In Kansas, the student may contact the Board of Regents, 1000 SW Jackson, Suite 520, Topeka, KS 66612-1368; telephone (785) 296-4936, 785-296-4917.
- In Kentucky, the student may contact the Kentucky Council on Postsecondary Education, 1024 Capital Center Drive, Suite 320, Frankfort, KY 40601-8204; telephone (502) 573-1555 ext. 350.
- In Louisiana, the student may contact the State of Louisiana Board of Regents, P.O. Box 3677, Baton Rouge, LA 70821; telephone (225) 342-4253.
- In Maine, the student may contact the Maine State Board of Education (MSBE), 23 State House Station, Augusta, ME 04333-0023; telephone (207) 624-6616.
- In Maryland, the student may contact the Maryland Higher Education Commission, 839 Bestgate Road, Suite 400, Annapolis, MD 21401-3013; telephone (800) 974-0203.
- In Massachusetts, the student may contact the Massachusetts Board of Higher Education, One Ashburton Place, Suite1401, Boston, MA 02108-1696; telephone (617) 994-6937.
- In Michigan, the student may contact the Michigan Department of Education, PO Box 30008 (or) 608 W. Allegan, Lansing, MI 48909; telephone (517) 373-9235.
- In Minnesota, the student may contact the Minnesota Office of Higher Education, 1450 Energy Park Drive, Suite 350, St. Paul, MN 55108; telephone (651) 259-3975, (800) 657-3866.
- In Mississippi, the student may contact the Michigan Institutions of Higher Learning Commission Proprietary School and College Registration Mississippi Commission on College Accreditation, 3825 Ridgewood Road, Jackson, MS 39211; telephone (601) 432-6997.
- In Missouri, the student may contact the State of Missouri Coordinating Board for Higher Education, 205 Jefferson Street, Jefferson City, MO 65101; telephone (573) 751-2361.
- In Nebraska, the student may contact the Coordinating Commission for Postsecondary Education, P.O. Box 95005, Lincoln, NE 68509-5005; telephone (402) 471-0220, (402) 471-2847.
- In Nevada, the student may contact the Nevada Commission on Postsecondary Education, 3663 E. Sunset Road, Suite #202 , Las Vegas, NV 89120; telephone (702) 486-7330.
- In New Jersey, the student may contact the New Jersey Commission on Higher Education, 20 W. State Street, PO Box 542 Trenton, NJ 08625-0542; telephone (609) 292-4310, (609) 984-2709.
In New Mexico, the student may contact the New Mexico Higher Education Department, 2048 Galisteo Street, Santa Fe, NM 87505-2100; telephone (505) 476-8400.

In North Carolina, the student may contact the Board of Governors of the University of North Carolina, General Administration, 910 Raleigh Road Chapel Hill, NC 27515-2688; telephone (919) 962-4538.

In Ohio, the student may contact the Ohio Board of Regents, registration number 1154320, 30 E. Broad Street, 36th Floor, Columbus, OH 43215-3414; telephone (614) 466-6000.

In Oklahoma, the student may contact the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education, 655 Research Parkway, Suite 200, Oklahoma City, OK 73104-3605; telephone (405) 225-9100, (405) 225-9142.

In Oregon, the student may contact the Oregon Office of Degree Authorization, 1500 Valley River Dr. Suite 100, Eugene, OR 97401; telephone (541) 687-7478.

In Pennsylvania, the student may contact the Pennsylvania Department of Education, 333 Market Street, Harrisburg, PA 17126-0333; telephone (717) 783-6785.

In Puerto Rico, the student may contact the Consejo de Educacion Superior de Puerto Rico / Puerto Rico Council on Higher Education, PO Box 19900, San Juan, Puerto Rico 00910-1900; telephone (787)-724-7100 ext 2022 or ext 2016.

In South Carolina, the student may contact the Nonpublic Postsecondary Institution Licensing, 1333 Main Street, Suite 200, Columbia, SC 29201; telephone (803) 737-2281.

In Tennessee, the student may contact the Tennessee Higher Education Commission, Parkway Towers, Suite 1700, 404 James Roberton Pkwy, Nashville, Tennessee 37243-0830; telephone (615) 741-3605.

In Texas, the student may contact the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, P.O. Box 12788, Capitol Station, Austin, TX 78711; telephone (512) 427-6520.

In Utah, the student may contact the Utah System of Higher Education State Board of Regents, 60 South 400 West, Salt Lake City, UT 84101-1284; telephone (801) 321-7100.

In Virginia, the student may contact the Commonwealth of Virginia Council of Higher Education, James Monroe Building, 101 North Fourteenth Street, Richmond, VA 23219; telephone (804) 225-2600.

In Washington, the student may contact the Washington Higher Education Coordinating Board, PO Box 43430, Olympia, WA 98504-3430; telephone (360) 753-7869, 360.753.7866.

In Washington DC, the student may contact the Government of the District of Columbia Education Licensure Commission, 810 1st Street, NE, 2nd Fl., Washington, DC 20002; telephone (202) 727-2824.

In Wisconsin, the student may contact the Wisconsin Educational Coordinating Board, PO Box 43430, Madison, WI 53708; telephone (608) 266-1996, (608) 266-1996.

In Wyoming, the student may contact the Wyoming Department of Education, Hathaway Bldg., 2nd Floor, 2300 Capitol Avenue, Cheyenne, WY 82002-0050; telephone (307) 777-5712.

You may obtain a copy of the University’s accreditation and/or license documents, or information on how to contact any of the agencies that regulate the University, by contacting Apollo Legal Services at (602) 557-8119.

Grading Procedures

Formal grade reports are available through the student web site upon completion of each course. Grade reports indicate the course taken, credits received, and grade assigned. A student who has failed to make payment for tuition of a course will have the grade withheld until payment is made.

Faculty members are required to post final grades within seven days of completion of the course.

The University has established the following grading guidelines to be complied with by all faculty.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Quality Points</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Quality Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>4.00</td>
<td>C-</td>
<td>1.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-</td>
<td>3.67</td>
<td>D+</td>
<td>1.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B+</td>
<td>3.33</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td>D-</td>
<td>.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-</td>
<td>2.67</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C+</td>
<td>2.33</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>Incomplete</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>Incomplete</td>
<td>IP</td>
<td>In Process</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IX</td>
<td>In Progress extension</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>Withdrawal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>Withdrawal</td>
<td>W/F</td>
<td>Withdrawal failing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>Passing</td>
<td>AU</td>
<td>Audit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QC</td>
<td>No grade awarded</td>
<td>NC</td>
<td>No credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WC</td>
<td>Waived with credit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: D- is the minimum passing grade for a University course; however, some University programs and courses require higher minimum grades (College of Arts and Sciences, Education, Nursing, Counseling). Minimum grade requirements are documented within policy for those specific programs. Students who receive a grade below the minimum passing grade established for a course will not earn quality points as the grade is considered a failing grade.

A = Outstanding achievement. Student demonstrates intellectual initiative in accomplishing course goals and objectives through high level of originality and creativity.

B = Very good work. Student performance meets designated course goals and objectives by demonstrating understanding of the course materials at an acceptable level.

C = Average work. Student performance demonstrates average comprehension and satisfactory achievement of the course goals and objectives.
**D** = Unacceptable work. Student performance demonstrates minimum acceptable performance in accomplishing course goals and objectives.

**F** = Failing. Student performance demonstrates unsatisfactory or below minimally acceptable achievement in accomplishing course goals and objectives.

Plus or minus grades indicate a high or low end grade that has been assigned.

**I** = INCOMPLETE

- Student granted extension to complete assignments.
- If a student is granted an Incomplete grade, the student’s final grade will be reduced one full letter grade by the faculty member, regardless of the circumstances under which the Incomplete was granted.
- Students who earn a grade of “I” and successfully complete the course will have the “I” grade replaced with the earned grade. The “I” grade will no longer be displayed on the student record.
- Students in the College of Education programs may not attend additional courses during the incomplete extension period after being assigned a grade of incomplete “I”, In Progress “IP” or In Progress Extension “IX” in any Seminars, Practicum or Internship courses.
- Students in the College of Nursing programs may attend additional courses during the incomplete extension period after being assigned a grade of Incomplete “I”, In Progress “IP” or In Progress Extension “IX” in a clinical course as long as the course with the I, IP, or IX grade is not a prerequisite to the subsequent course(s). This may apply to all nursing programs.
- Students in the Master of Science in Counseling programs may not attend additional courses during the incomplete extension period after being assigned a grade of Incomplete “I”, In Progress “IP” or In Progress Extension “IX” in a clinical course.
- Students in the School of Advanced Studies programs may not attend additional courses during the incomplete extension period after being assigned a grade of Incomplete “I”, or In Progress Extension “IX” in a course.

**IP** = IN PROGRESS

An IP grade may be awarded in the following instances:

- IP grade can only be awarded in qualified courses by the instructor and are allowed additional time to complete requirements.
- IP grade will default to a QC or F, depending on the course, if a letter grade is not posted by the instructor by the end of the IP timeframe.
- Faculty are not required to subtract one letter grade for IP grade awards.
- An IP grade is not calculated into the GPA.

**IX** = IN PROGRESS EXTENSION

An IX grade may be awarded in the following instances:

- This grade is only awarded to eligible students who require reasonable accommodations under American Disabilities Act (ADA) or documented military deployment and provides additional time to complete a course.
- A new IX course completion date must be selected by the faculty member and can range from 5 weeks to 15 weeks.
- Students who require reasonable accommodations will not be penalized one letter grade after completing the course to comply with an academic adjustment granted by the University in accordance with the ADA and Service Member Opportunities (SOC).
- IX grade will default to an F when the course exceeds its expiration date and no grade has been submitted.
- An IX grade is not calculated into the GPA.

**QC** = No grade awarded.

A QC is awarded in the following instances:

- This grade may be used for zero credit courses once the attendance requirement has been satisfied.
- A QC grade may automatically post for certain Doctoral and Counseling courses when the IP period expires and no formal grade has been submitted.
- A QC grade is not calculated into the GPA
- This grade allows students to repeat a course (doctoral dissertations, etc.) without penalizing their GPA.

**AU** = AUDIT

- Students may register for and audit selected University courses upon campus approval and payment of an audit fee.
- Students who audit a course must meet the following conditions:
  - Students must obtain the campus Director of Academic Affairs approval to enroll in the course.
  - Auditing students are passive participants in the class and are not held accountable for Study Group Task/Team work nor for assignment submission unless otherwise negotiated with the faculty member.
  - Auditing students are governed by all University policies and procedures that apply to non-auditing students.
  - Department chairs determine which courses within their department are appropriate for audit.
  - Auditing students will receive a designation of “AU” on their permanent record which will not carry any academic credit.
  - Auditing students may not change their auditing status after attending one night of the course.

**W** = WITHDRAWAL

Student withdrew due to exceeding the maximum allowable absences from the course or has been administratively withdrawn by the university. A “W” grade will be issued in the following scenarios:

- The student recorded positive class attendance in at least one scheduled class and failed to meet the class attendance requirements due to exceeding the maximum allowable absences.
- The student recorded positive class attendance in at least one scheduled class and has been administratively withdrawn from the university and/or program during the course.

**WF** = WITHDRAWAL/FAILING

Student withdrew from the course and the faculty member determined that the student was failing the course at the time of the withdrawal. The student attended at least one (1) night of a course and reaches the maximum allowable number of absences. Quality points are 0.00; the grade is not calculated in the GPA.

**P** = PASSING

Student satisfactorily completed the course.

**NC** = NO CREDIT

Student withdrew from the course; no grade was issued.

**WC** = WAIVED WITH CREDIT

University of Phoenix required course, waived with credit.
*In order for a student to move forward within a Student Financial Aid academic year and/or meet the standards for satisfactory academic progress, he or she must successfully complete the required credit hours within prescribed timelines. Courses completed with 0 credits and/or grades that are not calculated in the GPA will not qualify as successfully completed courses. Therefore, students receiving a F, W, WE, I, IP or QC as a final grade will be required to successfully complete additional courses to make up for credit deficiency(ies) within their academic year. A Student Financial Aid academic year consists of a minimum of 24 credits and 30 weeks.

Grade Reports and Transcripts

At the end of each course, the faculty member submits and posts grades for each student. Students can view their course information including grades, GPA, program information and scheduled courses online at https://ecampus.phoenix.edu. Students who require grade verification must request an Official Grade Card or may print a grade summary from the student website. University of Phoenix students may also request a grade verification letter through University Services Support Center.

The student’s official transcript is prepared by the Registrar’s Office. The transcript will show the courses, grades, credits, and dates of instruction for each course. Credits awarded from the Prior Learning Assessment will be recorded on the transcripts as the credits are awarded and assessment fees are paid. Only a summary of credits transferred by institution will be included on the transcript. If you need itemized information for these credits the student must contact the school where the credits were completed.

NOTE: Students may repeat courses. Only the grade and credit for the most recent repetition is used in calculating total hours earned and total cumulative grade-point averages. However, the original and repeated grades remain on the transcript bearing a symbol to show that a particular course has been repeated. Transcripts will be released only to students who are in good financial standing with the University. Transcript Request Forms are available at any University of Phoenix campus. Completed forms should be mailed to the Office of the Registrar, University of Phoenix, 4025 S Riverpoint Parkway CF-L201, Phoenix, AZ 85040. The Family Education Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 requires that all mail-in transcript requests be submitted in writing and be signed by the student. Students may request official transcripts from the student website (https://ecampus.phoenix.edu) by selecting the Services menu and following the directions for requesting a transcript. The University cannot release transcripts received from other institutions. Copies of these transcripts must be obtained from the original institution. All official transcripts submitted to University of Phoenix become the property of the University and will not be returned to the student. All student academic records are retained, secured, and disposed of in accordance with local, state, and federal regulations. All student record information is maintained on the University computer system, paper and/or microfiche, microfilm, disc or electronic imaging system.

Grade Disputes and Grade Corrections

Students should raise concerns or questions about perceived assignment and course grading errors directly with faculty promptly after receiving feedback and grades. No one other than the faculty member teaching the course may determine assignment or course grades for a student. Students are not allowed to submit extra work to raise their grade. Students’ grades represent the work and knowledge level attained within the regularly scheduled course dates.

Grades on individual assignments may be changed by the faculty at anytime while the course is in session. Students’ grades may not be changed by the faculty member after final grades have been submitted unless the student initiates the grade dispute process or if the faculty member determines the original grade was improperly calculated.

Students disputing a grade received may contact their Academic Representative, who will assist the student with initiating a grade dispute. However, the decision regarding whether to change the grade rests solely with the faculty member. A grade dispute must be initiated within six (6) weeks of the grade posting date. Grade disputes are not appealable beyond the campus level.

Program Changes

Students wishing to change their program/version must enter into the most current program or version offered in their state or jurisdiction. Students must do this through consultation with their Academic Representative. Students changing into a new program must have documentation on file that meets all admission requirements for the new program being entered. Students who are changing programs to a new program that has employment/work experience/access to work environment requirements must submit a Program Change Addendum. Previously transferred or completed University of Phoenix coursework may not apply to the new program requirements due to differences in degree and content requirements for the new program being entered.

Diploma Application and Degree Conferral

Students must submit a Diploma Application in order for their degree to be conferred. Once students have completed all degree requirements, a Diploma/Certificate Application link will be posted on their student web site at https://ecampus.phoenix.edu under the Important Messages section. If for some reason the link does not appear, students may contact their Academic Representative for a paper copy of the Diploma Application. Once the Registrar’s Office receives the Diploma Application and the student has satisfied all financial obligations to the University, an official audit of the student’s record will be conducted. If all degree requirements have been met, the student will be degree conferred and a Diploma and degree posted transcript will be ordered and mailed to the student.

Posthumous Degrees

The University may present posthumous degrees to the executor of the estate (written authorization required) or immediate family members (notarized affidavit required) of deceased students who were actively enrolled and in good academic and financial standing in a University program at the time of their death. Immediate family members include: spouse, legally recognized domestic partner of the deceased, parents, legal guardians (court document required), children (over the age of 18), and siblings.
Degree Posting

Degrees are posted to students’ transcripts on a monthly basis. A student’s degree will be posted on his or her transcript with the last day of the month in which all degree requirements are completed. Degree requirements are considered to be met when all credit has been posted to the academic record. The student’s individual degree completion date is recorded on the transcript, indicating that all academic requirements for the degree were fulfilled on that date.

Diplomas are ordered bearing the date the degree was posted for all students who have completed degree requirements and who have paid all tuition and fees.

Students who are not eligible for graduation are notified by their Academic Representative of their degree deficiencies.

Graduation with Honors

Bachelor degree students who complete their degree program with a Program Grade Point Average of 3.85 or higher will graduate with Honors distinction. The Honors designation will appear on the University Diploma and permanent transcript.

Participation in Commencement Ceremony

Commencement ceremonies are held at each University campus. Students must also be in good academic and financial standing to be eligible for commencement participation. Associate students who have completed all but 6 credits required for their degree will be permitted to participate in the commencement ceremony. Undergraduate and Graduate students who have completed all but 9 credits required for their degree will be permitted to participate in the commencement ceremony. Doctoral students must satisfy all credit and non credit bearing degree requirements, including a completed dissertation approved by the Dean, prior to commencement eligibility. Certificate students should refer to their local campus for commencement eligibility.

Program Completion Deadlines

Program completion deadlines have been established for all programs offered by the University and are applicable to all continuously enrolled students. Program completion deadlines are calculated based on the first date of positive recorded attendance in the first program applicable course and are listed below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Years for Completion</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Certificate</td>
<td>within 5 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate of Arts</td>
<td>within 5 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate of Arts (Credit Recognition)</td>
<td>within 2 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelors</td>
<td>within 8 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Masters</td>
<td>within 5 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctoral except for PHD/IO &amp; EdS</td>
<td>within 6 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHD/IO</td>
<td>within 9 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EdS</td>
<td>within 3 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Disclaimer on Job Placement

The purpose of the degree programs offered by the University of Phoenix is to extend the nature and range of careers available to its students by providing a quality education that integrates theory with practical application. However, the University cannot offer guarantees of job placement, advancement, or continued employment.
Academic Quality and Outcomes Assessment—Ensuring Consistent Quality

Over the last three decades, University of Phoenix has made significant investments in developing and maintaining systems to ensure academic quality. These systems enable the institution to measure and evaluate the University’s effectiveness in meeting its mission and purposes and to use the evidence to continuously improve students’ educational experiences and institutional processes.

The comprehensive nature of the academic quality systems and the data produced, provide the University with significant and meaningful information that is used as elements of feedback for self-improvement and compliance with University standards of good practice.

Academic Quality Improvement and Outcomes Assessment

Academic quality improvement is an integral part of the organizational culture at University of Phoenix. The University’s Academic Quality Management System (AQMS) is the mechanism used to ensure that the institution is meeting its mission and purposes through continuous assessments based on a comprehensive array of quality control and assurance instruments. One major component of this system is the assessment of student learning.

Assessment of Student Learning

The University’s search for the best ways to assess student learning and the use of the resulting evidence to guide continuous quality improvement, led to the development of an academic assessment process. The process is comprised of four ongoing and iterative steps. These include:

- Prepare annual assessment plan for academic programs
- Collect and analyze student learning data
- Implement improvements based on assessment results
- Monitor effectiveness of implemented improvements

The academic assessment process provides the means for governing and monitoring the educational experience of our students, and gathering evidence of student learning. The University’s academic assessment process includes an ongoing combination of cognitive measures, such as course embedded assignments, portfolios, and exams, and affective measures that gather information from students, alumni, and employers. The instruments and measures are designed to provide reliable evidence to support continuous improvement of academic programs.

Assessment of Students Educational Experiences and Institutional Processes

Another major component of the AQMS is the assessment of students’ educational experiences and institutional processes. A cadre of instruments and measures are used to monitor the day-to-day educational systems involving student, faculty, curricular, and administrative services. By performing interim program diagnoses, evaluating faculty adherence to program standards and practices, and making small-scale resource decisions, information from the AQMS is used formatively for assessing quality and compliance.

AQMS Measures and Instruments

Beginning of Program Survey (BOPS)

During the registration process, students are asked to provide basic background information about themselves on the BOPS. Much of the information from the BOPS is used for analyzing outreach trends and for regulatory reporting. However, the BOPS also contributes to assessment in two important ways. First, it is used to obtain basic demographic information about students: age, gender, race/ethnicity, work experience, occupation, and income. Second, students are asked to provide information about their goals in attending the University by identifying their major academic and professional objectives.

Faculty Grading Practices

Accurate and fair evaluation of student academic performance is an important attribute of an effective educational program. Accordingly, measures of grade variance are reported by program. Grade variance for campus and individual faculty members are reported and used as elements of feedback for self-improvement and compliance with University standards of good practice.

End-of-Program Survey

Students finishing their degree programs complete an End-of-Program Survey. This survey asks graduating students to evaluate their overall University of Phoenix experience in areas such as quality of the education they received, skills and knowledge, and workplace application, as well as career advancement and progression. University officials use the information from this survey to enhance curriculum, instruction, student services, and overall university operations.

Longitudinal Research

Numerous special studies are undertaken to explore trends and issues of potential significance to academic decision-makers. These studies may include enrollment by campus by academic program, persistence and graduation rates by admission status (first-time; lower-and upper-division transfers), gender and race/ethnicity, class size by rating of faculty and educational effectiveness, etc. Emphasis is placed on examining the nature and extent to which students’ educational needs and expectations are being met during the enrollment process, throughout their course work, when they graduate, and in their continuing professional development as alumni.

Additional Research Support

Special studies can be conducted on academic policy, program organizational effectiveness, and marketing issues necessary to support institutional decision-making. Research support may take several forms, including: a) assistance in reviewing and evaluating externally conducted research, b) assistance with project planning and management for internally based research projects, c) assistance with interpretation of secondary databases, d) analysis and reporting on information contained in various institutional databases, and e) information for campus needs (e.g., marketing based on geographical analysis, etc)
THIS PAGE WAS LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY
UNIVERSITY OF PHOENIX ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

Whether you are a recent graduate or a long-time University of Phoenix alumnus, the Alumni Association is an exclusive benefit of University of Phoenix. Join the association and benefit from this complimentary membership and the valuable services it offers to help transform your future.

If you are interested in connecting with fellow classmates, the Alumni Directory is a great place to start. It is also the perfect avenue for discovering University of Phoenix alumni in your area or in your career field.

Complete your profile today to by logging on to your alumni website at alumni.phoenix.edu. Begin connecting with the association and your classmates, and start exploring the benefits we have to offer:

Career Resources

- **Alumni Career Center** - Alumni Career Center is powered by CareerBuilder, the largest career website in the United States. The career center is fully equipped with a wide variety of tools and resources that can help alumni market their skills to potential employers. The job search engine is filtered, only displaying positions requiring a degree.

Alumni Services

- **Alumni Directory** - The Alumni Directory connects graduates of University of Phoenix in the same industries or geographical locations and builds a foundation that promotes communication and networking.

- **Mentor Program** - One person can make a huge difference in someone’s career. Be the one. Be a mentor. The program connects students and alumni in the same field of study, industry or location. You can sign up to be a mentor today on the website.

- **Benefits & Savings** - University of Phoenix has partnered with numerous businesses to offer benefits and savings to alumni. Registered members of the Alumni Association can take advantage of the many businesses that offer special rates through the University Marketplace available through the Alumni Association website.

- **Phoenix Focus** - The University of Phoenix alumni electronic magazine helps you learn about fellow alumni who are making strides in their careers, and reports the latest on industry trends and career news. Do you have a success story to share? Drop us an email at alumni@phoenix.edu.

- **Get Connected** - Connect and network with fellow graduates. Join the Alumni Association on Facebook, LinkedIn, and Twitter.

Scholarships

- **Paying It Forward®** - Each year University of Phoenix alumni have the opportunity to nominate a deserving individual, who is not currently enrolled, for one of thirty full-tuition scholarships to pursue an undergraduate degree at University of Phoenix online or at a location nearby. Think of someone you know who could benefit from furthering his or her education, and look for the nomination application this fall.

- **Forever a Phoenix** - Just for alumni. The program awards five full-tuition scholarships towards a bachelor’s or master’s degree program. The application requirements are simple. If you are University of Phoenix alumni, who are not currently enrolled, you qualify.

Additional Information

Visit us on the Web at alumni.phoenix.edu
800.795.2586
E-mail address: alumni@phoenix.edu
THIS PAGE WAS LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY
Admission Procedures

Application Process
Potential students applying for admission to the University’s undergraduate degree programs begin the admission process by submitting a complete and accurate application. An application which is later verified to contain incomplete, false or misleading information may be grounds for dismissal and administrative withdrawal. Once the application has been received by the University, applicants are responsible for ensuring the completion of their admission file. No applicant will be formally accepted for admission until their admission file is complete and officially evaluated. Formal written notice is provided by the central Office of Admissions & Evaluation upon formal acceptance.

The University will advise students which admission file documents are required in order to begin a program of study. Students may attend their first four courses under Registered status. Students, however, must submit all admission documentation and gain unconditional admission status prior to the start of their fifth course. Students failing to submit all documentation prior to the end of the required time frame will be administratively withdrawn until formally admitted by the central Office of Admissions & Evaluation. The University cannot guarantee that a student who begins course work under Registered status will be admitted to the degree program.

Undergraduate students who have served in the military service must submit their Army American Council on Education Registry Transcript System (AARTS) or Sailor/Marine American Council on Education Registry Transcript (SMART), Coast Guard Institute (CGI) or discharge papers (DD214) for review for potential transfer credits. This is a requirement if students will be applying for VA educational assistance.

Applications of individuals who have not gained admission to, or enrolled in the University, will be kept on file for one year. After that time, the applicant is required to submit a new application and materials for admission review.

Transcript Requests of Other Institutions
Because institutions vary in the time they take to respond to transcript requests, all transcripts should be requested immediately upon submission of an application. University staff will process all requests for transcripts on behalf of the student. However, it remains the student's responsibility to ensure that all transcripts are submitted to the University. Students must sign a "Transcript Request Form" for each transcript being requested from educational institutions and national testing programs.

Official Transcript Time Limits
All official transcripts must show an issuance date not more than one year prior to receipt by the University. This is to ensure that all prior course work is reflected on the transcript.

Official foreign records do not have the same time limit issuance requirements, as these documents may be difficult to obtain. This exception does not apply to Canada or U.S. territories.

Foreign Academic Records
Students applying to the University with foreign academic records or credentials may have additional requirements that must be met in order to enroll in courses or gain admission due to the differences in educational systems and document requirements.

All academic records from Afghanistan, Somalia or Turkmenistan must be evaluated by an external evaluation service approved by the University of Phoenix.
Non–Native Speakers of English

An applicant who does not have appropriate English language experience in an academic environment will not be eligible to attend classes under Registered status. Official documentation with an appropriate score on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) Test of English for International Communication (TOEIC), International English Language Testing System (IELTS), Pearson Test of English Academic (PTE) or Berlitz Online English Proficiency Exam must be submitted with the admission file and admission granted before the applicant may begin the program.

Admission Appeal Process

Any applicant who has been denied admission to the University has the right to appeal the decision to the Student Appeals Center. All appeals, including any evidence to be considered, must be submitted in writing to the Student Appeals Center. The written appeal may consist of a letter of explanation for academic deficiencies, lack of experience, and any other factors which might be of benefit when the Student Appeals Center conducts its review. It is incumbent upon the applicant to submit all relevant documents and statements of support attached to the appeal letter to the Student Appeals Center. The Student Appeals Center will carefully review all materials submitted, and notify the applicant in writing of its decision within ten working days.

Undergraduate Admission Requirements

Most undergraduate programs have additional admission requirements listed within the program specific information. All applicants are expected to meet the following admission requirements:

- Applicants who completed high school/secondary school outside of the United States, in a country where English is not the official language, must meet one of the following exceptions in order to meet the English Language Proficiency Requirement:
  - Achieved a minimum score of 213 on the computer-based exam or a score of 79 on the internet-based test (iBT) on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) within two years of application to the University.
  - Achieved a minimum passing score of 750 on the Test of English as an International Communication (TOEIC) within two years of application to the University.
  - Achieved a minimum passing score of 6.5 on the International English Language Testing System (IELTS) within two years of application to the University.
  - Achieved a minimum score of 550 on the Berlitz Online English Proficiency Exam within two years of application to the University.
  - Successful completion of the approved ESL series of courses completed at: Canadian College of English Language (CCEL), International Language Schools of Canada (ILSC) or Kaplan.
  - Achieved a minimum score of 59 on the Pearson Test of English Academic Exam within two years of application to the University.
- The following may exempt a non-native speaker from having to take the TOEFL/TOEIC/IELTS, however official documentation may be required:
  - The applicant has successfully completed thirty (30) transferable, academic semester credits at a nationally accredited college or university in the United States.
  - The applicant has previously earned, prior to applying for admission to the University of Phoenix, a U.S. high school diploma or G.E.D. Applicants that list any language other than English as their native language on the admission application and G.E.D is taken, must submit a copy of the G.E.D to verify it was taken in the English version format.
  - The applicant has been granted the equivalent of a U.S. high school diploma in a country in which English is the official language.
  - The applicant has successfully completed the equivalent of thirty (30) transferable, academic semester credits at a recognized institution where English is the medium of instruction.
  - The applicant has been granted temporary protected status and has been verified through Citizenship and Immigration Service that the country is eligible for TPS status at the time of application sign date. Student must list TPS as the visa type on the admissions application in order for US to verify TPS status.
  - Have been granted asylum along with copy of passport and I-94 bearing the stamp indicating the issue and expiration dates of the Asylee status.
  - The applicant has earned the equivalent of a U.S. high school diploma at an institution where English is the official language.
  - Students, who list less than 24 previous college credits as English is the official language, must meet one of the following requirements:
    - Have a valid visa that does not prohibit educational studies
    - Be a legal resident of the United States
    - Have been granted permanent residency
    - Have a valid visa that does not prohibit educational studies
    - Be a legal resident of Canada
    - Have a legal resident of the United States
    - A completed and signed undergraduate application
    - A signed Enrollment Disclosure Agreement.
- Applicants who reside in Canada must meet one of the following requirements:
  - A signed Enrollment Disclosure Agreement.
- Students, who list less than 24 previous college credits as recognized by the University on the admissions application, are required to successfully complete a University Orientation Workshop (UNIV 100 or UNIV 101) to be officially admitted (AM).
University Orientation Workshops

Students, who list less than 24 previous college credits as recognized by the University on the admissions application, are required to complete a University Orientation Workshop (UNIV 100 for Online or UNIV 101 for local campus).

Students will be granted Orientation Pending (OP) admitted status once all admission documents have been received, the admission file has been reviewed and all admission requirements for the chosen program have been met. Upon successful completion of the Orientation and evaluation of all transfer credits, students on OP status will be permitted to take classes. The admission status will be updated to Admitted (AM).

Attendance and participation in the Orientation is required. To successfully complete the Orientation and receive an Orientation Complete (OC), students must attend all three weeks and submit all assignments by the Orientation end date.

Students who do not successfully complete the Orientation will receive an Orientation Not Complete (ON) and will remain on Orientation Pending (OP) admission status. Students will be allowed two attempts to successfully complete the Orientation. After a second unsuccessful attempt, participants are required to sit out for a period of six months after the last posted attendance in the second attempt.

Orientation Extended (OX) status is only awarded to eligible students who require special accommodations. The OX status provides students with an additional 3-9 weeks to complete the Orientation Workshop. If a student does not fulfill the Orientation Workshop requirements at the end of the extension period, the OX status will default to Orientation Not Complete (ON) status. Students may request additional extensions.

The Orientation must be successfully completed prior to enrollment in a credit-bearing degree applicable course.

Students, who list more than 24 previous college credits as recognized by the University on the admissions application, are not required to complete a University Orientation Workshop.

Re-entry students who were previously admitted to the University are not required to complete the Orientation upon re-entry to the University.

First-Year Sequence

The following First-Year Sequence is applicable to students starting on or after February 1, 2010. Students who begin courses prior to February 1, 2010 will not be required to complete the First-Year Sequence.

All students entering undergraduate degree programs (other than LVN/BSN, LPN/BSN, BSN, BLS, and BSED/E) who have fewer than 24 previous college credits as recognized by the university on the admissions application are required to complete the following First-Year Sequence:

Courses requiring prerequisites are identified by a ~ symbol following the course number.

GEN 195 (Required as first course) ~ 3 credits
SCI 163 ~ 3 credits
FP 120 ~ 3 credits
COM 170 ~ 3 credits

Elements of University Composition and Communication I

This course addresses the key elements necessary for effective academic writing in college. The course begins with focus on pre-writing strategies and builds to drafting and revising essays. In addition, the course includes skill development at the sentence and paragraph level.

COM 172 ~ 3 credits

Elements of University Composition and Communication II

This course builds upon the foundations established in Com155. It addresses the various rhetorical modes necessary for effective college essays: narration, illustration, description, process analysis, classification, definition, comparison and contrast, cause and effect, and argumentation. In addition, requirements for research essays, including the use of outside sources and appropriate formatting, are considered.

Elements of University Studies

The essential information, skills, tools, and techniques necessary for academic success and personal effectiveness at the University of Phoenix are introduced in this course. The course develops and applies practical knowledge and skills immediately relevant to first-year university students. Course topics include goal setting and working with personal motivation, understanding and using University resources, developing efficient study habits, making the most of personal learning styles, and how best to manage time and reduce personal stress levels.

SCI 163 ~ 3 credits

Elements of Health and Wellness

This course reinforces the concept that learning effectively and living well involves both the mind and body. It presents the fundamentals of wellness and preventive health including strategic planning to attain and maintain personal optimal health. In addition, physical and mental diseases are discussed along with the dangers of environmental pollution, stress, addiction, and other negative factors that can affect personal health.

FP 120 ~ 3 credits

Essentials of Personal Finance

This course provides an overview of the elements necessary for effective personal financial planning and the opportunity to apply the techniques and strategies that are portable. Essential areas of study include creating and managing a personal budget, understanding and paying taxes, working with financial institutions, wise use of credit cards and consumer loans, financing automobiles and homes, and the use of insurance for protecting one’s family and property.

COM 170 ~ 3 credits

University of Phoenix, 2012
UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS
Math and English Prerequisites

- Students in the state of Florida who have passed the CLAST exam will have satisfied math and English prerequisites.

All students must satisfy math and English prerequisites prior to enrolling in any course that requires math or English prerequisites.

Waivers

The University defines a waiver as the substitution of a required course at the University with a course of the same level listed on an official transcript from another institution. Students may find specific course waiver information after the applicable required course of study. Students requesting course waivers must make formal written requests to the central Office of Admissions & Evaluation, utilizing the Request for Course Waiver Form citing the courses they request to be waived, the courses to be transferred into the required course of study, and the university where the courses were completed.

An official catalog course description must accompany the request. The official transcript from the institution where the course was completed must also be submitted, unless it has previously been submitted to the University as part of the application process.

Degree Requirements

Students must complete the minimum number of upper and/or lower division credits that make up the required course of study. Completion of the Comprehensive General Education Program, including a minimum number of credits distributed among Liberal Arts and Interdisciplinary components is also required. Degree requirements may vary by program and may be found after each required course of study.

Degree Completion Options

Bachelor degree seeking students who have successfully completed the required course of study and need additional academic work in order to fulfill the minimum number of credits required for graduation may choose the following options:

- Complete additional upper or lower division elective courses offered by the University of Phoenix;
- Complete approved CLEP, Excelsior, or DANTES examinations;
- Participate in the Prior Learning Assessment process as described in this catalog; or
- Complete approved courses at other regionally or nationally accredited associate degree granting candidates for accreditation college or university.

Students who need additional academic credits to graduate should contact an Academic representative to ensure that there is no duplication or regression of previously completed course work.

General Education

In its commitment to help working adults achieve their professional and personal goals, the University of Phoenix endorses the role of general education in ensuring student success in the classroom, the workplace, and the community. The general education curriculum, which is developed through the College of Arts and Sciences, provides instruction that focuses on skills in communication, critical thinking, and computation, and fosters a philosophical orientation that enables students to function as productive members of society. The University’s general education program embraces four goals:

- To refine students’ abilities to apply problem-solving skills in many settings and contexts.
• To promote students’ active awareness of their relationships to the natural, social, and cultural environments.
• To develop students’ appreciation for and commitment to lifelong learning.
• To prepare students with competencies needed to fully benefit from and successfully complete their professional programs of study.

Undergraduate general education requirements emphasize the mastery of competencies within the respective frameworks of mathematics and physical sciences, life sciences, technology, communication arts, social sciences, and humanities. Students are required to demonstrate proficiency in written and oral communications, in the handling and use of quantitative information, and the application of analytic and synthetic–creative thinking skills.

This background provides students with the perspectives needed for meaningful self-examination of personal and social values, as well as enhanced ability to understand and cope with social, technological, and cultural change.

If elective curriculum is being taken to satisfy graduation requirements, the courses being taken cannot duplicate credits earned in the required course of study, credits earned at other institutions, credits earned through national testing programs, or credits awarded through Prior Learning Assessment.

**Liberal Arts Components**

The liberal arts component of the General Education Program is comprised of traditional liberal arts categories. The number of credits required in each category varies by program and may be found after each program. The purpose of this component is to ensure that students are exposed to a breadth of traditional liberal arts essential to a baccalaureate experience, and is distributed as follows:

**Communication Arts**, credit requirements vary by program
Course work in the Communication Arts primarily focuses on the development and application of writing, speaking, group process, and interpersonal communication skills.

**English/Language Arts**, credit requirements vary by program
Course work in the English/Language Arts primarily focuses on the development and application of writing, speaking, group process, and interpersonal communication skills.

**Mathematics**, credit requirements vary by program
Course work in the mathematics area develops quantitative and analytical skills in the fields of mathematics and advanced logic. The area does not include courses in which mathematics is merely an applied component (such as finance and accounting), nor does it include mathematics foundation courses below the level of college algebra.

**Social Sciences**, credit requirements vary by program
Course work in the social science promotes understanding of human behavior as well as the structure and dynamics of social systems. Emphasis is on the discovery of patterns in social processes and institutions, both past and present. Courses in anthropology, sociology, ethnic and gender studies, geography, political science, psychology, history, and certain communications courses focusing on mass media and society typically satisfy these requirements.

**Social Studies**, credit requirements vary by program
Course work in the social studies promotes understanding of human behavior as well as the structure and dynamics of social systems. Emphasis is on the discovery of patterns in social processes and institutions, both past and present. Courses in anthropology, sociology, ethnic and gender studies, geography, political science, psychology, history, and certain communications courses focusing on mass media and society typically satisfy these requirements.

**Humanities**, credit requirements vary by program
Course work in the humanities focuses on the development of ideas and values, appreciation of cultural and artistic achievements, and the evaluation of human experience. Courses in general humanities, philosophy, literature, fine arts, music, theater, and religious studies normally satisfy requirements in this area. Certain courses in political science and intellectual history emphasizing the development of cultural thought processes may also satisfy humanities requirements.

**Fine Arts**, credits requirements vary by program
Course work in the fine arts focuses on the development of ideas and values, appreciation of cultural and artistic achievements, and the evaluation of human experience. Courses in general humanities, philosophy, literature, fine arts, music, theater, and religious studies typically satisfy requirements in this area. Certain courses in political science and intellectual history emphasizing the development of cultural thought processes may also satisfy humanities requirements.

**Science/Technology**, credit requirements vary by program
Course work in the sciences provides students with an understanding of nature and the physical world, along with knowledge of the methods scientists use to study the world around them. Courses in astronomy, biology, chemistry, physics, anatomy and physiology, geology, and environmental science typically satisfy requirements in this area. All students must complete a minimum of three credits in the physical/biological sciences as part of the six credit Science/Technology requirement. Certain courses in geography or aerospace studies which emphasize the earth’s physical characteristics, weather, and climate are included in the science category, along with highly specialized course work in the social sciences such as physical anthropology, archaeological field methods, and psychology courses which focus on human physiological processes. Technology refers to the application of scientific knowledge in making and using tools to enhance materials culture. Course work in the area of technology which satisfies general education requirements includes engineering, materials science, electronics courses that emphasize theory and design, and computer science courses that focus on programming languages and hardware/software engineering. Courses which focus primarily on the social and environmental conflicts which arise over the uses of technology usually satisfy requirements in the social sciences and humanities.

**Additional Liberal Arts**, credit requirements vary by program
Students will pursue more depth in the liberal arts by selecting two different courses in any of the liberal arts categories listed above.
Integrating Component

**Integrating, 3 credits**

GEN 480, This is the capstone course for business, health and human services, and information technology undergraduate students. The course provides students with the opportunity to integrate and apply learning from their professional programs of study in a comprehensive manner. Students will also assess the impact of their educational experiences on their ethical perspectives and critical thinking skills. Students will reflect on and evaluate their personal and professional growth, the benefits of lifelong learning, and the impact of these elements on their future.

BUS 475, The integrated business topics course examines strategic business management while integrating topics from previously completed business foundation coursework. This allows students to demonstrate a comprehensive understanding of the undergraduate business curricula with a significant emphasis placed on the assessment of individual outcomes to determine content mastery.

In addition to the 54 credits in this prescribed General Education program, each major course of study at the University of Phoenix’s includes courses that integrate general education principles. The University of Phoenix’s educational philosophy is based on the integration of theory and practice. Within that philosophical framework, a number of the courses required for the professional programs have a strong general education component.

Professional Development Component

**Professional Development, 3 credits**

GEN 300, Skills for Professional Development, is required as the first course for all undergraduate students. It is part of the required course of study. This course focuses on the knowledge and skills necessary for a returning adult student to be successful. It also introduces students to the theories of adult learning that underlie their professional programs. **Note:** This requirement can also be filled with GEN 101 for ICS students. ICS students will be required to complete other upper division elective or business credits in the BSB program to satisfy degree requirements. The upper division credit must be business-related for Bachelor of Science in Business students.

Prior Learning Assessment

Prior Learning Assessment is a process that may save students time and money in completing a degree program. The Prior Learning Assessment process determines if learning received outside of the traditional university classroom is comparable to academic curriculum and eligible for college credit. Learning that is eligible for assessment includes: Professional Training, Licenses, course work at non-transferable institutions, and Experiential Learning Essays. Prior Learning Assessment applies only to Associate or Undergraduate degree programs. Any credit awards by assessment are limited to elective or general education requirements.

Corporate articulation provides an opportunity for students to earn up to 30 undergraduate semester credits (unless otherwise prescribed by state statutes on non-traditional credit limitations) for professional training obtained through their employer(s). Corporate training is assessed for academic equivalency to college level classroom learning. The recognition of corporate training is a concept based on accepted principles of adult learning and serves to validate the professional competence and learning experience achieved by students outside of a traditional college classroom. Credit awards are applied to associate or bachelor elective or general education areas within degree programs.

**Prior Learning Credit**

A maximum of 30 Prior Learning credits may be earned as a result of professional training (workshops, seminars, licenses, business and professional courses, and other institutionally-sponsored course work).

The University may award up to 30 undergraduate semester credits for verified college-level learning gained through experience, and submitted in the form of experiential course writing referred to as Experiential Learning Essay. No student may earn more than 60 credits from any combination of experiential learning, national testing, credit by exam, and professional course work and training. Some states may have restrictive state regulations. Students should check with their Academic Advisor.

Faculty Assessment Evaluations

Portfolio evaluations are performed in accordance with the policies of the University, individual state regulatory requirements, the standards of the Council for Adult and Experiential Learning, and the Council for Higher Education Association.

The University maintains a centralized Prior Learning Assessment team within University Services which directs evaluations and controls for the assessment of prior learning for credit.
Prior Learning Assessment Submission and Posting & Fees
Charges arising out of services and the posting of credit awarded for prior learning are separate and apart from tuition and curriculum fees.
When materials are complete, they are sent to Prior Learning Assessment in Phoenix and a non-refundable application fee is required and collected. The evaluation and posting fees apply to credit awarded through Prior Learning Assessment:
Student portfolios are subject to fees related to evaluation and assessment of all portfolio inclusions. The fees may vary depending upon number of items reviewed. Fee structure and information may be viewed at: http://www.phoenix.edu/admissions/prior_learning_assessment_center/prior_learning_assessment_center.aspx.

Transcription of Prior Learning Assessment Credits
Credits awarded are posted to student transcripts by Prior Learning Assessment. Since these credits are a permanent part of a student’s academic record, fees are non-refundable.

Privacy of Portfolio
The University considers all Prior Experiential Learning course writing and Professional Training Portfolios to be confidential. For this reason, access to portfolio submissions is limited to members of the University’s assessment and administrative staff, faculty evaluators, and members of accreditation evaluating teams. However, students may sign a release form which allows the University to use portions of the portfolio material in professional training workshops for counselors and faculty members, and as classroom examples.

Standardized Credit Recommendations
Credits awarded through the assessment process are applicable to University of Phoenix degrees, and may be transferable subject to the receiving institution’s discretion.
Credit awards are applied to Associate or Bachelor elective or general education areas within degree programs. Student degree program admission is required (all other transfer credit applied in the program) prior to portfolio submission.

Estimated Program Length
To determine the number of months it takes to complete the program as designed, add all the credit hours in a given program, divide the result by 24 credit hours and then multiply the result by the number of months in the academic year for the degree (Associates = 9 months in an academic year, Bachelors = 10 months in an academic year, Masters/Doctoral = 12 months in an academic year, Undergraduate Certificate = 10 months in an academic year and Graduate Certificate = 12 months in an academic year). Example: Associate program is 60 credits, Divide 60 credit hours by 24 credit hours (60/24 = 2.5). Then multiply the result by the number of months in the academic year for the degree (2.5 x 9 months = 22.5 months).
THIS PAGE WAS LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY
Arts and Sciences is responsible for developing and offering liberal arts degree programs as well as general education courses which support the University’s undergraduate degree programs. General education course work seeks to broaden students’ outlook and to establish a strong foundation for lifelong learning. Program requirements are designed to assist students in developing communications and problem solving skills needed for professional growth, and to strengthen students’ appreciation of the larger social, political, scientific, and aesthetic culture.

The colleges work closely with other academic departments and faculty throughout the university to design curricular offerings which reflect the unique character of University of Phoenix students and degree programs.

There are three colleges in Arts and Sciences, the College of Natural Sciences, College of Humanities, and the College of Social Sciences. Arts and Sciences faculty hold graduate degrees and have completed substantial graduate level study appropriate to the academic field in which they are teaching. In addition, many Arts and Sciences faculty members have extensive practical experience in relevant professions. All Arts and Sciences faculty are committed to the central role of general education in undergraduate degree programs.

In its commitment to help adult learners achieve their professional and personal goals, the University of Phoenix recognizes the role of general education in ensuring students' success in the classroom, the workplace, and the communities in which they live. The general education curriculum prepares students with the foundation skills and philosophical orientation necessary to succeed in their professional programs. It also ensures that students have a broad exposure to the liberal arts, and that they explore diverse content areas to add depth to their academic and professional knowledge base. This preparation includes the development of the basic techniques of intellectual inquiry and self-reflection that guide continuous growth and development of the individual throughout life. The basic tenets of liberal arts - communication, critical thinking, information utilization, collaboration, ethics and professional growth - are integrated throughout the professional curricula, e.g., through writing across the curriculum, the infusion of diversity issues, and a universal focus on critical thinking skills.
COLLEGE OF NATURAL SCIENCES

The foundation of today’s technological world is rooted in the natural sciences. As part of any academic program, studying the natural sciences gives students insight into the fundamental processes of nature and provides the basic knowledge needed to understand modern scientific accomplishments. Students also develop the critical thinking, independent thinking, and problem solving skills that form the basis for lifelong learning.

The College of Natural Sciences offers a variety of courses in natural, environmental, and life sciences as well as programs in health administration, environmental sciences, and biology.

The Bachelor of Science in Health Administration

The following Bachelor of Science in Health Administration (BSHA) program is approved to be offered at these University of Phoenix campus locations: Cincinnati, Cleveland and Columbus. The availability of programs and concentrations depend on student demand and other factors. Students may want to consider completing certain courses in the Online classroom at Online rates if the program is available via the Online modality in their state. Please contact your enrollment advisor for more information.

The Bachelor of Science in Health Administration (BSHA) Program is designed to integrate a framework of general education courses with a health care curriculum that provides the graduate with the foundational knowledge needed to enter today’s challenging health industry. The BSHA curriculum focuses on the basic body of knowledge, understanding, and skills identified as relevant to an ever-expanding and diverse health care arena.

Coursework includes content in some of the following areas—management, finance, legal and ethical parameters, human resources, and information systems. Upon completion of the core curriculum, healthcare students have the opportunity to select a concentration that is designed to expand their professional opportunities.

For more information about our graduation rates, the median debt of students who completed the program, and other important information, please visit our website at http://www.phoenix.edu/programs/bsha-hm.

Courses requiring prerequisites are identified by a ~ symbol following the course number.

BSHA Foundation Courses

GEN 200 .................................................................................. 3 credits
Foundations for General Education and Professional Success
HCS 212 ~ ........................................................................... 3 credits
Health Care Vocabulary
HCS 235 ~ ........................................................................... 3 credits
Health Care Delivery in the United States
HCS 245 ~ ........................................................................... 3 credits
Introduction to Health and Disease

BSHA Required Course of Study

HCS 320 ~ .......................................................... 3 credits
Health Care Communication Strategies
HCS 325 ~ .......................................................... 3 credits
Health Care Management
HCS 335 ~ .......................................................... 3 credits
Health Care Ethics and Social Responsibility
HCS 341 ~ .......................................................... 3 credits
Human Resources in Health Care
HCS 483 ~ .......................................................... 3 credits
Health Care Information Systems
HCS 490 ~ .......................................................... 3 credits
Health Care Consumer - Trends and Marketing
HCS 405 ~ .......................................................... 3 credits
Health Care Financial Accounting
HCS 440 ~ .......................................................... 3 credits
Economics: The Financing of Health Care
HCS 465 ~ .......................................................... 3 credits
Health Care Research Utilization
HCS 451 ~ .......................................................... 3 credits
Health Care Quality Management and Outcome Analysis
Students must select one concentration in a particular area of study at the time of enrollment. Students may complete an additional concentration. Please contact your academic representative for more information.

Concentration in Health Management

For more information about our graduation rates, the median debt of students who completed the program, and other important information, please visit our website at http://www.phoenix.edu/programs/bsha-hm.

HCS 457 ~ .......................................................... 3 credits
Public and Community Health
HCS 430 ~ .......................................................... 3 credits
Legal Issues in Health Care: Regulation and Compliance
HCS 475 ~ .......................................................... 3 credits
Leadership and Performance Development
HCS 455 ~ .......................................................... 3 credits
Health Care Policy: The Past and the Future
HCS 446 ~ .......................................................... 3 credits
Facility Planning
HCS 449 ~ .......................................................... 3 credits
Health Administration Capstone
Concentration in Emergency Management
This concentration is designed for EMTs, First Responders, Firefighters, or any other emergency personnel that want to expand their knowledge and skills related to emergency management. Focus will be on principles of emergency management, managing emergency response operations, and planning and preparedness of emergency situations.
For more information about our graduation rates, the median debt of students who completed the program, and other important information, please visit our website at http://www.phoenix.edu/programs/bsha-em.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EMC 310</td>
<td>Principles of Emergency Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMC 330</td>
<td>Political and Policy Issues for Emergency Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMC 340</td>
<td>Emergency Services and the Community</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMC 350</td>
<td>Managing Emergency Response Operations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMC 320</td>
<td>Emergency Preparedness and Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCS 449</td>
<td>Health Administration Capstone</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Concentration in Health Information Systems
This concentration is designed for individuals that want to work with information technology in health care. Focus is on database concepts as well as information network and system design.
For more information about our graduation rates, the median debt of students who completed the program, and other important information, please visit our website at http://www.phoenix.edu/programs/bsha-his.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HCIS 410</td>
<td>Project Planning and Implementation in Health Care</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DBM 381</td>
<td>Database Concepts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTC 361</td>
<td>Network and Telecommunications Concepts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSA 376</td>
<td>Systems Analysis and Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCIS 420</td>
<td>Information Systems Risk Management in Health Care</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCS 449</td>
<td>Health Administration Capstone</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The University reserves the right to modify the required course of study as necessary.

Additional Admission Requirements BSHA
- High school graduation from an institution that holds state approval to confer high school diplomas or are accredited or a candidate for accreditation at the time the student attended by an acceptable accrediting body, GED certificate or CHSPE (California High School Proficiency Examination) certificate.
- Applicants must be currently employed or have access to a work environment.
- Applicants to the Emergency Management concentration (BSHA/EM) must be currently employed or have prior employment experience in an Emergency Management position such as Emergency Medical Technician (EMT), First Responder, firefighter, or other emergency personnel.

Degree Requirements for the BSHA
- Completion of a minimum of 120 credits that include the following distribution:
  - A minimum of 48 upper division credits
  - A minimum of 54 credits of the 120 must be in the general education areas approved by the University.
  - A minimum program grade point average (GPA) of 2.0.
- Students must satisfy all required courses of study and general education requirements. Any remaining credits may be satisfied by elective coursework.
- Students will declare a concentration at the time of enrollment.
- The diploma awarded for this programs will read as: Bachelor of Science in Health Administration and will not reflect the concentration. Concentrations are reflected on the transcript only.
General Education Requirements for the BSHA
All students must complete a minimum of 54 credits in the following areas as a part of their minimum 120 credit degree requirement.

Communication Arts Requirement(s): 6 credits  
Mathematics Requirement(s): 6 credits  
Science & Technology Requirement(s): 6 credits  
*Must include at least 3 credits in the physical or biological sciences*

Humanities Requirement(s): 6 credits  
Social Science Requirement(s): 6 credits  
Additional Liberal Arts Requirement(s): 6 credits  
Interdisciplinary Requirement(s): 18 credits

Students who lack .67 or fewer general education credits may use interdisciplinary or elective credits to waive the general education balance in order to complete the minimum general education credits required for their program.

For a description of the preceding general education areas, see the Undergraduate Programs section within this catalog.

Academic Progression Requirements for the BSHA
All students entering undergraduate degree programs who list less than 24 previous college credits as recognized by the university on the admissions application are required to enroll in the First-Year Sequence:

- First-Year Sequence students must satisfy all seven (7) courses from the First-Year Sequence prior to enrolling in any other General Education, elective, or concentration courses.

- GEN 195 will be required as the first course in the First-Year Sequence.

- HUM 114 will be required as the last course in the First-Year Sequence. All other FYS requirements must be satisfied prior to enrolling in any other program applicable course.

- With the exception of GEN 195, FP 120, and HUM 114, course requirements may be satisfied by any of the following means:

  - University of Phoenix coursework,
  - Regionally or nationally accredited coursework (C- or higher grade),
  - University of Phoenix Prior Learning Assessment, (30 credit limit on experiential learning; 30 credit limit on professional training),
  - National Testing Programs, and
  - ACE evaluated Military credits.

- The course used to satisfy a First-Year Sequence course must be comparable in content and credits to the University course it is replacing and must be an equivalent level or higher level course.

- Concurrent enrollment is prohibited during any of the courses in the First-Year Sequence.

- Students who list 24 or more previous college credits, as recognized by the university on the admissions application, must take GEN 200 Foundations for General Education and Professional Success as the first course with University of Phoenix and are not required to enroll in the First-Year Sequence.

- Students who list 24 or more previous college credits, as recognized by the University on the admissions application, and who do not enroll in the First-Year Sequence, may not enroll in any course from the First Year Sequence to satisfy programmatic prerequisites, general education or elective requirements. (e.g., taking COM 172 instead of COMM 215)

- Students who previously completed GEN 101, GEN 200, or GEN 300 and choose to transition to the First-Year Sequence are not required to take GEN 195.

- Students may not complete any of the First-Year Sequence courses via Directed Study.

Many courses in the Required Course of Study build on or reinforce each other. To ensure that students have the requisite skills for specific coursework certain program areas must be satisfied before students can progress to others.

All undergraduate students must satisfy math and English prerequisites prior to enrolling in any course that requires math or English as a prerequisite.

Residency Requirements and Course Waivers for the BSHA
Students must meet the established University residency requirement for degree conferral. The University requires that the majority of coursework, 30 credits from a combination of the Required Course of Study, General Education, and Electives must be completed at University of Phoenix.

Students in this program may waive a maximum of eighteen (18) upper division credits from their required course of study on the basis of regionally or approved nationally accredited transferable coursework (national testing program credit, prior learning credit, and military credit may not be used to waive with or without credit coursework in the required course of study).

Students may also waive nine (9) lower division credits from the required course of study.

In order to be granted a waiver with credit, for a course in the required course of study, the student must have completed a previous course which meets the following criteria:

- The course must have been completed at a regionally or approved nationally accredited, or candidate for accreditation, college or university;

- The course must have been completed within the past ten (10) years (5 years for Information Security & Technology courses) from current program enrollment agreement sign date with a grade of “C” (2.0) or better.

- The course must be comparable in content and credits to the University course it is replacing and must be an equivalent level or higher level course (i.e. graduate level coursework may be used to waive graduate or undergraduate coursework). Course descriptions must be included with the course waiver form in order for the Office of Admissions and Evaluation to review the course waiver request.
Through an approved articulation agreement, students who have successfully completed equivalent courses may waive, without credits, up to thirty (30) credits of the required course of study. Students must substitute other upper division coursework to satisfy the upper division credit requirement of their degree program (each program has specific substitution requirements). This policy also applies to upper division courses which are used to fulfill Associate of Arts degree requirements. In order to be granted a waiver without credit, for a course in the Required Course of Study, the student must have completed a previous course which meets the following criteria:

- The course must have been completed and transcripted from a regionally or nationally accredited institution in which the University has entered into an approved articulation agreement with.
- The course must have been completed with a grade of “C” (2.0) or better during the effective dates of the approved Articulation Agreement.
- The course must be comparable in content and credits to the University course it is replacing and be approved through the Articulation Agreement.

The following courses in the required course of study may not be waived: GEN 200, HCS 449

### Course Descriptions for the BSHA

**GEN 200** .......................................................... 3 credits

**Foundations for General Education and Professional Success**

This general education course is designed to introduce the intentional learner to communication, collaboration, information utilization, critical thinking, problem solving and professional competence and values. The course uses an interdisciplinary approach for the learner to develop personal, academic strategies in order to reach desired goals and achieve academic success.

HCS 212 .............................................................. 3 credits

**Health Care Vocabulary**

This course provides students with a foundational set of basic health care vocabulary that relates to a variety of health care work settings. Students will review terms and concepts related to the structure and professions within the health care delivery systems. In addition, students will also explore terminology related to body systems and common diseases and treatments associated with these systems.

HCS 235 .............................................................. 3 credits

**Health Care Delivery in the United States**

This course provides a broad overview of the various functions of the United States health care system. The historical evolution of health care is examined. The student is introduced to the various forms of provider models and service delivery systems found in private and public health sectors, including ambulatory, acute, mental, and long-term care. The financing aspects of health care and their influence on health care delivery and quality are outlined.

HCS 245 .............................................................. 3 credits

**Introduction to Health and Disease**

This course introduces students to the basic principles of illness and disease as well as the impact of disease trends on the delivery of services. The clinical manifestations of diseases commonly seen in the health care environment will be reviewed. The impact of health promotion and wellness program perspectives will be presented.

HCS 320 .............................................................. 3 credits

**Health Care Communication Strategies**

This course offers students the foundational knowledge and skills to communicate effectively in a variety of health care workplace settings. Students will review basic medical terminology, discuss the influences of gender and culture, examine channels of communication including the development of interpersonal and technology related communication, and the impact of consumer and interdisciplinary communication.

HCS 325 .............................................................. 3 credits

**Health Care Management**

The course explores fundamental concepts of management theory as applied to healthcare. Students will examine the organizational structure of the health care delivery system and administrative processes such as planning, problem solving, decision making, and quality productivity improvement. Emphasis will also be placed on the major issues and problem areas confronting health service administrators.

HCS 335 .............................................................. 3 credits

**Health Care Ethics and Social Responsibility**

This course identifies ethical issues in health care. It is designed to encourage students to clarify their personal ethic with regard to health care issues. The various responsibilities involving the management of populations whose ethics may be divergent are identified.

HCS 341 .............................................................. 3 credits

**Human Resources in Health Care**

This course examines the complexities and multiple issues involved in Human Resources management in health care organizations. Students will examine the strategic role of human resource management in response to changes in the health care industry. In addition, issues such as recruitment, retention, performance management, organizational development, and employee relations are examined. Federal, state, and professional regulatory requirements specific to health care are emphasized.
HCS 483 ........................................................................... 3 credits
Health Care Information Systems
The course provides an overview of the integration of technology in the health care setting. Students will examine the processes used in the selection, application and evaluation of computer software and hardware. Methods and processes to make informed business decisions related to the application and use of technology in health care will be discussed.

HCS 490 ........................................................................... 3 credits
Health Care Consumer - Trends and Marketing
In this course students will have the opportunity to examine the traits, trends and needs of today's health care consumer. Students will examine current consumer information for understandability, implications for the selection of products and services and differentiation of health care web sources.

HCS 405 ........................................................................... 3 credits
Health Care Financial Accounting
This course provides an understanding of the general principles of accounting applied in the health care environment. It includes an overview of sources of revenue for various health care entities. The fundamentals of financial planning, cost concepts, capital budgeting, and management analysis are applied in the health care environment. Issues surrounding the development and management of budgets are also examined.

HCS 440 ........................................................................... 3 credits
Economics: The Financing of Health Care
This course provides an overview of the economics of health care. The various payers are examined, including private, state, and federal entities. Issues such as the cost effectiveness of prevention, the management of patients and their diseases, as well as the cost of treatment settings are discussed. Third-party reimbursement from various sources, ranging from for-profit insurance carriers to charitable donations, are reviewed. The health care system's use of grant funding and research dollars is described.

HCS 465 ........................................................................... 3 credits
Health Care Research Utilization
This course introduces students to the purpose and process of research as applied to health care. Students will examine the role of statistics and various research methods. In addition students will analyze the key elements of evidence based research within health care.

HCS 451 ........................................................................... 3 credits
Health Care Quality Management and Outcomes Analysis
This course examines the relationships between health care quality and organizational performance management. The student is introduced to the rationale for performance management and the role of the governing body of the health care organization in ensuring compliance with the standards of regulatory and accreditation organizations. Methods for assuring quality in process and outcome management are described, as well as the significance and statistical application of measuring outcomes. Various health care customers are identified. Changing trends in the provision and reimbursement of health care services are reviewed.

HCS 457 ........................................................................... 3 credits
Public and Community Health
This course provides health care students with an introduction to the development of the public health system and through the epidemiological model students will examine the impact of environmental factors on disease trends as well as communicable disease controls. Students will develop beginning skills in community assessment and health promotion strategies. The course also reflects the advances in population health in the community health field. This course represents the concept that many populations of concern in health programs are not solely defined by geographic location.

HCS 430 ........................................................................... 3 credits
Legal Issues in Health Care: Regulation and Compliance
This course covers the broad range of topics affected by health law and regulation, ranging from patient rights to corporate responsibilities. Public and private health care regulatory agencies are examined as well their impact on the operation of health care as a business. Legal issues ranging from professional malpractice to corporate wrongdoing are also discussed.
HCS 475 .......................... 3 credits
Leadership and Performance Development
This course provides students with an overview of leadership theories to assist in the development of effective leadership skills. Students will discuss workplace change and the leader's role in the change process as well as examining and analyzing effective performance indicators for staff and organizational goals.

HCS 455 .......................... 3 credits
Healthcare Policy: The Past and the Future
This course will introduce the student to the intricate processes that public policymakers use to influence the health status of a society. The role of economic theory, interest groups, and the various levels of government involved in policymaking will be examined. A historic review of trends will be evaluated, and the challenges of future health care delivery will be examined.

HCS 446 .......................... 3 credits
Facility Planning
This course will introduce students to the legal and regulatory challenges of facility planning and development. Students will analyze facility designs, discuss future health care consumer utilization trends, and as well as examine the regulatory compliance requirements.

HCS 449 .......................... 3 credits
Health Administration Capstone
Students in this course summarize their learning and formulate strategies to manage various challenges they will encounter in the healthcare environment. Students will also assess the impact of their educational experiences on their ethical perspectives and critical thinking skills. Students will reflect on and evaluate their personal and professional growth, the benefits of lifelong learning, and the impact of these elements on their future.

Course Descriptions for the Concentration in Emergency Management
EMC 310 .......................... 3 credits
Principles of Emergency Management
This course will explore the history and evolution of emergency management as well as roles of local, state, regional and national agencies. Topics include roles and organizations comprising emergency management, leadership concepts, and technology and communication challenges.

EMC 330 .......................... 3 credits
Political and Policy issues for Emergency Management
This course examines the political and policy environment which affects emergency management. The course is intended to help emergency managers develop an understanding of local, state, and federal policies are developed and maintained. In addition, legal issues involving state and federal law effecting emergency operations will be studied.

EMC 340 .......................... 3 credits
Emergency Services and the Community
This course will look at the social dimensions of community responses to disaster related issues. Emphasis will be placed on examining effective community outreach and preparation programs as well as distribution mechanisms for public information. In addition, students will assess demographic implications and their impact on emergency prevention activities and services.

EMC 320 .......................... 3 credits
Managing Emergency Response Operations
This course focuses on the principles and practices that promote effective disaster response operations in emergency management. Students will examine the roles and responsibilities of the participants in a crisis event, and identify possible problems associated with response operations such as inadequate preparedness measures, safety and site security, and communication. In addition, impact of disaster on response organization and personnel will be discussed.

EMC 350 .......................... 3 credits
Emergency Preparedness and Planning
This course examines the preparation and planning process for emergency and crisis situations from geographical, national and local levels. Topics will include concepts of response and preparedness, recovery and mitigation strategies, hazard analysis, vulnerability assessment, exposure pathways and response capability assessment.

HCS 449 .......................... 3 credits
Health Administration Capstone
Students in this course summarize their learning and formulate strategies to manage various challenges they will encounter in the healthcare environment. Students will also assess the impact of their educational experiences on their ethical perspectives and critical thinking skills. Students will reflect on and evaluate their personal and professional growth, the benefits of lifelong learning, and the impact of these elements on their future.

Course Descriptions for the Concentration in Long Term Care
LTC 310 .......................... 3 credits
Dimensions of Health and the Older Adult
Basic principles and concepts of the aging process; includes the physical, social, emotional, and mental components of health. Benefits of health promotion and preventive action for the aging are also explored.

LTC 310 .......................... 3 credits
Social and Community Related Programs and Services
This course provides an overview of programs and policies related to our rapidly expanding aging population. Services designed to enable the older adult to support their health and economic well being as well as support for their families will be examined. Issues and trends related to areas such as social and community services, economic issues, and attention to the growing needs of the aging population with special needs will be included.

HCS 437 .......................... 3 credits
Long-term Care Administration
This course examines the organization and management of long-term care and assisted living facilities. The impacts of state and federal regulation are analyzed, as well as issues surrounding funding services are discussed. Students will examine the health services needed for current and future populations needing long term care.
LTC 315 ................................................................. 3 credits
**Alternative Living Environments**
This course focuses on the various formats of care and living environments for the older adult. The cultural and socioeconomic demographics of our current aging population provide different expectations and needs from previous generations. With the changing needs of this population and their families, students will focus on understanding the multidisciplinary continuum of factors to be considered when determining the living and care options available.

LTC 328 ................................................................. 3 credits
**Legal Perspectives in Aging**
This course will look at the diverse legal issues related to today’s older adult. Topics will include age discrimination, advocacy and autonomy, elder and fraud abuse, major life transitions, and end of life decision making.

HCS 449 .............................................................. 3 credits
**Health Administration Capstone**
Students in this course summarize their learning and formulate strategies to manage various challenges they will encounter in the healthcare environment. Students will also assess the impact of their educational experiences on their ethical perspectives and critical thinking skills. Students will reflect on and evaluate their personal and professional growth, the benefits of lifelong learning, and the impact of these elements on their future.

HCIS 420 .............................................................. 3 credits
**Information Systems Risk Management in Health Care**
This course identifies and defines the types of risks that information systems professionals need to consider during the development and implementation of health care information systems. This course will survey remedies and prevention techniques available to address risk and security management. Health care organizational policies and current regulatory considerations will also be examined relative to development, implementation, and use of computer based information systems.

HCS 449 .............................................................. 3 credits
**Health Administration Capstone**
Students in this course summarize their learning and formulate strategies to manage various challenges they will encounter in the healthcare environment. Students will also assess the impact of their educational experiences on their ethical perspectives and critical thinking skills. Students will reflect on and evaluate their personal and professional growth, the benefits of lifelong learning, and the impact of these elements on their future.
Undergraduate Business and Management works closely with other academic colleges to provide and administer academic courses in other business related fields. In cooperation with the College of Information Systems and Technology (IS&T), the College of Undergraduate Business and Management provides select IS&T courses in the e-Business and Information Systems major. The college also works cooperatively with the Colleges of Arts and Sciences to give breadth to the undergraduate learning experience through the integration of general education and professional course work.

The Bachelor of Science in Business

The following Bachelor of Science in Business (BSB) program is approved to be offered at these University of Phoenix campus locations: Cincinnati, Cleveland and Columbus. The availability of programs and concentrations depend on student demand and other factors. Students may want to consider completing certain courses in the Online classroom at Online rates if the program is available via the Online modality in their state. Please contact your enrollment advisor for more information.

The Bachelor of Science in Business (BSB) undergraduate degree program is designed to prepare graduates with the requisite knowledge, skills, and values to effectively apply various business principles and tools in an organizational setting. The BSB foundation is designed to bridge the gap between theory and practical application, while examining the areas of accounting, critical thinking and decision-making, finance, business law, management, marketing, organizational behavior, research and evaluation, and technology. Students are required to demonstrate a comprehensive understanding of the undergraduate business curricula through an integrated topics course.

Courses requiring prerequisites are identified by a ~ symbol following the course number.

BSB Program Category Requirements - A Track and B Track

Introductory Course, 3 total credits

GEN 200 (For A Track only) .................................................. 3 credits
Foundations for General Education and Professional Success
GEN 195 (For B Track only) .................................................. 3 credits
Foundations of University Studies

Communications, 3 total credits

BCOM 275 ~ ........................................................................ 3 credits
Business Communications and Critical Thinking

Business Information Systems, 3 total credits

BIS 220 ~ ................................................................. 3 credits
Introduction to Computer Applications and Systems

Management, 6 total credits

MGT 230 ~ ................................................................. 3 credits
Management Theory and Practice
MGT 311 ~ ................................................................. 3 credits
Organizational Development

Accounting, 6 total credits

ACC 290 ~ ................................................................. 3 credits
Principles of Accounting I
ACC 291 ~ ................................................................. 3 credits
Principles of Accounting II

Ethics & Social Responsibility, 3 total credits

ETH 316 ~ ................................................................. 3 credits
Ethics and Social Responsibility

Economics, 6 total credits

ECO 372 ~ ................................................................. 3 credits
Principles of Macroeconomics
ECO 365 ~ ................................................................. 3 credits
Principles of Microeconomics

Business Law, 3 total credits

LAW 421 ~ ................................................................. 3 credits
Contemporary Business Law

Finance, 3 total credits

FIN 370 ~ ................................................................. 3 credits
Finance for Business

Marketing, 3 total credits

MKT 421 ~ ................................................................. 3 credits
Marketing

Research and Statistics, 6 total credits

RES 351~ ................................................................. 3 credits
Business Research
QNT 351~ ................................................................. 3 credits
Quantitative Analysis for Business

Business Capstone, 3 total credits

BUS 475~ ................................................................. 3 credits
Integrated Business Topics

Students must select one concentration in a particular area of study at the time of enrollment. Students may also complete an additional concentration. Please contact your academic representative for more information.

Accounting Concentration

The Accounting Concentration promotes identification with and orientation to the accounting profession and is designed to provide knowledge skills, and abilities necessary for a career in accounting. Core competencies in technology, critical thinking, and communication are emphasized throughout the curriculum. The program also utilizes specific accounting problem-solving software to provide students with practical knowledge of the accounting field. Students have broad exposure to varied business disciplines, including management, organizational behavior, economics, and finance, and learn how the general manager integrates these disciplines to meet the strategic goals of the organization.

For more information about our graduation rates, the median debt of students who completed the program, and other important information, please visit our website at http://www.phoenix.edu/programs/bsb-acc.

ACC 349 ~ ................................................................. 3 credits
Cost Accounting
ACC 421 ~ ................................................................. 3 credits
Intermediate Financial Accounting I
ACC 422 ~ ................................................................. 3 credits
Intermediate Financial Accounting II
ACC 423 ~ ................................................................. 3 credits
Intermediate Financial Accounting III
ACC 497 ~ ................................................................. 3 credits
Advanced Topics in Accounting Research
The BSB/ACC may not educationally qualify graduates to sit for the CPA exam in some states. To the extent that a student intends to sit for the CPA examination, the student should consult with the applicable board of examiners in the state or states in which the individual intends to sit for the examination to determine the precise educational and other requirements, including the acceptability of the University’s BSB/ACC.

**Administration Concentration**

The Business Administration concentration is designed for the working professional employed in a business or public organization. The major coursework emphasizes quantitative skills and is designed to enable graduates to deal effectively with an increasingly complex business environment. The administration concentration examines the areas of operations management, project management, economics, accounting, finance, and strategic management.

For more information about our graduation rates, the median debt of students who completed the program, and other important information, please visit our website at http://www.phoenix.edu/programs/bsb-a.

**Global Business Strategies**

Students must choose three of the following courses:

- ACC 400 ~ ................................................................. 3 credits
- Accounting for Decision Making
- MGT 448 ~ ................................................................. 3 credits
- Global Business Strategies

**Finance Concentration**

The Finance Concentration emphasizes fundamental and advanced financial concepts, theories, and practices to promote well-informed financial decision making. The Finance Concentration allows students to examine the areas of finance for decision making, financial risk management, mergers, acquisitions, and corporate restructuring, investment analysis, and portfolio management, and global finance. Students will integrate advanced topics in financial management through real-world business application. Financial managers need many different skills. Interpersonal skills are important because these jobs involve managing people and working as part of a team to solve problems. Financial managers must have excellent communication skills to explain complex financial data. Since financial managers work extensively with various departments in their firm, a broad understanding of business is essential. Financial managers should be creative thinkers and problem-solvers, applying their analytical skills to business. They must be comfortable with the latest computer technology. Financial managers must have knowledge of international finance because financial operations are increasingly being affected by the global economy.

For more information about our graduation rates, the median debt of students who completed the program, and other important information, please visit our website at http://www.phoenix.edu/programs/bsb-f.

**Students must choose three of the following courses:**

- FIN 419 ~ ................................................................. 3 credits
- Finance for Decision Making
- FIN 486 ~ ................................................................. 3 credits
- Strategic Financial Management

**Global Management Concentration**

The Global Business concentration emphasizes fundamental principles and practices of conducting global business activities. Components include: international marketing, international trade and investment, global finance, global human resource management, and global value-chain management. Students will integrate advanced topics in global business through real-life applications. The program promotes the development of a "global mindset" and reflects the dynamic nature of global business realities.

For more information about our graduation rates, the median debt of students who completed the program, and other important information, please visit our website at http://www.phoenix.edu/programs/bsb-gm.

**Students must choose three of the following courses:**

- GBM 380 ~ ................................................................. 3 credits
- Global Business
- GBM 381 ~ ................................................................. 3 credits
- International Trade
- HRM 350 ~ ................................................................. 3 credits
- International Human Resource Management
- ISCOM 383 ~ ................................................................. 3 credits
- Global Value Chain Management
- GBM 489 ~ ................................................................. 3 credits
- Strategic Topics in Global Business Management
Sustainable Enterprise Management Concentration

The Sustainable Enterprise Management concentration will prepare students for management careers based on sustainable business practices. The program emphasizes the development of skills in operating standards, enterprise planning, social responsibility, and sustainable management techniques. Upon completion of this program students will possess the knowledge and skills needed to manage business enterprises for a sustainable future.

For more information about our graduation rates, the median debt of students who completed the program, and other important information, please visit our website at http://www.phoenix.edu/programs/bsb-sm.

MGT 360 ~ .................................................................3 credits
Green and Sustainable Enterprise Management
MGT 470 ~ .................................................................3 credits
Sustainable Enterprise Planning

Students must choose three of the following courses:
BUS 327 ~ .................................................................3 credits
The Sustainable Organization
BUS 372 ~ .................................................................3 credits
Business Sustainability Standards
ECO 370 ~ .................................................................3 credits
Environmental Economics
MGT 380 ~ .................................................................3 credits
Organizational Change Management
MGT 403 ~ .................................................................3 credits
Environmental Management Systems
MKT 411 ~ .................................................................3 credits
Green Marketing

Human Resource Management Concentration

The Human Resource Management Concentration helps students develop an understanding of the fundamentals of human resource management and its strategic relevance in business. The concentration addresses the legal and ethical components of the decision-making process involved in the human resources environment. The Human Resource Management Concentration introduces students to the basic concepts of human resource management, and allows further study in the areas of employment law, risk management, recruitment and selection of employees, international HR, change management, compensation and benefits, employee development, and performance management. Students will also develop an understanding of the critical business implications for human resource professionals today and in the future. HR practitioners and managers must be equipped with a solid understanding of the fundamentals of human resource management, along with strong skills in the areas of systems thinking, problem solving, influencing, negotiating, communications, and leadership. This program is consistent with generally accepted human resource management principles, including the professional certification knowledge areas.

For more information about our graduation rates, the median debt of students who completed the program, and other important information, please visit our website at http://www.phoenix.edu/programs/bsb-hrm.

HRM 300 ~ .................................................................3 credits
Fundamentals of Human Resource Management
HRM 498 ~ .................................................................3 credits
Strategic Human Resource Management and Emerging Issues

Students must choose three of the following courses:
HRM 310 ~ .................................................................3 credits
Change Management
HRM 324 ~ .................................................................3 credits
Total Compensation
HRM 326 ~ .................................................................3 credits
Employee Development
HRM 420 ~ .................................................................3 credits
Human Resource Risk Management
MGT 434 ~ .................................................................3 credits
Employment Law

Management Concentration

The Management Concentration emphasizes managing human and fiscal resources within the structure, culture, and missions of any organization. The Management Concentration allows students the opportunity to examine the areas of innovation, design, and creativity in business, global business, quality management and productivity, human resource management, employment law, and organizational negotiations. Students will integrate advanced topics in management through real-world business application.

For more information about our graduation rates, the median debt of students who completed the program, and other important information, please visit our website at http://www.phoenix.edu/programs/bsb-m.

PHL 458 ~ .................................................................3 credits
Creative Minds and Critical Thinking
MGT 498 ~ .................................................................3 credits
Strategic Management

Students must choose three of the following courses:
HRM 300 ~ .................................................................3 credits
Fundamentals of Human Resource Management
HRM 326 ~ .................................................................3 credits
Employee Development
LDR 300 ~ .................................................................3 credits
Innovative Leadership
MGT 360 ~ .................................................................3 credits
Green and Sustainable Enterprise Management
MGT 411 ~ .................................................................3 credits
Innovative and Creative Business Thinking
MGT 426 ~ .................................................................3 credits
Managing Change in the Workplace
OI 361 ~ .................................................................3 credits
Innovation, Design, and Creativity for a Competitive Advantage
Marketing Concentration

The Marketing Concentration addresses how to identify customer needs, how to communicate information about products and services to customers and potential customers, where to market, the pricing of products and services, and how to respond to growing demands in different countries and cultures. The marketing concentration builds upon the foundational marketing course, which allows further study in the areas of consumer behavior, advertising, marketing research, public relations, promotion measurement and analysis, and international and global marketing. Marketing managers need creative, analytical, and leadership abilities to manage the marketing function of the business enterprise.

For more information about our graduation rates, the median debt of students who completed the program, and other important information, please visit our website at http://www.phoenix.edu/programs/bsb-mkt.

MKT 435 ~ ................................................................. 3 credits
Consumer Behavior

MKT 498 ~ ................................................................. 3 credits
Integrated Marketing Strategies

Students must choose three of the following courses:

COM 340 ~ ................................................................. 3 credits
Mass Communication

COM 400 ~ ................................................................. 3 credits
Media and Society

MKT 438 ~ ................................................................. 3 credits
Public Relations

Project Management Concentration

The Project Management concentration focuses on the professional management processes and knowledge areas that lead to professionally accepted project management principles, including the project skills on a real-time basis. This program is consistent with general accepted project management principles, including the project management processes and knowledge areas that lead to professional certification.

For more information about our graduation rates, the median debt of students who completed the program, and other important information, please visit our website at http://www.phoenix.edu/programs/bsb-pm.

CPMGT 300 ~ ................................................................. 3 credits
Project Management

CPMGT 301 ~ ................................................................. 3 credits
Strategic Portfolio and Project Management

CPMGT 302 ~ ................................................................. 3 credits
Procurement and Risk Management

CPMGT 303~ ................................................................. 3 credits
Project Estimating and Control Techniques

CPMGT 305 ~ ................................................................. 3 credits
Project Management Capstone

Public Sector Concentration

The Public Sector concentration focuses on the efficient and effective utilization of public resources to achieve the public purpose within a state, local, or not-for-profit environment. The concentration emphasizes the foundations of public policy, program development, implementation and valuation, human resources and labor relations, and public finance. Students will develop powerful leadership skills enabling them to successfully manage complex public programs.

For more information about our graduation rates, the median debt of students who completed the program, and other important information, please visit our website at http://www.phoenix.edu/programs/bsb-ps.

BPA 303 ~ ............................................................................. 3 credits
Public Programs: Implementation and Evaluation in a Dynamic Environment

BPA 406 ~ ............................................................................. 3 credits
The Public Leader: Integration and Application

Students must choose three of the following courses:

BPA 301 ~ ............................................................................. 3 credits
Foundations of Public Administration

HRM 330 ~ ............................................................................. 3 credits
Human Resources and Labor Relations in Public Service

FIN 380 ~ ............................................................................. 3 credits
Financial Management of Non-Profit Organizations

ACC 460 ~ ............................................................................. 3 credits
Government and Non-Profit Accounting

MKT 438 ~ ............................................................................. 3 credits
Public Relations

Small Business Management & Entrepreneurship Concentration

The Small Business Management concentration provides students with a course framework built around small business planning, financial management, and integrated business topics on entrepreneurship and small business management. Within the concentration, students can elect to study advanced concepts in small business marketing, leadership, family business management, operations management, and business law for entrepreneurs. They may also elect to explore in more depth either small business management or entrepreneurship studies as a function of their concentration electives. Students graduating with the Small Business Management concentration will be prepared to address the challenges and opportunities specific to small business management and entrepreneurship.

For more information about our graduation rates, the median debt of students who completed the program, and other important information, please visit our website at http://www.phoenix.edu/programs/bsb-sbe.

MGT 401 ~ ............................................................................. 3 credits
The Small Business: Structure, Planning and Funding

MGT 418 ~ ............................................................................. 3 credits
Evaluating New Business Opportunities

FIN 375 ~ ............................................................................. 3 credits
Financial Management in the Small Business

MKT 431 ~ ............................................................................. 3 credits
Small Business Marketing

MGT 465 ~ ............................................................................. 3 credits
Small Business and Entrepreneurial Planning
Service Sector Concentration
The Service Sector concentration focuses the student on the service environment. The program emphasizes skill development in strategic management, marketing, supply management, product and brand management, service operations, merchandising, and personnel management unique to the service industry, which includes retail, hospitality, lodging, restaurant, and gaming management. Upon completion of this program students will possess the knowledge and skills necessary to be leaders in the service industry. For more information about our graduation rates, the median debt of students who completed the program, and other important information, please visit our website at http://www.phoenix.edu/programs/bsb-svc.

OI 365 ~ Knowledge Management and Intellectual Capital 3 credits
OI 466 ~ Organizational Innovation Integrated Project 3 credits

Students must choose three of the following courses:
BRM 353 ~ Product and Brand Management 3 credits
MGT 356 ~ Retail Personnel Management 3 credits
HM 322 ~ Gaming Management 3 credits
HM 370~ Hospitality Management 3 credits
HM 486 ~ Trends and Emerging Issues in Hospitality 3 credits
ISCOM 354 ~ Retail Operations: Supply Management 3 credits
MGT 371 ~ Lodging Management 3 credits
MGT 372 ~ Food and Beverage Management 3 credits
MGT 373 ~ Events and Recreation Management 3 credits

The University reserves the right to modify the required course of study. Please note that within each state, concentration availability may vary by campus location.

Degree Requirements for the BSB
• Completion of a minimum of 120 credits that include the following distribution:
  • A minimum of 45 upper division credits
  • A minimum of 54 of the 120 credits must be in the general education areas approved by the University.
  • A minimum program grade point average (GPA) of 2.0.
• The diploma awarded for this program will read as: Bachelor of Science in Business and will not reflect the concentration. Concentrations are reflected on the transcript only.

General Education Requirements for the BSB
A minimum of 54 of the 120 credits must be in the general education areas approved by the University.

Communication Arts Requirement(s) 6 credits
A Track must include: COMM 215, equivalent or higher
B Track must include: COM 170 and COM 172

Mathematics Requirement(s) 6 credits
Must include MTH 209 or higher

Science & Technology Requirement(s) 6 credits
B Track must include: SCI 163
Must include at least three (3) credits in the physical or biological sciences

Humanities Requirement(s) 6 credits
B Track must include: HUM 114

Social Science Requirement(s) 6 credits
B Track must include: PSY 211

Additional Liberal Arts Requirement(s) 6 credits

Interdisciplinary Requirement(s) 18 credits
B Track must include: FP 120

Students who lack .67 or fewer general education credits may use interdisciplinary or elective credits to waive the balance. Students must use interdisciplinary or elective credits to waive the general education balance in order to complete the minimum general education credits required for their program.

For a description of the preceding general education areas, see the Undergraduate Programs section within this catalog.

Additional Admission Requirements BSB
• High school graduation from an institution that holds state approval to confer high school diplomas or are accredited or a candidate for accreditation at the time the student attended by an acceptable accrediting body, GED certificate or CHSPE (California High School Proficiency Examination) certificate.
• Applicants must be currently employed or have access to a work environment.
**Academic Progression Requirements for the BSB**

- All students entering undergraduate degree programs who list less than 24 previous college credits as recognized by the university on the admissions application will be enrolled in the B Track and are required to complete the First-Year Sequence.
- First-Year Sequence students must satisfy all seven (7) courses from the First-Year Sequence prior to enrolling in any other General Education, elective, or concentration courses.
- GEN 195 will be required as the first course in the First-Year Sequence.
- HUM 114 will be required as the last course in the First-Year Sequence. All other FYS requirements must be satisfied prior to enrolling in any other program applicable course.
- With the exception of GEN 195, FF 120, and HUM 114, course requirements may be satisfied by any of the following means:
  - University of Phoenix coursework.
  - Regionally or nationally accredited coursework (C- or higher grade).
  - University of Phoenix Prior Learning Assessment, (30 credit limit on experiential learning; 30 credit limit on professional training).
  - National Testing Programs, and
  - ACE evaluated Military credits.
- The course used to satisfy a First-Year Sequence course must be comparable in content and credits to the University course it is replacing and must be an equivalent level or higher level course.
- Concurrent enrollment is prohibited during any of the courses in the First-Year Sequence.
- Students who list 24 or more previous college credits, as recognized by the university on the admissions application, must take GEN 200 Foundations for General Education and Professional Success as the first course with University of Phoenix and are not required to enroll in the First-Year Sequence (A Track).
- Students who list 24 or more previous college credits, as recognized by the University on the admissions application, and who do not enroll in the First-Year Sequence, may not enroll in any course from the First Year Sequence to satisfy programmatic prerequisites, general education or elective requirements.
- Students who previously completed GEN 101, GEN 200, or GEN 300 and choose to transition to the First-Year Sequence are not required to take GEN 195.
- Students may not complete any of the First-Year Sequence courses via Directed Study.
- Many courses in the Required Course of Study build on or reinforce each other. To ensure that students have the requisite skills for specific coursework certain program areas must be satisfied before students can progress to others.
- All undergraduate students must satisfy math and English prerequisites prior to enrolling in any course that requires math or English as a prerequisite.

**Residency Requirements and Course Waivers for the BSB**

Students must meet the established University residency requirement for degree conferral. The University requires that the majority of coursework, 30 credits from a combination of the Required Course of Study, General Education, and Electives must be completed at University of Phoenix.

Students in this program may waive a maximum of 30 credits from their required course of study on the basis of regionally or approved nationally accredited transferable coursework.

In order to be granted a waiver with credit for a course in the Required Course of Study, a student must have completed a previous course which meets the following criteria:

- The course must have been completed at a regionally or approved nationally accredited, or candidate for accreditation, college or university.
- The course must have been completed within the past ten (10) years (5 years for IS&T courses) from current program enrollment agreement sign date with a grade of "C" (2.0) or better.
- The course must be comparable in content and credits to the University course it is replacing and must be an equivalent level or higher level course (i.e. graduate level coursework may be used to waive graduate or undergraduate coursework). Course descriptions must be included with the course waiver form in order for the Office of Admissions and Evaluation to review the course waiver request.

Through an approved articulation agreement, students who have successfully completed equivalent courses may waive, without credits, up to thirty (30) credits of the Required Course of Study. Students must substitute other upper division coursework to satisfy the upper division credit requirement of their degree program (each program has specific substitution requirements). This policy also applies to upper division courses which are used to fulfill Associate of Arts degree requirements. In order to be granted a waiver, without credit, for a course in the Required Course of Study, a student must have completed a previous course which meets the following criteria:

- The course must have been completed and transcripted from a regionally or nationally accredited institution with which the University of Phoenix has an approved articulation agreement.
- The course must have been completed with a grade of "C" (2.0) or better during the effective dates of the approved articulation agreement.
- The course must be approved through the articulation agreement and must be comparable in content and credits to the University course it is replacing.

The following courses in the required course of study may not be waived: ACC 497, BCOM 275, BPA 406, BUS 475, CPMGT 305, FIN 486, GBM 489, GEN 200, HRM 498, MGT 420, MGT 465, MGT 470, MGT 488, MGT 498, MKT 498, OI 466, SUS 300
Course Descriptions for the BSB

GEN 200................................................................. 3 credits
Foundations of General Education and Professional Success
This general education course is designed to introduce the intentional learner to communication, collaboration, information utilization, critical thinking, problem solving and professional competence and values. The course uses an interdisciplinary approach for the learner to develop personal, academic strategies in order to reach desired goals and achieve academic success.

GEN 195........................................................................... 3 credits
Foundations of University Studies
The essential information, skills, tools, and techniques necessary for academic success and personal effectiveness at the University of Phoenix are introduced in this course. The course develops and applies practical knowledge and skills immediately relevant to first-year university students. Course topics include goal setting and working with personal motivation, understanding and using University resources, developing efficient study habits, making the most of personal learning styles, and how best to manage time and reduce personal stress levels.

BIS 220................................................................. 3 credits
Introduction to Computer Applications and Systems
This course provides an overview of Business Information Systems. Students learn to apply Microsoft Office™ tools including work processing, spreadsheet, database, and presentation software to accomplish business objectives. Other topics include uses of application software and the Internet for effective problem solving, exploration of relevant emerging technologies, and how information is used across different industries.

MGT 230 ................................................................. 3 credits
Management Theory and Practice
This course explores the rich field of management in theory and practice, and as both a science and an art. Students learn to apply management concepts to current workplace issues. Other topics include increasing competitive forces, expectations for successful performance of employees and organizations, and achieving desired business goals.

MGT 311................................................................. 3 credits
Organizational Development
This organizational behavior course encompasses the study of individual and group behavior in organizational settings. Students will learn to examine their role in an organization. Other topics include strategic elements of organizational behavior, workforce diversity, managing change, effective communication, and performance systems.

ACC 290................................................................. 3 credits
Principles of Accounting I
This course covers the fundamentals of financial accounting as well as the identification, measurement, and reporting of the financial effects of economic events on an enterprise. Students will learn to examine financial information from the perspective of management. Other topics include decision-making, planning, and controlling from the perspective of a practicing manager.

ACC 291................................................................. 3 credits
Principles of Accounting II
This course introduces accounting concepts in a business environment. Students learn to create and apply accounting documents in making better business decisions. Other topics include plant assets, liabilities, accounting for corporations, investments, statements of cash flows, financial statement analysis, time value of money, payroll accounting, and other significant liabilities.

ETH 316................................................................. 3 credits
Ethics and Social Responsibility
This course provides a foundational perspective for ethics and social responsibility in relationship to individuals, organizations, and the community. Emphasis is placed on the inter-related nature of ethics, morality, legal responsibility, and social issues.

ECO 365................................................................. 3 credits
Principles of Macroeconomics
This course provides students with the basic theories, concepts, terminology, and uses of macroeconomics. Students learn practical applications for macroeconomics in their personal and professional lives through assimilation of fundamental concepts and analysis of actual economic events.

ECO 372................................................................. 3 credits
Principles of Microeconomics
This course provides students with the basic theories, concepts, terminology, and uses of microeconomics. Students learn practical applications for microeconomics in their personal and professional lives through assimilation of fundamental concepts and analysis of actual economic events.

LAW 421................................................................. 3 credits
Contemporary Business Law
This course reviews the US legal system, common law and its development, organizational structures, and the regulatory environment pertinent to business. Students will learn to critically examine torts, crimes, business ethics; contracts; business associations (agency, partnerships, corporations); wills, estates, trusts, and other legal entities; securities regulations; and investor protection.

FIN 370................................................................. 3 credits
Finance for Business
This course introduces the student to the essential elements of finance for business. Emphasis is placed on financial management, financial markets, and the tools, techniques, and methodologies used in making financial decisions. Topics include: Financial planning, working capital management, capital budgeting, long term financing, and international finance.
MKT 421 ................................................................. 3 credits
Marketing
This course involves an integrated analysis of the role of marketing within the total organization. Specific attention is given to the analysis of factors affecting consumer behavior, the identification of marketing variables, the development and use of marketing strategies, and the discussion of international marketing issues.
RES 351 ................................................................. 3 credits
Business Research
This course evaluates the process of conducting business research for improving decision making within an organization. Students will learn to apply an understanding of commonly employed business research techniques to improve a situation, solve a problem, or change a process. Other topics include problem framing, data collection, data analysis, and data presentation.
QNT 351 ................................................................. 3 credits
Quantitative Analysis for Business
This course integrates applied business research and descriptive statistics. Students will learn to apply business research and descriptive statistics in making better business decisions. Other topics include examination of the role of statistics in research, statistical terminology, the appropriate use of statistical techniques, and interpretation of statistical findings in business and research.
BUS 475 ................................................................. 3 credits
Integrated Business Topics
The integrated business topics course examines strategic business management while integrating topics from previously completed business foundation coursework. This allows students to demonstrate a comprehensive understanding of the undergraduate business curricula with a significant emphasis placed on the assessment of individual outcomes to determine content mastery.
คอม 215 ................................................................. 3 credits
Essentials of College Writing
This course covers the essential writing skills required for college-level coursework. Students will learn to distinguish between interpretive and analytical writing while using the writing process and specific rhetorical strategies to develop position and persuasion essays and a case study analysis, and learning teams will prepare an applied research paper. The course offers exercises for review of the elements of grammar, mechanics, style, citation, and proper documentation.
GEN 200 ................................................................. 3 credits
Foundations for General Education and Professional Success
This general education course is designed to introduce the intentional learner to communication, collaboration, information utilization, critical thinking, problem solving and professional competence and values. The course uses an interdisciplinary approach for the learner to develop personal, academic strategies in order to reach desired goals and achieve academic success.
GEN 101 ................................................................. 3 credits
Skills for Lifelong Learning
This course is designed to provide core competencies for adult learners. The course examines learning theory and the application of adult learning principles to communication skills, group processes, and personal management. Adult learners will develop strategies for achieving University of Phoenix Learning Goals in school, work, and personal settings. They will also be introduced to the University Library and learn how to access resources successfully.
GEN 300 ................................................................. 3 credits
Skills for Professional Development
This course examines the skills necessary for successful critical thinking, teamwork, research, and communication. The course is designed to aid adult learners in acquiring and improving the core competencies that are necessary at the University of Phoenix. Students will examine their reasons for returning to school, and develop strategies for achieving educational goals in school, work, and personal settings. Students will also be introduced to the University library and learn how to access its resources successfully.
MTH 209 ................................................................. 3 credits
College Mathematics II
This course continues the demonstration and examination of various basic algebra concepts that was begun in MTH 208: College Mathematics I. It assists in building skills for performing more complex mathematical operations and problem solving than in earlier courses. These concepts and skills should serve as a foundation for subsequent quantitative business coursework. Applications to real-world problems are emphasized throughout the course. Specific applications to disciplines such as statistics, accounting, finance, and economics are demonstrated and discussed. A variety of other applications, such as geometry, personal finance, science, and engineering, are also demonstrated and discussed.
ACC 421 ................................................................. 3 credits
Cost Accounting
This course introduces cost terminology and flows, standard cost systems, relevant costing, budgeting, inventory control, capital asset selection, responsibility accounting, and performance measurement.
MTH 208 ................................................................. 3 credits
Intermediate Financial Accounting I
This course examines the conceptual framework of accounting, including cash versus accrual accounting, the income statement and balance sheet, the time value of money, revenue recognition, statement of cash flows and full disclosure issues.
ACC 422................................................................................... 3 credits
Intermediate Financial Accounting II
This course is the second of the three part series of courses related to intermediate accounting. This section examines the balance sheet in more detail, including intangible assets, current liabilities and contingencies, long-term liabilities, stockholder’s equity, and earnings per share. The course finishes with a look at investments and revenue recognition. Interwoven in the presentation of the material is an assortment of ethical dilemmas that encourage discussions about how the accountant should handle specific situations.

ACC 423................................................................................... 3 credits
Intermediate Financial Accounting III
This course is the third of a three-part series of courses related to intermediate accounting. This course examines owner’s equity, investments, income taxes, pensions and post-retirement benefits, as well as changes and error analysis. The course finishes with a look at derivative instruments. Interwoven in the presentation of the material is an assortment of ethical dilemmas that encourage discussions about how the accountant should handle specific situations.

ACC 497................................................................................... 3 credits
Advanced Topics in Accounting Research
This course in accounting research provides students with an in-depth examination of the Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) and acceptable alternative reporting practices. Through comprehensive case studies, students will develop the research application skills necessary to analyze and make decisions regarding accounting reporting dilemmas in for-profit and not-profit companies.

Course Descriptions for the Administration Concentration

ACC 400................................................................................... 3 credits
Accounting for Decision Making
This course concentrates on effective decision making as it relates to financial activities in a business enterprise. Course topics will include financial assets, liabilities, equity, business operations, financial management, and financial statement analysis. Students will have the necessary analytical tools to enhance business operations.

MGT 448 .................................................................................. 3 credits
Global Business Strategies
The manager’s perspective in the fields of international payments, international trade, and investments are analyzed. Emphasis is given to the materials and concepts that illuminate the strategies, structure, practices, and effects of multinational enterprises.

ACC 340................................................................................... 3 credits
Accounting Information Systems I
This course is designed to provide accounting students with the proper mix of technical information and real-world applications. Areas of study include fundamental concepts and technologies, (what computers can do for business), the Internet, intranets electronic commerce, information systems development, basic project management principles, decision support systems, and the benefits of computer/human synergy.

BSA 375................................................................................... 3 credits
Fundamentals of Business Systems Development
This course introduces the logical and design considerations addressed during system and application software development. It provides a solid background in information systems analysis and design techniques through a combination of theory and application. Systems Development Life Cycle (SDLC) will be fundamental to the course.

EBUS 405.................................................................................. 3 credits
e-Business Technologies
This course examines the Internet and provides an integration of information technology subjects. Topics include the facilities, services, and trends of the Internet. The functions of information technology that support e-business are emphasized.

ISCOM 472 ...............................................................................3 credits
Lean Enterprise
This course provides an overview of lean manufacturing practices within a company and its supply chain. It addresses fundamental practices including flowcharting of business processes, collection and analysis of process performance data and the removal of those activities that are determined to be wasteful or non-essential.

MKT 441 ...................................................................................3 credits
Marketing Research
This course covers basic research methodology applied to marketing issues. Students study methods and techniques for collection, analysis, and interpretation of primary and secondary data for customer and business marketing.

MGT 437 ...................................................................................3 credits
Project Management
This course examines project management roles and environments, the project life cycle, and various techniques of work, planning, control, and evaluation for project success.

Course Descriptions for the Finance Concentration

FIN 419 .................................................................3 credits
Finance for Decision Making
This course addresses advanced principles in financial management and decision making. Emphasis is placed on providing relevant theory, best practices, and skills to effectively manage risk, time value of money, working capital, capital structure, the regulatory environment, and evolving issues in financial management.

FIN 486 ...................................................................................3 credits
Strategic Financial Management
This course gives students the opportunity to integrate previously learned finance and accounting concepts and practices to contemporary business strategies, while improving financial decision-making and problem-solving skills. In addition, students will examine real-world financial management scenarios in order to apply best practices resulting in increased value for various types of organizations.
FIN 366 .......................................................... 3 credits
Financial Institutions
This course will cover financial institutions such as insurance companies, commercial banks, investment banks and savings and loan associations. The risks facing financial institutions and how to measure and manage those risks are analyzed.
FIN 375 .......................................................... 3 credits
Financial Management in the Small Business
This course focuses on the role that financial management plays in the development and sustainability of a small business. This course provides a detailed review of forecasting, budgeting, daily cash flow management techniques and monitoring financial performance in small business operations. Specifically, students will address funding, venture capital, and debt management, cash-flow management, financial planning, and capital budgeting.
FIN 402 .......................................................... 3 credits
Investment Fundamentals and Portfolio Management
This course covers the theories and practices of investments including financial markets, risk and return, securities, asset allocation and diversification. Students will utilize analytical techniques available in the investment planning and selection process in the environment in which investment decisions are made. Students will apply finance models and investment strategies to analyze and manage investments for various types of organizations.
FIN 410 .......................................................... 3 credits
Working Capital Management
Working Capital Management This course covers the basics of working capital management with emphasis on how firms manage current assets and liabilities to ensure the organization has sufficient cash to pay day-to-day bills and meet short-term obligations. The balance between risk and return is emphasized. Some of the basic techniques of financial forecasting, accounts receivable and inventory management will also be explored.
FIN 415 .......................................................... 3 credits
Corporate Risk Management
This course will provide students with the elements of corporate risk management in a competitive business environment. Emphasis will be placed upon the identification, measurement, management, and planning aspects of risk management, as well as trends and developments in the business environment. Insurance considerations in corporate risk management will also be addressed. Students will utilize newly acquired knowledge and techniques to develop a corporate risk management plan that will maximize value for the organization and stakeholders.
FIN 420 .......................................................... 3 credits
Personal Finance
This course provides an introduction to personal financial planning. Personal financial goals are examined with a focus on investment risk and returns, markets, and analysis tools useful in assessing financial situations.
FIN 444 .......................................................... 3 credits
Mergers, Acquisitions, and Corporate Restructuring
This course prepares students to analyze merger and acquisition (M&A) opportunities in ways that will maximize corporate value and shareholder wealth in a competitive market environment. Special emphasis is placed on the identification, screening, selection, evaluation, and financing of M&A activities. Additionally, the course examines business failures and restructuring strategies.
FIN 467 .......................................................... 3 credits
Real Estate Investment
This course explores the techniques of real estate investment analysis, including financing, taxes, and decision making criteria in today’s real estate investment environment.

Course Descriptions for the Global Management Concentration
GBM 380 .......................................................... 3 credits
Global Business
This course addresses major forces in the global environment and the impact upon business strategies, operations, and decision making. Special emphasis is placed on developing a global mindset and the intricacies of the global business environment.
GBM 381 .......................................................... 3 credits
International Trade
This course examines the concepts and components of international trade. Emphasis is placed on applying current theories, concepts, and practices in conducting global business transactions.
HRM 350 .......................................................... 3 credits
International Human Resource Management
This course is an overview of international human resources management practices with emphasis on human resources challenges and opportunities facing global business enterprises. Students will examine human resources management in the global business environment. Upon completion of this course, students will be able to identify, and evaluate global HR strategies and practices to increase organizational effectiveness and efficiency.
ISCOM 383 .......................................................... 3 credits
Global Value Chain Management
This course describes value chain activities between buyers and sellers in international business. Emphasis is placed on global sourcing, procurement of materials and services, and on business-to-business cultural differences between countries.
GBM 489 .......................................................... 3 credits
Strategic Topics in Global Business Management
This course applies the principles of international trade, global monetary systems, international organizations, and economic development to make effective strategic business decisions. Emphasis is placed on utilizing improved strategic thinking and decision-making capabilities in the global environment.
Course Descriptions for the Sustainable Enterprise Management Concentration

MGT 360 .................................................................................. 3 credits

Green and Sustainable Enterprise Management
This course provides an overview of sustainable management techniques from an economic, social, and corporate environmental responsibility perspective. Special emphasis is placed on production principles, innovative and sustainable practices, and the importance of managing the bottom line in business.

MGT 470 .................................................................................. 3 credits

Sustainable Enterprise Planning
This course provides an integrative discussion on sustainable enterprise planning. Special emphasis is placed on applying environmental science, systems analysis, environmental economics, resource allocation, and the regulatory environment to developing a sustainable business plan for the future.

BUS 327 .................................................................................. 3 credits

The Sustainable Organization
This course focuses on the business practices and tools that add economic, social, and ethical value to the business resources of a sustainable enterprise. Emphasis is placed on the general science of sustainability, consumptive calculations of manufacturing, and the impact of business decisions on the environment.

BUS 372 .................................................................................. 3 credits

Business Sustainability Standards
This course provides a regulatory and compliance overview the local, state, and federal business sustainability standards. Special emphasis is placed on applying environmental science, systems analysis, environmental economics, resource allocation, and the regulatory environment to developing a sustainable business plan for the future.

ECO 370 .................................................................................. 3 credits

Environmental Economics
This course applies the theoretical economic tools to environmental issues. Special emphasis will be devoted to analyzing the role of public policy regarding the economy and the environment.

MGT 380 .................................................................................. 3 credits

Organizational Change Management
This course prepares students to be effective agents for change in the business community. This includes a step-wise framework for understanding, designing, and implementing change successfully. Special emphasis is placed on organizational change, program design, change processes, and successfully implementing both short-term and long-term change within the organization.

MGT 403 .................................................................................. 3 credits

Environmental Management Systems
This course provides a framework for managing Environmental Management Systems (EMS). This includes continuous improvement through environmental management; facilities and supplychain management; systems integration; environmental considerations; and operational utilization of environmental management systems.

MKT 411 .................................................................................. 3 credits

Green Marketing
This course applies the principles of sustainability and the philosophy of being environmentally green to the area of marketing. Special emphasis is placed on sustainable product design; awareness and cause marketing; public relations and green-washing; and emerging going-green marketing trends.

Course Descriptions for the Human Resource Management Concentration

HRM 300 .................................................................................. 3 credits

Fundamentals of Human Resource Management
This course explores the critical role of human resources in achieving business results. The course will provide students with a critical perspective on the development of human capital in the context of a unified system of attracting, retaining and developing talent that creates and supports the vision and values of the organization. Students will develop an understanding of the critical business implications for human resource professionals today.

HRM 498 .................................................................................. 3 credits

Strategic Human Resource Management and Emerging Issues
This course focuses on strategic HR management and key issues that are opportunities and challenges for the HR function. The course will provide students with a critical perspective on the development of human capital in the context of a unified system of attracting, retaining and developing talent that creates and supports the vision and values of the organization. Students will develop an understanding of the critical business implications for human resource professionals today.

HRM 310 .................................................................................. 3 credits

Change Management
This course examines both the human and organizational aspects of change. Topics include identifying the types and sources of change, human and organizational resistance to change, theories of managing change, and developing skills that will enable the student to lead, implement, and sustain change.

HRM 324 .................................................................................. 3 credits

Total Compensation
This course explores topics in basic total compensation design and decision-making. It will provide the student with knowledge and skills required for planning, developing, and administering total compensation programs that are compliant with government laws and regulations. Topics include: wage decisions, budgeting, benefits, incentive plans, and retirement plans.

HRM 326 .................................................................................. 3 credits

Employee Development
This course explores the role and relevance of employee development in today’s business environment. This course will provide students with a thorough understanding of the legalities impacting employee development, the strategic role that employee development plays in an organization, and the impact education has on employee motivation. The course will also explore methods of program design, development, and assessment.
HRM 420 ................................................................. 3 credits
**Human Resource Risk Management**
This course introduces students to risk management in a human resources department context. The course introduces basic risk management concepts that the student can apply to HR responsibilities of an organization to avoid or mitigate potential liabilities. Topics will include health and safety, security, crisis management, legal compliance, employment and discrimination issues.

MGT 434........................................................................ 3 credits
**Employment Law**
This course provides an overview of federal statutes and state-regulated areas that impact the personnel function. Among the topics addressed are EEO and affirmative action, OSHA, ERISA, FMLA, and ADA; employee privacy issues (polygraph testing, drug and alcohol testing, employer searching and monitoring); and wrongful discharge.

**Course Descriptions for the Management Concentration**

PHL 458........................................................................... 3 credits
**Creative Minds and Critical Thinking**
In this course students will analyze the thinking process from a critical and creative perspective. The lives of prominent creative thinkers will be examined to identify the social, historical, psychological, and cultural elements that influenced their development. The salient aspects of creativity will be assessed along with the relationship between creativity and critical thinking. Students will apply critical thinking skills to contemporary creative and scientific thought.

MGT 498................................................................. 3 credits
**Strategic Management**
This course gives students the opportunity to integrate management concepts and practices to contemporary business strategies, while discussing the theories of strategic management. This course will focus on improving management decision-making and problem-solving skills. Students will create a strategic management plan.

HRM 300......................................................................... 3 credits
**Fundamentals of Human Resource Management**
This course explores the critical role of human resources in achieving business results. The course will help students to have a solid understanding of the fundamentals of human resource management and its strategic relevance in business today. This course will provide students with a critical perspective on the development of human capital in the context of a unified system of attracting, retaining and developing talent that creates and supports the vision and values of the organization. Students will develop an understanding of the critical business implications for human resource professionals today.

HRM 326......................................................................... 3 credits
**Employee Development**
This course explores the role and relevance of employee development in today’s business environment. This course will also provide students with a thorough understanding of the legalities impacting employee development, the strategic role that employee development plays in an organization, and the impact education has on employee motivation. The course will also explore methods of program design, development, and assessment.

LDR 300......................................................................... 3 credits
**Innovative Leadership**
This course provides a foundation of understanding of leadership and its role in managing people and systems. This course will cover key leadership elements such as effective leadership behavior, power and influence, the differences between leadership and management, leading change, intrapreneurship, and how an innovative mindset impacts people and systems in a continually changing global and virtual environment.

MGT 360......................................................................... 3 credits
**Green and Sustainable Enterprise Management**
This course provides an overview of sustainable management techniques from an economic, social, and corporate environmental responsibility perspective. Special emphasis is placed on production principles, innovative and sustainable practices, and the importance of managing the bottom line in business.

MGT 411......................................................................... 3 credits
**Innovative and Creative Business Thinking**
This course provides students with the skills and knowledge necessary for using innovative and creative thinking strategies to improve managerial decision making and problem solving. Emphasis is placed upon learning critical skills to identify and facilitate innovative behavior and collaboration within the organization that will increase sustainable business growth and strengthen abilities to respond to organizational changes and challenges. Course lectures, reading and projects will span theory and practice and draw upon examples from multiple industry sectors.

MGT 426......................................................................... 3 credits
**Managing Change in the Workplace**
This course provides an overview of methods and techniques required of supervisory and management personnel responsible for managing change. As a result of the course, students will be able to identify and develop strategies for managing the following: organizational aspects of change, including shifts in leadership, reorganizations, working conditions, technologically imposed change and workforce issues. In addition to developing strategies, students will gain expertise in applying communication strategies that effectively deal with change.

OI 361 .............................................................................. 3 credits
**Innovation, Design, and Creativity for a Competitive Advantage**
This course will provide students with a solid foundation in innovation, design, and creativity. Additionally, students will be prepared to apply relevant principles, tools, and techniques to promote and sustain organizational innovation for competitive advantage.
Course Descriptions for the Marketing Concentration

MKT 435................................................................................... 3 credits
Consumer Behavior
This is an introductory course in analyzing consumer and purchasing behaviors as basic considerations in the development of a marketing mix. Economic, social, psychological, and cultural factors are considered as they relate to the development of marketing programs.

MKT 498................................................................................... 3 credits
Integrated Marketing Strategies
This course provides students with an in-depth study of Integrated Marketing Communications (IMC). Emphasis will be placed on the strategic roles and integration of marketing communication elements including advertising, public relations, sales promotion, event management, media selection, and sales management.

COM 340.................................................................................. 3 credits
Mass Communication
This course delves into the processes and technology of communication on societal and global levels accomplished through the print and electronic media. Content of communication studied ranges from journalism, entertainment, commerce, and advocacy to personal communication on the Internet. The dynamic changes that have taken place and are evolving today in mass media and mass communication will be considered along with predictions about the role of mass communication.

COM 400.................................................................................. 3 credits
Media and Society
The development and evolution of contemporary society have become inextricably intertwined with the development and use of electronic media within the past 100 years. This course explores the complex interactions involving society, information, communication, and the electronic media. Controversial topics that media have brought to the fore, and in some cases caused, will be highlighted.

MKT 438................................................................................... 3 credits
Public Relations
This course provides an introduction to the field of public relations. Areas covered are media relations; promotion; tools used in developing public relations and publicity, and improving customer satisfaction; relationship-building strategies; and ethics and public relations.

Course Descriptions for the Project Management Concentration

CPMGT 300..............................................................................3 credits
Project Management
This course examines project management roles and environments, the project life cycle, and various techniques of work planning, and control and evaluation to achieve project objectives. The tools currently available to project managers are illustrated in this course through the use of Microsoft® Project® software.

CPMGT 301..............................................................................3 credits
Strategic Portfolio and Project Management
This course provides students with insight into the management of an organization’s strategic project portfolio. Students will learn the value of aligning a project’s goals and objectives with the organization’s strategies and stakeholders’ interests. In addition, this course will illustrate how project teams are used to accomplish continuous improvement and to facilitate change within the organization. Students will also examine the characteristics of global and virtual project management.

CPMGT 302..............................................................................3 credits
Procurement and Risk Management
This course explores the procurement planning process, contracting methods and phases, outsourcing, contract administration, and the external environment of the procurement management processes. The course also addresses risk management applied to both project and procurement management processes.

CPMGT 303..............................................................................3 credits
Project Estimating and Control Techniques
To be successful, project managers must analyze alternative project decisions by relying heavily on project estimating and control tools and techniques. This course provides students with the skills required to plan, baseline, monitor, analyze, and evaluate project performance. Students work in groups to analyze program parameters and work situations.

CPMT 305.................................................................................3 credits
Project Management Capstone
This course is the capstone of the Professional Certificate in Project Management. Students will demonstrate project management skills learned via the preparation of a project plan and presentation of that plan to the executive board in a role-play environment. Key project management concepts and processes studied in the prior five courses will be integrated and applied to the class project.
Course Descriptions for the Public Sector Concentration

BPA 303 .................................................................................... 3 credits

Public Programs: Implementation and Evaluation in a Dynamic Environment
This course focuses on the implementation of public policy decisions through the identification and development of specific methods for servicing the public good. It incorporates an emphasis on intergovernmental relations and the increasing use of private resources in the service delivery system. A strong emphasis is placed on evaluating both the delivery processes and service outcomes as a means to continuously improve service delivery effectiveness.

BPA 406 .................................................................................... 3 credits

The Public Leader: Integration and Application
This course is intended to synthesize the concepts and theories covered in previous public administration courses and deepen the student’s understanding of the challenges and complexities facing and public leader. Student will explore the leadership styles of successful national, state, and local leaders to integrate and apply the principles and practices of public administration in a real world setting.

BPA 301 .................................................................................... 3 credits

Foundations of Public Administration
This course serves as an introduction to the study of public administration. During this course, the student will review the political and social theories of public administration. Students will review leadership, human resources, finance, and ethics within a public policy-making environment. Students will become familiar with the complex issues facing local, state, and federal public administrators today.

HRM 330 .................................................................................. 3 credits

Human Resources and Labor Relations in Public Service
This course explores the changing civil service system within the rich, varied and pluralistic public service of today. Course topics will include recruiting, staffing, employee retention, performance management, compensation, benefits, and promotion. Labor relations, with and without a collective bargaining agreement will be studied. Students will study the resolution of disagreements using alternative dispute resolution systems designed to advance the public purpose.

FIN 380 ..................................................................................... 3 credits

Financial Management of Non-Profit Organizations
Financial Management of Non-Profit Organizations This course emphasizes the utilization of key financial concepts to effectively obtain desired goals and objectives by non-profit organizations in the private, public, and the international arenas. While profit oriented entities focus on maximizing shareholder’s wealth, non-profit organizations are concerned with deriving maximum benefit for each dollar expended on a charitable endeavor. The centrality of finance to achieve such goal will be thoroughly explored.

ACC 460 ..................................................................................... 3 credits

Government and Non-Profit Accounting
This course covers fund accounting, budget and control issues, revenue and expense recognition and issues of reporting for both government and non-profit entities.

MKT 438 ..................................................................................... 3 credits

Public Relations
This course provides an introduction to the field of public relations. Areas covered are media relations; promotion; tools used in developing public relations and publicity; and improving customer satisfaction; relationship-building strategies; and ethics and public relations.

Course Descriptions for the Small Business Management & Entrepreneurship Concentration

MGT 401 ..................................................................................... 3 credits

The Small Business: Structure, Planning and Funding
This course provides an overview of the small business from concept through funding. Emphasis is placed on designing a competitive business model, crafting the business plan, forms of ownership and exploring funding options.

MGT 418 ..................................................................................... 3 credits

Evaluating New Business Opportunities
This course focuses on evaluating the benefits and risks associated with new business opportunities. This includes reviewing the projected return on investment, the role of risk, investor considerations, strategic planning, and modeling techniques to analyze possible business ventures.

FIN 375 ..................................................................................... 3 credits

Financial Management in the Small Business
This course focuses on the role that financial management plays in the development and sustainability of a small business. This course provides a detailed review of forecasting, budgeting, daily cash flow management techniques and monitoring financial performance in small business operations. Specifically, students will address funding, venture capital, and debt management, cash-flow management, financial planning, and capital budgeting.

MKT 431 ..................................................................................... 3 credits

Small Business Marketing
Knowing your customer, growing your customer base and creating a consumer driven culture are key drivers of sustainability in the small business. This course focuses on the functions of evaluating opportunities, creating value, and developing effective pricing and advertising strategies.

MKT 465 ..................................................................................... 3 credits

Small Business and Entrepreneurial Planning
This course focuses on the development of a strategic business plan applicable for the needs of a small business or entrepreneurial venture. This will include the strategic and integrative application of financial planning, capital management, marketing, people management, and leadership. Special emphasis is placed on adapting business planning requirements to the realistic needs of small business owners and entrepreneurs.
Course Descriptions for the Service Sector Concentration

OI 365 ................................................................. 3 credits
Knowledge Management and Intellectual Capital
In this course, students are provided the knowledge and skills necessary for effective knowledge management present in today’s increasingly innovative and global business environment. Students will be asked to consider a variety of topics critical to an organization’s long-term success including, but not limited to innovation, intellectual capital, goodwill, brand recognition, organizational partnerships, and organizational culture.

OI 466 ................................................................. 3 credits
Organizational Innovation Integrated Project
This project-based course integrates knowledge and skills from previous organizational innovation coursework and requires business students to demonstrate their innovative, creative, and inspirational capacity to solve a real life business problem or opportunity. Using design principles, practices, and theory, students will be asked to create innovative solutions to problems or opportunities in the areas of strategy, process, product, and service.

BRM 353 ............................................................ 3 credits
Product Brand Management
This course presents an analysis of the goods and services lifecycle from conception to purchase. Special emphasis is placed on design and implementation of successful product development and brand management strategies that deliver value to consumers.

MGT 356 ............................................................. 3 credits
Retail Personnel Management
This course focuses on the personnel management aspects of retail management. Students will be prepared to utilize recruiting and staffing, motivating, training, and ethics concepts to effectively lead retail personnel.

HM 322 ............................................................... 3 credits
Gaming Management
This course provides an overview of the business practices and principles unique to the gaming industry. This includes an overview of the history and evolution of gaming, different venues, and the business implications of the economic and social impact of the industry. Special emphasis is placed on legal, ethical, and social issues related to gaming entertainment as a business entity.

HM 370 ................................................................. 3 credits
Hospitality Management
This course provides an overview of the fundamental concepts that make up the hospitality industry. Students will gain a current perspective and understanding of the impact of travel and tourism while examining hospitality issues, trends, e-business implications, and operational structures.

HM 486 ................................................................. 3 credits
Trends and Emerging Issues in Hospitality
This course applies a strategic perspective to assessing new trends and emerging issues in hospitality management. Special emphasis is placed on applying a global perspective to new and emerging markets in the hospitality industry. This includes consideration of changing social and economic groups as well as shifting demand for existing and new products and services.

ISCOM 354 .......................................................... 3 credits
Retail Operations: Supply Management
This course encompasses an examination of the supply side of the retail value chain including logistics, channel management, vendor relationships, and purchasing. Students will be prepared to develop strategic alliances and optimize the supply chain in a retail setting.

MGT 371 ............................................................. 3 credits
Lodging Management
This course provides students with the opportunity to examine various lodging options within the hospitality industry from a managerial perspective. Special emphasis will be placed on guest services and on room division management.

MGT 372 ............................................................. 3 credits
Food and Beverage Management
This course focuses on operating and strategic challenges facing managers in the food and beverage industry. Topics include cost control, forecasting, food safety, service standards, and staffing. Students will learn to utilize managerial tools to make sound business decisions in a food and beverage organization.
Bachelor of Science in Management

The following Bachelor of Science in Management (BSM) program is approved to be offered at these University of Phoenix campus locations: Cincinnati. The availability of programs and concentrations depend on student demand and other factors. Students may want to consider completing certain courses in the Online classroom at Online rates if the program is available via the Online modality in their state. Please contact your enrollment advisor for more information.

The Bachelor of Science in Management degree program is designed to develop the professional knowledge and skills of general managers in any organization. It enhances skills necessary for improved organizational effectiveness in a dynamic and evolving workplace. The curriculum focuses on the development of general management principles. It emphasizes skills necessary to align resources and to improve communication, productivity, and effectiveness. Participants are taught how to manage innovation and apply professional skills and knowledge, all within a customer focused atmosphere.

For more information about our graduation rates, the median debt of students who completed the program, and other important information, please visit our website at http://www.phoenix.edu/programs/bsm.

Courses requiring prerequisites are identified by a ~ symbol following the course number.

BSM Required Course of Study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEN 300</td>
<td>3 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 330 ~ Management: Theory, Practice, &amp; Application</td>
<td>3 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 350 ~ Management: Theory, Practice, &amp; Application</td>
<td>3 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Critical Thinking: Strategies in Decision Making</td>
<td>3 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 315 ~ Foundations of Research</td>
<td>3 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cultural Diversity</td>
<td>3 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 323 ~ Ethics in Management</td>
<td>3 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RES 320 ~ Foundations of Research</td>
<td>3 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 428 ~ Organizational Psychology</td>
<td>3 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 470 ~ Communicating in the Virtual Workplace</td>
<td>3 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 320 ~ Human Motivation</td>
<td>3 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 430 ~ Team Dynamics for Managers</td>
<td>3 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEC 401 ~ Human Factors in Technology</td>
<td>3 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 324 ~ Financial Analysis for Managers I</td>
<td>3 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three Upper Division Electives 3 credits each</td>
<td>3 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEN 480 ~ Interdisciplinary Capstone Course</td>
<td>3 credits</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All BSM students must complete a minimum of 45 upper division credits to include the required course of study. Upper division electives, maybe satisfied with any upper division University of Phoenix, course Prior Learning Credit, transferable course work, or nationally testing credit.

Additional Admission Requirements for the BSM

- High school graduation from an institution that holds state approval to confer high school diplomas or are accredited or a candidate for accreditation at the time the student attended by an acceptable accrediting body, GED certificate or CHSPE (California High School Proficiency Examination) certificate.

Degree Requirements for the BSM

The degree requirements for this program are the following:

- Completion of a minimum of 120 credits that include the following distribution:
  - A minimum of 45 upper division credits.
  - A minimum of 54 credits of the 120 credits must be in the general education areas approved by the University.
  - A minimum program grade point average (GPA) of 2.0.
  - All students must complete the minimum number of credits required by their degree program.
  - Students holding an associate degree from the University or a regionally or approved nationally accredited, or candidate for accreditation, college or university or equivalent undergraduate degree earned at a recognized foreign institution will have that associate degree emphasis(es) noted on the student’s University of Phoenix transcript when the BSM degree is conferred.
  - Students with an associate degree in business, management, arts, general studies, liberal arts, nursing or pre-medicine are not eligible for an emphasis.

General Education Requirements for the BSM

All students must complete 54 general education credits including the foundation courses and general education courses including credits from the following areas as shown:

Communication Arts Requirement(s) 6 credits

- Humanities Requirement(s) 6 credits
- Mathematics Requirement(s) 6 credits
- Science & Technology Requirement(s) 6 credits
  - Must include at least three credits in the physical or biological sciences
- Social Science Requirement(s) 6 credits

Interdisciplinary Requirement(s) 15 credits

- Additional Liberal Arts Requirement(s) 3 credits
- Professional Development Requirement(s) 3 credits
- GEN 300 is completed as part of the required course of study
- Integrating Requirement(s) 3 credits
- GEN 480 is completed as part of the required course of study

Students who lack .67 or fewer general education credits may use interdisciplinary or elective credits to waive the balance. Students must use interdisciplinary or elective credits to waive the general education balance in order to complete the minimum general education credits required for their program.

For a description of the preceding general education areas, see the Undergraduate Programs section within this catalog.
Academic Progression Requirements for the BSM

All students entering undergraduate degree programs who list less than 24 previous college credits as recognized by the university on the admissions application are required to enroll in the First-Year Sequence:

- First-Year Sequence students must satisfy all seven (7) courses from the First-Year Sequence prior to enrolling in any other General Education, elective, or concentration courses.
- GEN 195 will be required as the first course in the First-Year Sequence.
- HUM 114 will be required as the last course in the First-Year Sequence. All other FYS requirements must be satisfied prior to enrolling in any other program applicable course.
- With the exception of GEN 195, FP 120, and HUM 114, course requirements may be satisfied by any of the following means:
  - University of Phoenix coursework,
  - Regionally or nationally accredited coursework (C- or higher grade),
  - University of Phoenix Prior Learning Assessment, (30 credit limit on experiential learning; 30 credit limit on professional training),
  - National Testing Programs, and
  - ACE evaluated Military credits.
- The course used to satisfy a First-Year Sequence course must be comparable in content and credits to the University course it is replacing and must be an equivalent level or higher level course.
- Concurrent enrollment is prohibited during any of the courses in the First-Year Sequence.
- Students who list 24 or more previous college credits, as recognized by the University on the admissions application, must take GEN 200 Foundations for General Education and Professional Success as the first course with University of Phoenix and are not required to enroll in the First-Year Sequence.
- Students who list 24 or more previous college credits, as recognized by the University on the admissions application, and who do not enroll in the First-Year Sequence, may not enroll in any course from the First- Year Sequence to satisfy programmatic prerequisites, general education or elective requirements. (e.g., taking COM 172 instead of COMM 215)
- Students who previously completed GEN 101, GEN 200, or GEN 300 and choose to transition to the First-Year Sequence are not required to take GEN 195.
- Students may not complete any of the First-Year Sequence courses via Directed Study.

Many courses in the Required Course of Study build on or reinforce each other. To ensure that students have the requisite skills for specific coursework certain program areas must be satisfied before students can progress to others.

All undergraduate students must satisfy math and English prerequisites prior to enrolling in any course that requires math or English as a prerequisite.

Residency Requirements and Course Waivers for the BSM

Students must meet the established University residency requirement for degree conferral. The University requires that the majority of coursework, 30 credits from a combination of the Required Course of Study, General Education, and Electives must be completed at University of Phoenix.

Students in this program may waive a maximum of 9 credits from their required course of study on the basis of regionally or approved nationally accredited transferable coursework.

In order to be granted a waiver for a course in the required course of study, a student must have completed a previous course which meets the following criteria:

- The course must have been completed at a regionally or approved nationally accredited, or candidate for accreditation, college or university.
- The course must have been completed within the past ten (10) years (5 years for IS&T courses) from current program enrollment agreement sign date with a grade of "C" (2.0) or better.
- The course must be comparable in content and credits to the University course it is replacing and must be an equivalent level or higher level course (i.e. graduate level coursework may be used to waive graduate or undergraduate coursework). Course descriptions must be included with the course waiver form in order for the Office of Admissions and Evaluation to review the course waiver request.

Through an approved articulation agreement, students who have successfully completed equivalent courses may waive, without credits, up to thirty (30) credits of the Required Course of Study. Students must substitute other upper division coursework to satisfy the upper division credit requirement of their degree program (each program has specific substitution requirements). This policy also applies to upper division courses which are used to fulfill Associate of Arts degree requirements. In order to be granted a waiver, without credit, for a course in the required course of study, a student must have completed a previous course which meets the following criteria:

- The course must have been completed and transmitted from a regionally or nationally accredited institution with which the University of Phoenix has an approved articulation agreement.
- The course must have been completed with a grade of "C" (2.0) or better during the effective dates of the approved articulation agreement.
- The course must be approved through the articulation agreement and must be comparable in content and credits to the University course it is replacing.

The following courses in the required course of study may not be waived: GEN 300, MGT 350, RES 320, PSY430, GEN 480
Course Descriptions for the BSM

GEN 300 ................................................................................... 3 credits
Skills for Professional Development
This course examines the skills necessary for successful critical thinking, teamwork, research, and communication. The course is designed to aid adult learners in acquiring and improving the core competencies that are necessary at the University of Phoenix. Students will examine their reasons for returning to school, and develop strategies for achieving educational goals in school, work, and personal settings. Students will also be introduced to the University library and learn how to access its resources successfully.

MGT 330 ................................................................................... 3 credits
Management: Theory, Practice, and Application
This course explores the rich field of management in theory and practice, and as both a science and an art. The course also addresses the role of managers in the current world of rapid change, increased competitive forces, and increased expectations for the successful performance of employees and organizations. The focus is on some of the ways and means of achieving desired goals. The student will leave this course with a solid background in the nature and work of management and managers. Applications of concepts to current workplace issues will be stressed.

MGT 350 ................................................................................... 3 credits
Critical Thinking: Strategies in Decision Making
The course provides students opportunities for analysis, synthesis, prescription, and application roles of critical thinking and decision making within the organization. Emphasis is placed on preparing managers who can deal clearly, rationally, and creatively with, diverse workforce and dynamic work place. This course equips students with concrete skills in critical thinking and decision making that will allow them to identify and solve organizational problems as well as provide strategic direction.

SOC 315 ................................................................................... 3 credits
Cultural Diversity
This course focuses on the issues, challenges, and opportunities presented by U.S. population diversity. Workplace issues related to employee diversity in terms of gender, race or ethnicity, socioeconomic class, and cultural background are emphasized.

PHL 323 ................................................................................... 3 credits
Ethics in Management
This course provides opportunities for the analysis and synthesis of the role of ethics in the organization. Emphasis is placed on the way ethics affect thinking, relationship development, policy formation, and professional conduct in the workplace. Students develop the skills to understand and integrate constructive ethics into practices that support the success of the employee and the organization.

RES 320 ................................................................................... 3 credits
Foundations of Research
This is a course introducing the foundations of research. Research principles and the scientific method are applied to professional situations. The course is designed to equip students with an understanding of commonly employed research methodologies that can be utilized to improve productivity and increase customer satisfaction.

PSY 320 ................................................................................... 3 credits
Organizational Psychology
This course is concerned with analyzing the external and internal system dynamics that maximize performance excellence of individual and work groups in an organization. Organizational Psychology focuses on the human factor of business. This course applies Organizational Psychology theories and techniques to the features/dimensions of corporate structure that are transforming in order to accommodate the changes in the modern world. An understanding of external and internal customer relations in the transformed organizations is discussed.

COMM 470 .............................................................................. 3 credits
Communication in the Virtual Workplace
This course offers guidance and examples on how to communicate effectively in a workplace that is increasingly dependent upon technology as a means to communicate globally. The course provides students with an understanding of technology-mediated communication and how to maximize the use of new media to optimize organizational communications. Intranets, Internet, e-commerce, and the impacts upon customer satisfaction of new communications technologies are explored.

PSY 430 ................................................................................... 3 credits
Team Dynamic for Managers
This course provides an exploration into how managers and employees work in groups for the completion of organizational objectives. Emphasis is placed on the growing dependency on self-directed work teams in the workplace. This course equips students with the ability to manage work teams, work in teams successfully, and to obtain results via team dynamics. In addition, impacts upon customer satisfaction are explored.

TEC 401 .................................................................................... 3 credits
Human Factors in Technology
This course provides an understanding of the effective integration of technology to improve organizational performance. Students will learn how to evaluate strategies for utilizing technology to support personal and organizational growth. Additionally, students will examine the increasing influence of e-commerce on the role of managers in the workforce. Impacts of the effective integration of technology upon customer relationships are also explored.

FIN 324 ..................................................................................... 3 credits
Financial Analysis For Managers I
This course is designed to frame financial issues for non-financial managers. Basic accounting and financial terminology and concepts are introduced and practiced. Topics covered include: the accounting environment, financial statements, financial markets, working capital management and financial planning, and Internal Controls.
GEN 480................................................................. 3 credits
**Interdisciplinary Capstone Course**
This is the capstone course for business, health and human services, and information technology undergraduate students. The course provides students with the opportunity to integrate and apply learning from their professional programs of study in a comprehensive manner. Students will also assess the impact of their educational experiences on their ethical perspectives and critical thinking skills. Students will reflect on and evaluate their personal and professional growth, the benefits of lifelong learning, and the impact of these elements on their future.

COMM 215 ........................................................... 3 credits
**Essentials of College Writing**
This course covers the essential writing skills required for college-level coursework. Students will learn to distinguish between interpretive and analytical writing while using the writing process and specific rhetorical strategies to develop position and persuasion essays and a case study analysis, and learning teams will prepare an applied research paper. The course offers exercises for review of the elements of grammar, mechanics, style, citation, and proper documentation.

GEN 200................................................................. 3 credits
**Foundations for General Education and Professional Success**
This general education course is designed to introduce the intentional learner to communication, collaboration, information utilization, critical thinking, problem solving and professional competence and values. The course uses an interdisciplinary approach for the learner to develop personal, academic strategies in order to reach desired goals and achieve academic success.

GEN 101................................................................. 3 credits
**Skills for Lifelong Learning**
This course is designed to provide core competencies for adult learners. The course examines learning theory and the application of adult learning principles to communication skills, group processes, and personal management. Adult learners will develop strategies for achieving University of Phoenix Learning Goals in school, work, and personal settings. They will also be introduced to the University Library and learn how to access resources successfully.
The Bachelor of Science in Information Technology (BSIT) program is focused on the acquisition of theory and application of technical competencies associated with the information technology profession. The courses prepare students with fundamental knowledge in core technologies, such as systems analysis and design, programming, database design, network architecture and administration, Web technologies and application development, implementation and maintenance.

Courses requiring prerequisites are identified by a ~ symbol following the course number.

**BSIT Required Course of Study**

GEN 300 ................................................................. 3 credits
Skills for Professional Development
CIS 205 .......................... 3 credits
Management Information Systems
PRG 210 ~ ................................................................. 3 credits
Fundamentals of Programming with Algorithms and Logic
WEB 236 ~ ................................................................. 3 credits
Web Design I
WEB 237 ~ ................................................................. 3 credits
Web Design II
ENG 221 ~ ................................................................. 3 credits
Technical Writing Fundamentals
BSA 310 ~ ................................................................. 3 credits
Business Systems
BSA 375 ~ ................................................................. 3 credits
Fundamentals of Business Systems Development
CMGT 410 ~ ................................................................. 3 credits
Project Planning and Implementation
DBM 380 ~ ................................................................. 3 credits
Database Concepts
POS 410 ~ ................................................................. 3 credits
SQL for Business
NTC 360 ~ ................................................................. 3 credits
Network and Telecommunication Concepts
PRG 420 ~ ................................................................. 3 credits
Java Programming I
PRG 421 ~ ................................................................. 3 credits
Java Programming II
CMGT 445 ~ ................................................................. 3 credits
Application Implementation

Students must select a concentration in a particular area of study at the time of enrollment. The following concentrations are available:

**Concentration in Business Systems Analysis**

For more information about our graduation rates, the median debt of students who completed the program, and other important information, please visit our website at http://www.phoenix.edu/programs/bsit-bsa.

POS 355 ~ ................................................................. 3 credits
Introduction to Operating Systems
BSA 400 ~ ................................................................. 3 credits
Business Systems Development II
BSA 411 ~ ................................................................. 3 credits
Systems Analysis Methodologies
BSA 412 ~ ................................................................. 3 credits
Systems Analysis Tools
CMGT 411 ~ ................................................................. 3 credits
Project Planning Management

**Concentration in Information Systems Security**

For more information about our graduation rates, the median debt of students who completed the program, and other important information, please visit our website at http://www.phoenix.edu/programs/bsit-iss.

POS 420 ~ ................................................................. 3 credits
Introduction to UNIX
POS 421 ~ ................................................................. 3 credits
Windows Server Networking
CMGT 440 ~ ................................................................. 3 credits
Intro to Information Systems Security
CMGT 442 ~ ................................................................. 3 credits
Information Systems Risk Management
CMGT 430 ~ ................................................................. 3 credits
Enterprise Security

**Concentration in Multimedia & Visual Communication**

For more information about our graduation rates, the median debt of students who completed the program, and other important information, please visit our website at http://www.phoenix.edu/programs/bsit-mvc.

VCT 235 ~ ................................................................. 3 credits
Image Editing & Implementation
VCT 320 ~ ................................................................. 3 credits
Electronic Publishing
VCT 410 ~ ................................................................. 3 credits
Instructional Design
VCT 420 ~ ................................................................. 3 credits
Multimedia Development
WEB 431 ~ ................................................................. 3 credits
XML

The availability of programs and concentrations depend on student demand and other factors. Students may want to consider completing certain courses in the Online classroom at Online rates if the program is available via the Online modality in their state. Please contact your enrollment advisor for more information.

The Bachelor of Science in Information Technology (BSIT) program is approved to be offered at these University of Phoenix campus locations: Cincinnati and Cleveland.
Concentration in Networking & Telecommunications

For more information about our graduation rates, the median debt of students who completed the program, and other important information, please visit our website at http://www.phoenix.edu/programs/bsit-ntc.

NTC 240 ~ Intro to LAN Technologies
NTC 241 ~ Intro to W-LAN Technologies
NTC 242 ~ Intro to WAN Technologies
CMGT 244 ~ Intro to IT Security
POS 420 ~ Introduction to UNIX

Concentration in Software Engineering

For more information about our graduation rates, the median debt of students who completed the program, and other important information, please visit our website at http://www.phoenix.edu/programs/bsit-se.

POS 355 ~ Introduction to Operating Systems
BSA 385 ~ Intro to Software Engineering
CSS 422 ~ Software Architecture
POS 408 ~ Software Architecture
POS 409 ~ Software Architecture
.NET I
.NET II

Concentration in Web Development

For more information about our graduation rates, the median debt of students who completed the program, and other important information, please visit our website at http://www.phoenix.edu/programs/bsit-wd.

VCT 235 ~ Image Editing and Implementation
WEB 238 ~ Web Development
WEB 407 ~ Advanced Web Development
WEB 434 ~ Website Commercialization I
WEB 435 ~ Website Commercialization II

Concentration in Database Administration

For more information about our graduation rates, the median debt of students who completed the program, and other important information, please visit our website at http://www.phoenix.edu/programs/bsit-dba.

DBM 265 ~ Managing the Database Environment
DBM 260 ~ Intro to Desktop Databases
DBM 261 ~ Advanced Desktop Databases
DBM 384 ~ Special Purpose Databases
DBM 460 ~ Enterprise Database Management Systems

The University reserves the right to modify the required course of study. Please note that within each state, concentration availability may vary by campus location.

Additional Admission Requirements for BSIT

• High school graduation from an institution that holds state approval to confer high school diplomas or are accredited or a candidate for accreditation at the time the student attended by an acceptable accrediting body, GED certificate or CHSPE (California High School Proficiency Examination) certificate.
• Applicants must be currently employed or have access to a work environment.

Degree Requirements for the BSIT

• Completion of a minimum of 120 credits that include the following distribution:
  • A minimum of 42 upper division credits.
  • A minimum of 54 credits of the 120 credits must be in the general education areas approved by the University.
  • A minimum program grade point average (GPA) of 2.0.
• All students must complete the minimum number of credits required by their degree program.
• All undergraduate students are required to complete the minimum general education credits required by their program version.
• Students will declare a concentration at the time of enrollment.
• The diploma awarded for this program will read as: Bachelor of Science in Information Technology and will not reflect the concentration. Concentrations are reflected on the transcript only.
**General Education Requirements for the BSIT**

A minimum of 54 of the 120 credits must be in the general education areas approved by the University.

- Communication Arts Requirement 6 credits
- Mathematics Requirement 6 credits
  
  *Must take three credits of the following: statistics, calculus, discrete mathematics*
- Science & Technology Requirement 6 credits
  
  *Must include 3 credits in the physical or biological sciences*
- Social Science Requirement 6 credits
- Humanities Requirement 6 credits
- Additional Liberal Arts Requirement 6 credits
- Interdisciplinary Requirement 18 credits

Students who lack .67 or fewer general education credits may use interdisciplinary or elective credits to waive the balance. Students must use interdisciplinary or elective credits to waive the general education balance in order to complete the minimum general education credits required for their program.

For a description of the preceding general education areas, see the Undergraduate Programs section within this catalog.

**Academic Progression Requirements for the BSIT**

All students entering undergraduate degree programs who list less than 24 previous college credits as recognized by the university on the admissions application are required to enroll in the First-Year Sequence:

- First-Year Sequence students must satisfy all seven (7) courses from the First-Year Sequence prior to enrolling in any other General Education, elective, or concentration courses.
- GEN 195 will be required as the first course in the First-Year Sequence.
- HUM 114 will be required as the last course in the First-Year Sequence. All other FYS requirements must be satisfied prior to enrolling in any other program applicable course.
- With the exception of GEN 195, FP 120, and HUM 114, course requirements may be satisfied by any of the following means:
  - University of Phoenix coursework,
  - Regionally or nationally accredited coursework (C- or higher grade),
  - University of Phoenix Prior Learning Assessment, (30 credit limit on experiential learning; 30 credit limit on professional training),
  - National Testing Programs, and
  - ACE evaluated Military credits.

  The course used to satisfy a First-Year Sequence course must be comparable in content and credits to the University course it is replacing and must be an equivalent level or higher level course.

- Concurrent enrollment is prohibited during any of the courses in the First-Year Sequence.
- Students who list 24 or more previous college credits, as recognized by the university on the admissions application, must take GEN 200 Foundations for General Education and Professional Success as the first course with University of Phoenix and are not required to enroll in the First-Year Sequence.

- Students who previously completed GEN 101, GEN 200, or GEN 300 and choose to transition to the First-Year Sequence are not required to take GEN 195.
- Students may not complete any of the First-Year Sequence courses via Directed Study.

Many courses in the Required Course of Study build on or reinforce each other. To ensure that students have the requisite skills for specific coursework certain program areas must be satisfied before students can progress to others.

All undergraduate students must satisfy math and English prerequisites prior to enrolling in any course that requires math or English as a prerequisite.

**Residency Requirements for the BSIT**

Students must meet the established University residency requirement for degree conferral. The University requires that the majority of coursework, 30 credits from a combination of the Required Course of Study, General Education, and Electives must be completed at University of Phoenix.

Students in this undergraduate program may waive a maximum of thirty (30) credits from their required course of study on the basis of regionally or approved nationally accredited transferable coursework.

National testing program credit, prior learning credit, and military credit may not be used to waive coursework.

In order to be granted a waiver for a course in the required course of study, the student must have completed a previous course which meets the following criteria:

- The course must have been completed at a regionally or approved nationally accredited, or candidate for accreditation, college or university.
- The course must have been completed within the past five years from current program enrollment agreement sign date with a grade of “C” (2.0) or better.
- The course must be comparable in content and credits to the University course it is replacing and must be an equivalent level or higher level course (i.e. graduate level coursework may be used to waive graduate or undergraduate coursework). Course descriptions must be included with the course waiver form in order for the Office of Admissions and Evaluation to review the course waiver request.
Through an approved articulation agreement, students who have successfully completed equivalent courses may waive, without credits, up to thirty (30) credits of the required course of study. Students must substitute other upper division coursework to satisfy the upper division credit requirement of their degree program. This policy also applies to upper division courses which are used to fulfill Associate of Arts degree requirements. In order to be granted a waiver, without credit, for a course in the required course of study, a student must have completed a previous course which meets the following criteria:

- The course must have been completed and transcripted from a regionally or nationally accredited institution with which the University of Phoenix has an approved articulation agreement.
- The course must have been completed with a grade of "C" (2.0) or better during the effective dates of the approved articulation agreement.
- The course must be approved through the articulation agreement and must be comparable in content and credits to the University course it is replacing.

The following courses in the required course of study may not be waived: GEN 300

Students may waive, with or without credit, courses in the Required Course of Study, but must substitute with any upper division coursework to satisfy the required course of study (national testing program credit, prior learning credit, and military credit, or General Education coursework, may not be used to replace coursework waived, with or without credit).

Course Descriptions for the BSIT

**GEN 300** ................................................................. 3 credits

**Skills for Professional Development**
This course examines the skills necessary for successful critical thinking, teamwork, research, and communication. The course is designed to aid adult learners in acquiring and improving the core competencies that are necessary at the University of Phoenix. Students will examine their reasons for returning to school, and develop strategies for achieving educational goals in school, work, and personal settings. Students will also be introduced to the University library and learn how to access its resources successfully.

**CIS 205** ................................................................. 3 credits

**Management Information Systems**
This course introduces students to the world of information technology. Students will examine the technology concepts included in business systems, networking, and project management and explore the systems development life cycle. Specific topics for the course include: hardware components, software applications, operating systems, databases, programming, as well as the security, privacy, and safety issues associated with information technology.

**PRG 210** ................................................................. 3 credits

**Fundamentals of Programming with Algorithms and Logic**
This course provides students with a basic understanding of programming practices. Concepts covered include flowcharting, pseudocode methodologies, and an understanding of programming practices. Students will learn how these concepts, when properly applied, improve program design.

**WEB 235** ................................................................. 3 credits

**Web Design I**
Web Design I combines the study of foundational Web design principles with the practice of Web page construction to create business and e-business Web sites. Students conceptualize, design, and refine a Web site while satisfying class assignment and final project requirements. Students explore best practices for creating quality Web page layouts, navigation, appearance, functionality, and multimedia. Used to create basic designs are Adobe® Photoshop® Elements, and the Macromedia® Studio 8 software package which includes Macromedia® Dreamweaver® and Macromedia® Flash®.

**WEB 236** ................................................................. 3 credits

**Web Design II**
This course focuses on the creation of robust, well-formatted, esthetically pleasing, text-based Web pages. Students create Web pages using Hypertext Markup Language (HTML), and discussion centers on how to publish completed pages and advertise those pages on the Web.

**ENG 221** ................................................................. 3 credits

**Technical Writing Fundamentals**
This course covers the fundamentals and best practices of using written communication in business and in the information technologies. Topics include strategies, techniques, and nuances for producing emails, memos, reports, proposals, project specifications, and user manuals, as well as other technical documents.

**BSA 310** ................................................................. 3 credits

**Business Systems**
This course reviews common business systems and their interrelationships. Business systems covered include finance, accounting, sales, marketing, human resources, legal and operations. Emphasis is placed upon the inputs and outputs of information systems and the potential for integration of the systems.

**BSA 375** ................................................................. 3 credits

**Fundamentals of Business Systems Development**
This course introduces the logical and design considerations addressed during system and application software development. It provides a solid background in information systems analysis and design techniques through a combination of theory and application. Systems Development Life Cycle (SDLC) will be fundamental to the course.

**CMGT 410** ................................................................. 3 credits

**Project Planning and Implementation**
This course provides the foundation for understanding the broad concepts of successful planning, organization and implementation within a technical environment. The course uses real-world examples and identifies common mistakes and pitfalls in project management. Topics covered include project scoping, estimating, scheduling, budgeting, tracking and controlling.

**DBM 380** ................................................................. 3 credits

**Database Concepts**
This course covers database concepts. Topics include data analysis, the principal data models with emphasis on the relational model, entity-relationship diagrams, logical design, data administration and normalization. The course uses Microsoft Visio.
### Course Descriptions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POS 410</td>
<td>SQL for Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTC 360</td>
<td>Network and Telecommunications Concepts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRG 420</td>
<td>Java Programming I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRG 421</td>
<td>Java Programming II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEN 101</td>
<td>Skills for Lifelong Learning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEN 200</td>
<td>Foundations for General Education and Professional Success</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS 355</td>
<td>Business Systems Development II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSA 400</td>
<td>Introduction to Operating Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSA 411</td>
<td>Systems Analysis Methodologies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSA 412</td>
<td>Systems Analysis Tools</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SQL for Business**
This course covers Structured Query Language (SQL), which is a common language that allows the query and manipulation of data in relational databases. The course uses SQL.

**Network and Telecommunications Concepts**
This course provides an overview of telecommunication systems in a business environment. Topics covered include standards, telephony, networks, and internet working applications. Terminology and basic concepts are emphasized.

**Java Programming I**
This course introduces object-oriented programming in the content of business applications development. The basics of the Java programming language are covered.

**Java Programming II**
This course continues the subject in PRG 420, Java Programming I. Topics include designing complex applications and the use of date files.

**Application Implementation**
This course will cover the process and issues associated with the implementation of a computer application information system. Topics will include the processes associated sponsor and stakeholder approvals, end user training, technical staff training, conversion from existing application(s) and integration into the information system production environment. This course will also examine the use of development and testing environments and the testing procedures related to the implementation of a computer application information system.

**Essentials of College Writing**
This course covers the essential writing skills required for college-level coursework. Students will learn to distinguish between interpretive and analytical writing while using the writing process and specific rhetorical strategies to develop position and persuasion essays and a case study analysis, and learning teams will prepare an applied research paper. The course offers exercises for review of the elements of grammar, mechanics, style, citation, and proper documentation.

**Skills for Professional Development**
This course examines the skills necessary for successful critical thinking, teamwork, research, and communication. The course is designed to aid adult learners in acquiring and improving the core competencies that are necessary at the University of Phoenix. Students will examine their reasons for returning to school, and develop strategies for achieving educational goals in school, work, and personal settings. Students will also be introduced to the University library and learn how to access resources successfully.

**Course Descriptions for the Concentration in Business Systems Analysis**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POS 355</td>
<td>Business Systems Development II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSA 400</td>
<td>Introduction to Operating Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSA 411</td>
<td>Systems Analysis Methodologies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSA 412</td>
<td>Systems Analysis Tools</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*This course replaces the previously offered course.*
CMGT 411............................................................ 3 credits
Project Planning Management
This course examines project planning management according to the best practices of professional standards. The eight components of a project management plan will be analyzed and synthesized according to the Project Management Body of Knowledge (PMBOK). Students will demonstrate the ability to integrate the knowledge accumulated throughout the course by composing a comprehensive project management plan. This plan will prepare the student to manage the execution and controlling process groups of a project.

Course Descriptions for the Concentration in Information Systems Security
POS 420 ............................................................. 3 credits
Introduction to UNIX
This course is a survey of the UNIX. Topics emphasize operations of the UNIX system that enable a user to make efficient use of files, file systems, and processes.
POS 421 ............................................................. 3 credits
Windows Server Networking
This course is a survey of Windows Server Administration. Topics emphasize the structure and the various applications supported by Windows Server. The course includes remote, hands-on access to Windows lab exercises.
CMGT 440 ......................................................... 3 credits
Introduction to Information Systems Security
This course introduces security principles and issues that IT professionals must consider. The course surveys current and emerging security practices and processes as they relate to: information systems, systems development, operating systems and programming, database development and management, networking and telecommunications, and the Internet.
CMGT 442 ............................................................. 3 credits
Information Systems Risk Management
This course identifies and defines the types of risks that information systems professionals need to consider during the development and implementation of computer based information systems. This course will survey remedies and prevention techniques available to address the risk areas present. Organizational policies and current regulatory considerations will also be examined relative to development, implementation and use of computer based information systems.
CMGT 430 ............................................................. 3 credits
Enterprise Security
This course covers the managerial and technical considerations related to access controls, authentication, external attacks and other risk areas facing the enterprise. This course will also survey the techniques to prevent unauthorized computer and facility access as well the concepts for protecting the hardware and software assets of the enterprise.

Course Descriptions for the Concentration in Multimedia & Visual Communication
VCT 235 ............................................................. 3 credits
Image Editing & Implementation
Design elements such as basic composition, style, use of color, textures, graphic manipulation, photographic re-touching and text/font design are introduced. File formats, sizing and packaging for export are covered in this class. Concepts such as pre-press production and printing are introduced. Imaging program, Adobe Photoshop® Elements 3.0 is required for this class.
VCT 320 ............................................................. 3 credits
Electronic Publishing
This course presents the essential role of electronic publishing in the delivery of information to today’s businesses and consumers. Most of the course is concerned with methods and techniques involved in the electronic publishing of business presentations, corporate reports, newsletters, training materials, manuals and electronic books, but other information formats such as wikis and blogs are also considered.
VCT 410 ............................................................. 3 credits
Instructional Design
This course presents principles of instructional design. An instructional design methodology is presented that includes requirements analysis, performance objectives, performance measures, instructional strategies, storyboarding, design specifications, development, implementation and evaluation.
VCT 420 ............................................................. 3 credits
Multimedia Development
This course introduces the fundamentals of developing interactive, multimedia enriched content for delivery across alternative platforms such as the Internet, CDs and handheld devices. The focus is on the integration of animation, audio and video content to maximize communication.
WEB 431 ............................................................. 3 credits
XML
This course extends Web programming to include XML. An emphasis is placed upon the appropriate use of XML as a programming tool.
Course Descriptions for the Concentration in Networking & Telecommunications

NTC 240 .................................................................................... 3 credits
Intro to LAN Technologies
This foundational course covers local area network topics including rationale for networking, Open Systems Interconnection (OSI) models, common network topologies and architecture, client/server concepts, basic hardware devices and usage, and basic networking security concepts.

NTC 241 .................................................................................... 3 credits
Intro to W-LAN Technologies
This course covers Wide Area Networking concepts and its interface with metropolitan area networks (MAN) and local area networks (LAN). The course will cover telecommunication technologies, backbone technologies, hardware device protocol, hardware selection and usage, and basic WAN security considerations and planning.

CMGT 244 ................................................................................. 3 credits
Intro to IT Security
CMGT 244 introduces general concepts of information systems security. Content includes governmental views, positions and processes of national security. Coursework explores other concepts, including contingency and business resumption planning, backup schemes and implementation strategies, as well as various types of invasive actions and prevention measures.

POS 420 .................................................................................... 3 credits
Introduction to UNIX
This course is a survey of the UNIX. Topics emphasize operations of the UNIX system that enable a user to make efficient use of files, file systems, and processes.

Course Descriptions for the Concentration in Software Engineering

POS 355 .................................................................................... 3 credits
Introduction to Operating Systems
This course is an introduction to operating system concepts, which include process, memory, file, and network management. Both mainframe and desktop operating systems are used as illustrative examples.

BSA 385 .................................................................................... 3 credits
Intro to Software Engineering
This course introduces the fundamental, logical, and design considerations addressed during system and application software development. It provides a solid background in information systems analysis and design techniques through a combination of theory and application. Software Engineering and Systems Development Life Cycle are fundamental to the course.

CSS 422 .................................................................................... 3 credits
Software Architecture
This course is an integrating course in business application software engineering. Integration, migration, and maintenance of enterprise software systems, including legacy systems, are emphasized.

POS 408 .................................................................................... 3 credits
.NET I
This course introduces object-oriented programming in the context of business applications development within the .NET environment. It develops the skills and knowledge necessary to produce beginning event-driven programs with graphical user interfaces (GUI). Topics include standard Windows compatible forms, controls, and procedures. The course uses Visual Basic.NET.

POS 409 .................................................................................... 3 credits
.NET II
This course continues the subject of Object-Oriented Programming with the .NET environment. It extends the study of Visual Basic programming. Topics include designing complex applications and the use of data files. ActiveX is also introduced. The course uses Visual Basic.NET.

Course Descriptions for the Concentration in Web Development

VCT 235 .................................................................................... 3 credits
Image Editing & Implementation
Course Descriptions for the Concentration in Software Engineering

WEB 238 .................................................................................... 3 credits
Design & Printing
Design elements such as basic composition, style, use of color, textures, graphic manipulation, photographic re-touching and text/font design are introduced. File formats, sizing and packaging for export are covered in this class. Concepts such as pre-press production and printing are introduced. Imaging program, Adobe Photoshop® Elements 3.0 is required for this class.

WEB 434 .................................................................................... 3 credits
Web Development
This course builds upon a professional understanding of Web design and examines professional Web development technologies. Topics include dynamic hypertext markup language (DHMTL), interactive technologies, advanced use of presentational technologies and Web 2.0. Emphasis is placed upon the appropriate use of Web programming tools and professional development standards.

WEB 407 .................................................................................... 3 credits
Advanced Web Development
This course focuses on existing and emerging Web development technologies. Topics include specialized Web markup languages, server-side backend databases, server-side programming, web services, enterprise Web development and Web applications.

WEB 433 .................................................................................... 3 credits
Website Commercialization I
This course builds upon a professional understanding of web design and development, emphasizing the trend towards website commercialization. Topics of this course include web-based interfaces, online supply chain management, eCommerce tools and techniques, branding, basic marketing strategies and Search Engine Optimization.

WEB 435 .................................................................................... 3 credits
Website Commercialization II
This course explores the concept of website commercialization from the perspective of an advanced web developer. Students will focus on client security and server security, social networks, virtual worlds, m-commerce, non-traditional marketing strategies and customer service.
Course Descriptions for the Concentration in Database Administration

DBM 265 .................................................................................. 3 credits
Managing the Database Environment
This course provides an introduction to the installation, configuration, support, availability and recovery of databases. The considerations for database administration addressing the requirements for user access, security, backup and recovery will be covered in this course.

DBM 260................................................................................... 3 credits
Intro to Desktop Databases
This course will cover the use desktop database software to create small database applications. Emphasis will be placed on creating databases and forms. Hands-on experience in the installation, design, and debugging of desktop database software will be included in this course.

DBM 261 .................................................................................. 3 credits
Advanced Desktop Databases
This course is a continuation in the study of desktop database software. Emphasis will be placed on database design, reporting, queries and data analysis using desktop database software.

DBM 384 .................................................................................. 3 credits
Special Purpose Databases
This course examines the use of database technology in a variety of information technology applications. The use of text, multimedia, temporal, spatial, and mobile databases will be covered in this course.

DBM 460 .................................................................................. 3 credits
Enterprise Database Management Systems
This course covers distributed computing, middleware and industry standards as relating to the enterprise data repository. Data warehousing, data mining, and data marts are covered from an enterprise perspective.
The College of Nursing offers both undergraduate and graduate (see the graduate section of this catalog) degrees to prepare students to expand their career options in the dynamic and rapidly changing health care environment.

Undergraduate Programs
- LPN to BSN (LVN to BSN in California)
- RN to BSN

Graduate Programs
- Master of Science in Nursing
- Master of Science in Nursing/Healthcare Education
- Master of Science in Nursing/Informatics
- Master of Science in Nursing/Family Nurse Practitioner
- Master of Health Administration/Master of Science in Nursing
- Master of Business Administration/Health Care Management/Master of Science in Nursing

The College of Nursing works closely with other academic departments to assure that the students receive appropriate and well-rounded education. The College also works cooperatively with the College of Arts and Sciences to give breadth to the undergraduate experience through the integration of general education and professional course work. The programs are also designed to assure that computer competencies are incorporated into the curriculum.

Nursing

The Nursing programs are designed to respond to the educational needs of licensed nurses. The College offers employed nurses opportunities to participate in accredited degree programs developed to broaden their professional horizons. All nursing degree programs are accredited by the Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education (CCNE): One DuPont Circle NW, Suite 530, Washington DC, 20036-1120 (202-887-6791).

These programs are designed specifically for nurses who desire a repertoire of skills and knowledge necessary to respond effectively to today’s dynamic health care environment. The programs also equip nurses with essential skills necessary to assume a leadership role in resolving the challenges faced by health care organizations and personnel. Each program has a blend of theory and practice which fosters a learning environment that allows nurses to build their knowledge base and to effectively and creatively apply what they have learned.

The University of Phoenix offers RN to BSN students the ability to transition into the Master of Science in Nursing degree program. Students may complete two graduate courses as part of their undergraduate work, thus creating the pathway for a smooth transition into the graduate program.

International Nursing Honor Society

The vision of Sigma Theta Tau is to create a global community of nurses who lead in using scholarship, knowledge, and technology to improve the health of the world’s people. The society provides support for the professional development of members who strive to improve nursing care worldwide.

Omicron Delta is the Sigma Theta Tau chapter of the University of Phoenix, College of Health and Human Services members. Membership to Sigma Theta Tau is by invitation to baccalaureate and graduate nursing students who demonstrate excellence in scholarship, and to nurse leaders who demonstrate exceptional achievement in nursing.

The undergraduate student must have at least a 3.0 grade point average on a 4.0 scale, be in the upper 35 percent of his/her graduating class, have completed at least one-half of the nursing curriculum to qualify for membership and meet the expectation of academic integrity. The graduate student must have at least a 3.5 grade point average on a 4.0 scale and have completed at least one-half of the nursing curriculum to qualify for membership.

More than 300,000 nurse scholars have been inducted into Sigma Theta Tau. With 120,000 active members, it is the second-largest and one of the most prestigious nursing organizations in the world. The society’s members are active in more than 90 countries and territories, and the 424 chapter honor societies are located on more than 523 college and university campuses in United States, Australia, Brazil, Canada, Hong Kong, the Netherlands, Pakistan, South Korea, and Taiwan.

Omicron Delta has close to 3,200 active members worldwide. The chapter was originally chartered in 1996 and has grown to be one of the largest chapters in the international organization. To learn more about Omicron Delta visit the Web site http://www.omicron-delta.net.
Bachelor of Science in Nursing

The following Bachelor of Science in Nursing (BSN) program is approved to be offered at these University of Phoenix campus locations: Cleveland. The availability of programs and concentrations depend on student demand and other factors. Students may want to consider completing certain courses in the Online classroom at Online rates if the program is available via the Online modality in their state. Please contact your enrollment advisor for more information.

The Bachelor of Science in Nursing (BSN), accredited by the Commission of Collegiate Nursing Education (CCNE)*, is a program designed to develop the professional knowledge and skills of registered nurses. The curriculum builds on a foundation of biological, physical, and social sciences, which contribute to the science of nursing. The liberal arts components enhance the development of the intellectual, social, and cultural aspects of the professional nurse. This baccalaureate program includes behavioral objectives that concentrate on the development of the nurse’s role as caregiver, teacher, and leader. Utilizing human caring as a framework, registered nurses are prepared as generalists who are able to apply critical thinking, progression skills, and knowledge to client outcomes and health care systems. The Bachelor of Science in Nursing degree program has a 41-credit required course of study and a 6-credit elective requirement. The required course of study includes a capstone course that synthesizes baccalaureate outcomes. The required course of study fulfills only part of the 120-minimum-credit requirement for degree completion. * For more information about accreditation, please contact CCNE at One Dupont Circle NW, Suite 530, Washington, DC 20036-1120; (202)887-6791.

For more information about our graduation rates, the median debt of students who completed the program, and other important information, please visit our website at http://www.phoenix.edu/programs/bsn.

Required Course of Study for the BSN

Courses requiring prerequisites are identified by a ~ symbol following the course number.

- HCS 301 ~ ................................................................. 2 credits
- Undergraduate Nursing Studies
- NUR 391 ~ ............................................................. 3 credits
- Professional Nursing Practice
- HCS 350 ~ ............................................................. 3 credits
- Health Care Communication
- NUR 403 ~ ............................................................. 3 credits
- Theories and Models of Nursing Practice
- NUR 427 ~ ............................................................. 3 credits
- Health and Chronic Disease Management
- NUR 440 ~ ............................................................. 3 credits
- Health Assessment and Promotion for Vulnerable Population
- HCS 438 ~ ............................................................. 3 credits
- Statistical Applications

NUR 443 ~ ................................................................. 3 credits
- Evidence-Based Nursing Research and Practice
- NUR 405 ~ ............................................................. 4 credits
- Health Communities: Theory and Practice (50 Clinical hours)
- NUR 408 ~ ............................................................. 4 credits
- Epidemiology: Global and Public Health (50 Clinical hours)
- HCS 478 ~ ............................................................. 3 credits
- Health Law and Ethics
- HCS 482 ~ ............................................................. 3 credits
- Health Care Informatics
- NUR 492 ~ ............................................................. 4 credits
- Senior Practicum: Leadership and Management

The University reserves the right to modify the required course of study. All grades of “F” or grades not meeting minimum specific course grade requirements must be repeated.

Additional Admission Requirements for the BSN

- High school graduation from an institution that holds state approval to confer high school diplomas or are accredited or a candidate for accreditation at the time the student attended by an acceptable accrediting body, GED certificate or CHSPE (California High School Proficiency Examination) certificate.
- Current employment is not a requirement for admission.
- Applicants must reside in the continental United States or in one of the US Territories with documentation of a valid, unrestricted, unencumbered RN license. Applicants from the following territories must also hold a RN license obtained by taking the NCLEX-RN exam:
  - Guam
  - American Samoa
  - Northern Mariana Islands
  - US Virgin Islands

Note: Nurses with a Puerto Rico License must obtain US licensure for admission.

- Completion of a nursing diploma, associates degree in nursing, or foreign equivalent, California 30 Credit Option or California BSN approved option program.

Degree Requirements for the BSN

- Completion of a minimum of 120 credits that include the following:
  - A minimum of 47 upper division credits.
  - A maximum of 73 lower division credits
  - A minimum program grade point average (GPA) of 2.0.
  - All students must complete the minimum number of credits required by their degree program.

University of Phoenix offers assessment of prior learning as an option by which students can earn assessed credits toward degree completion requirements. Registered nurses, enrolled in the BSN program, whose nursing education was completed at a non-US institution, or a non-accredited institution, may be evaluated for transferable non-nursing credits for degree completion.
Academic Progression Requirements for the BSN

- All students enrolling in the BSN program will take HCS 301 as their first course.
- Students may take courses required for the Bachelor of Science in Nursing degree in any sequence as long as the prerequisite(s) for each course has been satisfactorily completed.
- Students whose RN license becomes restricted, encumbered or revoked while enrolled in the program, may not enroll in any further courses.
- All undergraduate students must satisfy math and English prerequisites prior to enrolling in any course that requires math or English as a prerequisite. Math and English prerequisites may be found in the Undergraduate Programs section of this catalog.
- A clinical course may not be taken concurrently with any other course.

Minimum Grade Requirements for the BSN

Students in the Bachelor of Science in Nursing are required to achieve a minimum grade of “C” (2.0) in specific nursing and clinical courses. Students who fail to receive a minimum grade of “C” in any of the specified courses will be scholastically disqualified from the University. (“C-” is not acceptable). These courses include: NUR 391, NUR 403, NUR 405, NUR 408, NUR 420, NUR 440, NUR 443, NUR 492

Students who have been scholastically disqualified will not be allowed to continue in their degree program until they have retaken the course which placed them on scholastic disqualification, satisfied the grade requirement, and fulfilled any additional criteria for reentry, as determined by the faculty member and the Campus College Chair or appropriate Dean.

Re-Admission is granted when the student satisfactorily fulfills the outlined requirements to remove the scholastic disqualification. Students may repeat a clinical course only one time. If the student does not receive a “C” or better on the second attempt, the student will be permanently withdrawn from the Bachelor of Science in Nursing program.

Residency Requirements and Course Waivers for the BSN

Students must meet the established University residency requirement for degree conferral. The University requires that the majority of coursework, 29 credits from a combination of the Required Course of Study, General Education, and Electives must be completed at University of Phoenix.

Students in this program may waive a maximum of 12 credits from their required course of study on the basis of regionally or approved nationally accredited transferable coursework.

In order to waive a course in the required course of study, the student must have completed a previous course which meets the following criteria:

- The course must have been completed and transcripted from a regionally or approved nationally accredited, or candidate for accreditation, college or university.
- The course must have been completed within the past five (5) years from current program enrollment agreement sign date with a grade of “C” (2.0) or better.
- The course must be comparable in content and credits to the University course it is replacing.

Through an approved articulation agreement, students who have successfully completed equivalent courses may waive, without credits, up to thirty (30) credits of the Required Course of Study. Students must substitute other upper division coursework to satisfy the upper division credit requirement of their degree program (each program has specific substitution requirements). This policy also applies to upper division courses which are used to fulfill Associate of Arts degree requirements. In order to be granted a waiver, without credit, for a course in the Required Course of Study, a student must have completed a previous course which meets the following criteria:

- The course must have been completed and transcripted from a regionally or nationally accredited institution with which the University of Phoenix has an approved articulation agreement.
- The course must have been completed with a grade of “C” (2.0) or better during the effective dates of the approved articulation agreement.
- The course must be approved through the articulation agreement and must be comparable in content and credits to the University course it is replacing.

The following required courses may not be waived: NUR 391, NUR 492

General Education Requirements for the BSN

A minimum of 54 of the 120 credits must be in the general education areas approved by the University.

Communication Arts, 6 credits
Mathematics, 6 credits
Natural/Physical Sciences, 12 credits
Humanities, 6 credits
Social Science, 6 credits

Interdisciplinary Requirements, 18 credits

Students who lack .67 or fewer general education credits may use interdisciplinary or elective credits to waive the balance. Students must use interdisciplinary or elective credits to waive the general education balance in order to complete the minimum general education credits required for their program.

For a description of the preceding general education areas, see the Undergraduate Programs section within this catalog.

Course Descriptions for the BSN

HCS 301 .......................................................... 2 credits

Undergraduate Nursing Studies

The course is designed to aid adult learners in acquiring or improving critical thinking, teamwork, research, and communication skills, which are necessary at the University of Phoenix. Students will develop strategies for achieving educational goals that will help them be successful in the undergraduate program as well as in their professional development. Students will also be introduced to the University library and the Center for Writing Excellence and learn how to access those resources successfully.

NUR 391 .......................................................... 3 credits

Professional Nursing Practice

This course focuses on the professional role and discipline of nursing. Students will examine the image of nursing and develop strategies for improvement. Standards of professional practice will be discussed in relation to the profession, role, and value behavior.
HCS 350................................................................. 3 credits
Health Care Communication
This course will focus on professional communication related to the role of the registered nurse. This course is designed to explore the knowledge and skills required to communicate therapeutically with clients and communicate effectively with other professionals of a health care team. The art of delegation will be examined.
NUR 403................................................................. 3 credits
Theories and Models of Nursing Practice
This course is designed to focus baccalaureate students on the behaviors, attitudes, and values necessary for theory-based professional nursing practice. Concepts of professional nursing are presented within the unifying framework of Jean Watson’s Theory of Human Caring.
NUR 427................................................................. 3 credits
Health and Chronic Disease Management
This course focuses on pathophysiology, principles of motivation, learning theories, and their application to disease processes. A review of diseases from a systems approach will be stressed along with discussions regarding the impact of diversity, delivery of patient education, complementary and alternative therapies, and community resources.
NUR 440................................................................. 3 credits
Health Assessment and Promotion for Vulnerable Population
This course is designed to assist professional nurses in developing interviewing skills, refinement of physical assessment techniques, and preventative health interventions when working with diverse and vulnerable populations. The importance of therapeutic communication in performing a health assessment is emphasized.
HCS 438................................................................. 3 credits
Statistical Applications
The emphasis in this statistical applications course is on thinking about research issues in a statistically sound and practical fashion. Students will learn how to formulate and ask the right questions, how to collect data effectively, how to summarize and interpret information, and how to understand the limitations of statistical inferences.
NUR 443................................................................. 3 credits
Evidence-Based Nursing Research and Practice
This course will focus on current review of nursing research literature and research utilization through evidence-based practice. Three areas of research competencies will be examined which include interpreting and using research in nursing practice, evaluating research, and conducting research.
NUR 405................................................................. 4 credits
Health Communities: Theory and Practice
This course will examine the role of nursing in community health and create conditions that promote healthy living. Theories of community health and nursing practice will be explored through concepts of health promotion, tertiary, primary, and preventative care of individuals, families, and communities. Students will complete 50 clinical hours.
NUR 408................................................................. 4 credits
Epidemiology: Global and Public Health
Epidemiology provides the basis for significant public and global health decisions. This course will explore key issues related to public and global health relevant to professional nursing practice. Through the use of epidemiology methods, students will track the natural history of a disease and identify its frequency, distribution, and cause. This course contains 50 hours of clinical experience.
HCS 478................................................................. 3 credits
Health Law and Ethics
The legal and ethical aspects of the nurse's role in the delivery and management of health care are examined in this course. This course will introduce ethical responsibilities and decision-making models related to various health care situations while exploring legal accountability to the individual, client, and health care providers.
HCS 482................................................................. 3 credits
Health Care Informatics
This course is designed to examine computer and electronic modalities that assist patient and client management. The automation of data management through information systems, expert systems, and telecommunications will be examined in the context of health care informatics. The use of technology to help make decisions and to improve the health status of the individual, family, and community will be emphasized.
NUR 492................................................................. 4 credits
Senior Practicum: Leadership and Management
This course will provide the student the opportunity to synthesize previous knowledge and skills in a supervised practicum experience with the guidance and approval of the faculty. The final project will integrate the academic and practical knowledge the students have acquired in their program. This course contains 25 hours of clinical experience.
MTH 220 ................................................................. 3 credits
College Algebra
This course presents traditional concepts in college algebra. Topics include linear, polynomial, rational, radical, exponential and logarithmic functions, systems of equations, sequences, series, and probability.
NSCI 280 ................................................................. 4 credits
Anatomy and Physiology I
Anatomy and Physiology I is the first of a two-course sequence examining the terminology, structure, function, and interdependence of the human body systems. This course includes a study of the cells, chemistry, tissues, integumentary, skeletal, muscular, nervous, and endocrine systems. In conjunction with classroom instruction, the anatomy and physiology online lab component for this course requires students to apply knowledge from the classroom to online experiments and critical thinking application exercises.
NSCI 281 .................................................................................. 4 credits

**Anatomy and Physiology II**

Anatomy and Physiology II is the second in a two course sequence examining the terminology, structure, function, and interdependence of systems within the human body. This course includes a study of circulatory, cardiovascular, lymphatic, immune, respiratory, digestive, urinary, and reproductive systems. Discussion includes the application of nutrition, fluid, electrolyte and acid base balance, and genetics as applicable to the weekly course content. In conjunction with the classroom instruction, the anatomy and physiology online lab component for this course requires students to apply knowledge learned regarding the systems through online experiments and critical thinking application exercises.

HIS 145 ..................................................................................... 3 credits

**The American Experience Since 1945**

This course is an overview of the principal social, political, economic, and global events which have shaped the American experience since World War II. Understanding modern American history is a necessity in today’s ever-changing world. This course aims to supply the tools for understanding current political, social, cultural, and economic problems in the U.S. by applying an historical perspective to analyze contemporary issues.

POL 215 .................................................................................... 3 credits

**State and Local Political Processes**

This course is designed to introduce students to state and local government structures and processes. Government and business relationships are particularly emphasized. Opportunities are provided for students to observe and interact with state and local government officials and groups and to debate public policy issues in a local or state government meeting setting.
THIS PAGE WAS LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY
Admission Procedures

Application Process
Working adults seeking admission to the University’s graduate programs in business, management, information systems, nursing, counseling, or education begin the admission process by submitting a complete and accurate application. An application which is later verified to contain incomplete, false or misleading information may be grounds for dismissal and administrative withdrawal. Once the application has been received by the University, applicants are responsible for ensuring the completion of their admission file. No applicant will be formally accepted for admission until their admission file is complete and officially evaluated. Formal written notice is provided by the central Office of Admissions & Evaluation upon formal acceptance.

The University will advise students which admission file documents are required in order to begin a program of study. Students may attend their first four courses under Registered status. Students, however, must submit all admission documentation and gain unconditional admission status prior to the start of their fifth course. Students failing to submit all documentation prior to the end of the required time frame will be administratively withdrawn until formally admitted by the central Office of Admissions & Evaluation. The University cannot guarantee that a student who begins course work under Registered status will be admitted to the degree program.

Applications of individuals who have not gained admission or enrolled in the University will be kept on file for one year. After that time, the applicant is required to submit a new application and material. A second application fee is not required.

Transcript Requests of Other Institutions
Because institutions vary in the time they take to respond to transcript requests, all transcripts should be requested immediately upon submission of an application and application fee. University staff will process all requests for required transcripts on behalf of the student. However, it remains the student’s responsibility to ensure that all transcripts are submitted to the University. The student must sign a “Transcript Request Form” for each transcript being requested from educational institutions. The University’s application fee covers the student’s expense for requesting official transcripts.

Foreign Academic Records
Students applying to the University with foreign academic records or credentials may have additional requirements that must be met in order to enroll in courses or gain admission due to the differences in educational systems and document requirements.

All academic records from Afghanistan, Somalia or Turkmenistan must be evaluated by an external evaluation service approved by the American Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers (AACRAO). Certain programs that lead to certification may require students to have an evaluation performed by an external evaluation agency that is approved by both the University and the state in which the student seeks certification.

Students using foreign academic records to satisfy an admission requirement will not be eligible to attend classes prior to the University receiving a favorable evaluation from an approved credentials evaluation service or evaluation performed by the central Office of Admissions & Evaluation. Original academic records or copies of academic records that have been verified as authentic by the issuing institution are required to be on file prior to a student gaining unconditional admission to the University. If the academic records are in another language, a certified English translation or translation performed by an external evaluation service approved by the central Office of Admissions & Evaluation (Spanish and French only) is required. The University will accept translations from the issuing institution or an official translation service.

Non–Native Speakers of English
An applicant who does not have appropriate English language experience in an academic environment will not be eligible to attend classes under Registered status. Official documentation with an appropriate score on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) Test of English for International Communication (TOEIC), International English Language Testing System (IELTS), Pearson Test of English Academic (PTE) or Berlitz Online English Proficiency Exam must be submitted with the admission file and admission granted before the applicant may begin the program.
Admission Appeal Process
Any applicant who has been denied admission to the University has the right to appeal the decision to the Student Appeals Center. All appeals, including any evidence to be considered, must be submitted in writing to the Student Appeals Center. The written appeal may consist of a letter of explanation for academic deficiencies, lack of experience, and any other factors which might be of benefit when the Student Appeals Center conducts its review.

It is incumbent upon the applicant to submit all relevant documents and statements of support attached to the appeal letter to the Student Appeals Center. The Student Appeals Center will carefully review all materials submitted, and notify the applicant in writing of its decision within ten working days.

Graduate Admission Requirements

For graduate education and doctoral admission requirements please refer to the education and doctoral section(s) of the catalog. Most graduate programs have additional admission requirements listed within the program specific information. All applicants are expected to meet the following admission requirements:

• Applicants who completed high school/secondary school outside of the United States, in a country where English is not the official language, must meet one of the following exceptions in order to meet the English Language Proficiency Requirement:
  • Achieved a minimum score of 213 on the computer-based exam or a score of 79 on the internet-based test (iBT) on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) within two years of application to the University.
  -or-
  • Achieved a minimum passing score of 750 on the Test of English as an International Communication (TOEIC) within two years of application to the University.
  -or-
  • Achieved a minimum passing score of 6.5 on the test of the International English Language Testing System (IELTS) within two years of application to the University.
  -or-
  • Achieved a minimum score of 550 on the Berlitz Online English Proficiency Exam within two years of application to the University.
  -or-
  • Successful completion of the approved ESL series of courses completed at: Canadian College of English Language (CCEL), International Language Schools of Canada (ILSC) or Kaplan.
  -or-
  • Achieved a minimum score of 59 on the Pearson Test of English Academic Exam within two years of application to the University.

• The following may exempt a non-native speaker from having to take the TOEFL/TOEIC/IELTS, however official documentation may be required:
  • The applicant has successfully completed the equivalent of thirty (30) transferable, academic semester credits at a regionally or nationally accredited college or university in the United States.
  • The applicant has successfully completed the equivalent of thirty (30) transferable, academic semester credits at a recognized college or university in a country in which English is the official language.

• The applicant has successfully completed the equivalent of thirty (30) transferable, academic semester credits at a recognized institution where English is the medium of instruction.

• The applicant has previously earned, prior to applying for admission to the University of Phoenix, a U.S. high school diploma or G.E.D. Applicants that list any language other than English as their native language on the admission application and G.E.D is taken, must submit a copy of the G.E.D to verify it was taken in the English version format.

• The applicant has earned the equivalent of a U.S. high school diploma in a country in which English is the official language.

• The applicant has earned the equivalent of a U.S. high school diploma at an institution where English is the medium of instruction.

Applicants who reside in the United States must meet one of the following requirements:

• Be a legal resident of the United States
• Have been granted permanent residency
• Have a valid visa that does not prohibit educational studies
• Have been granted temporary protected status and has been verified through Citizenship and Immigration Service that the country is eligible for TPS status at the time of application sign date. Student must list TPS as the visa type on the admissions application in order for US to verify TPS status.

• Have been granted asylum along with copy of passport and I-94 bearing the stamp indicating the issue and expiration dates of the Asylee status.

Applicants who reside in Canada must meet one of the following requirements:

• Be a legal resident of Canada
• Be a landed immigrant
• Have a valid visa that does not prohibit educational studies

• Students may not receive a graduate degree and a graduate-level certificate in the same area of focus.
• A completed and signed graduate application and application fee
• A signed Enrollment/Disclosure Agreement.

Estimated Program Length

To determine the number of months it takes to complete the program as designed, add all the credit hours in a given program, divide the result by 24 credit hours and then multiply the result by the number of months in the academic year for the degree (Associate = 9 months in an academic year, Bachelors = 10 months in an academic year, Masters/Doctoral = 12 months in an academic year, Undergraduate Certificate = 10 months in an academic year and Graduate Certificate = 12 months in an academic year). Example: Associate program is 60 credits. Divide 60 credit hours by 24 credit hours (60/24 = 2.5). Then multiply the result by the number of months in the academic year for the degree (2.5 x 9 months = 22.5 months).
The University of Phoenix School of Business offers the Master of Business Administration. Although only one MBA degree may be earned, MBA students may choose to pursue the MBA or a concentration in a variety of areas.

Master of Business Administration

The following Master of Business Administration (MBA) program is approved to be offered at these University of Phoenix campus locations: Cincinnati, Cleveland and Columbus. The availability of programs and concentrations depend on student demand and other factors. Students may want to consider completing certain courses in the Online classroom at Online rates if the program is available via the Online modality in their state. Please contact your enrollment advisor for more information.

The Master of Business Administration (MBA) program prepares students in the functional areas of business allowing them to develop managerial skills necessary to be effective in a rapidly changing business environment. The program is based on current research of managerial competencies and graduate business standards as tested by existing national standardized graduate business examinations.

In addition to the University of Phoenix learning goals, the MBA program prepares students to:

- Demonstrate the knowledge and skills needed to identify and solve organizational problems using a systematic decision-making approach.
- Demonstrate the knowledge and skills needed to manage, develop, and motivate personnel to meet changing organizational needs in a global business environment.
- Apply critical analysis of alternatives under conditions of uncertainty.
- Develop awareness of their own values and the effect of those values on organizational decision making.
- Assess whether an organization’s plans and actions align with its values.
- Comprehend the application of a significant amount of business administration knowledge within the domains of management, business law, human capital management, organizational leadership, quantitative reasoning for business, economics, accounting, applied business research & statistics, operations management, corporate finance, marketing, and strategic planning & implementation.

Students can gain additional knowledge in a concentration area through the selection and completion of 15 graduate-level credits in concentration-specific courses.

Students may also complete an additional concentration. Please contact your academic representative for more information.

For more information about our graduation rates, the median debt of students who completed the program, and other important information, please visit our website at http://www.phoenix.edu/programs/mba.

Courses requiring prerequisites are identified by a ~ symbol following the course number.

---

MBA Program Category Requirements

Management, 3 total credits
MGT 521 .........................................................3 credits Management

Human Capital Management, 3 total credits
HRM 531 .........................................................3 credits Human Capital Management

Business Law, 3 total credits
LAW 531 .........................................................3 credits Business Law

Organizational Leadership, 3 total credits
LDR 531 .........................................................3 credits Organizational Leadership

Quantitative Reasoning for Business, 3 total credits
QRB 501 .........................................................3 credits Quantitative Reasoning for Business

Economics, 3 total credits
ECO 561 .........................................................3 credits Economics

Accounting, 3 total credits
ACC 561 .........................................................3 credits Accounting

Applied Business Research and Statistics, 3 total credits
QNT 561 .........................................................3 credits Applied Business Research & Statistics

Operations Management, 3 total credits
OPS 571 .........................................................3 credits Operations Management

Corporate Finance, 3 total credits
FIN 571 .........................................................3 credits Corporate Finance

Marketing, 3 total credits
MKT 571 .........................................................3 credits Marketing

Strategic Planning and Implementation, 3 total credits
STR 581 .........................................................3 credits Strategic Planning & Implementation
Accounting Concentration

MBA students may earn a concentration in Accounting (ACC) by satisfying all the requirements for the concentration. Students must earn a minimum of 12 unique and concentration-area specific credits beyond the standard MBA required course of study.

Students earning an ACC concentration will complete a minimum of 48 credits, which includes 36 credits from the MBA required course of study and 12 credits from the ACC concentration coursework (3 of which must include ACC 541 - Accounting Theory & Research).

For more information about our graduation rates, the median debt of students who completed the program, and other important information, please visit our website at http://www.phoenix.edu/programs/mba-acc.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 541</td>
<td>Accounting Theory &amp; Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 530</td>
<td>Communications for Accountants</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 542</td>
<td>Accounting Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 543</td>
<td>Managerial Accounting &amp; Legal Aspects of Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 544</td>
<td>Internal Control Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 545</td>
<td>Financial Reporting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 546</td>
<td>Auditing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 547</td>
<td>Taxation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 548</td>
<td>Not-for-Profit &amp; Government Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 556</td>
<td>Forensic Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 557</td>
<td>Accounting Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 566</td>
<td>Financial Reporting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Energy Management Concentration

MBA students may earn a concentration in Energy Management (EM) by completing at least 15 credit hours of course work in Energy Management.

Students earning an EM concentration will complete a minimum of 51 credits, which includes 36 credits from the MBA required areas and 15 credits from the EM concentration.

For more information about our graduation rates, the median debt of students who completed the program, and other important information, please visit our website at http://www.phoenix.edu/programs/mba-em.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EM 555</td>
<td>Energy Sector Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EM 556</td>
<td>Financial Management in the Energy Sector</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EM 575</td>
<td>Energy Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EM 585</td>
<td>Marketing Energy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EM 595</td>
<td>Strategic Planning and Implementation for the Energy Sector</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Global Management Concentration

MBA students may earn a concentration in Global Management (GM) by completing at least 15 credit hours of course work in Global Management.

Students earning a GM concentration will complete a minimum of 51 credits, which includes 36 credits from the MBA required areas and 15 credits from the GM concentration.

For more information about our graduation rates, the median debt of students who completed the program, and other important information, please visit our website at http://www.phoenix.edu/programs/mba-gm.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GMGT 510</td>
<td>Global Business Organization and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMGT 520</td>
<td>External Environment of Global Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMGT 530</td>
<td>Internal Environment of Global Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMGT 540</td>
<td>Global Strategy Formulation and Implementation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP GM591</td>
<td>Cases in Cross-Border Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Health Care Management Concentration

MBA students may earn a concentration in Health Care Management (HCM) by completing at least 15 credit hours of coursework in Health Care Management.

Students earning a HCM concentration will complete a minimum of 51 credits, which includes 36 credits from the MBA required areas and 15 credits from the HCM concentration.

For more information about our graduation rates, the median debt of students who completed the program, and other important information, please visit our website at http://www.phoenix.edu/programs/mba-hcm.

HCS 531 ~ ................................................................. 3 credits
Health Care Organizations and Delivery Systems
HCS 533 ~ ................................................................. 3 credits
Health Information Systems
HCS 545 ~ ................................................................. 3 credits
Health Law and Ethics
HCS 588 ~ ................................................................. 3 credits
Measuring Performance Standards
HCS 586 ~ ................................................................. 3 credits
Health Care Strategic Management

Human Resource Management Concentration

MBA students may earn a concentration in Human Resource Management (HRM) by satisfying all the requirements for the concentration. Students must earn a minimum of 12 unique and concentration-area specific credits beyond the standard MBA required course of study.

Students earning a HRM concentration will complete a minimum of 48 credits, which includes 36 credits from the MBA required course of study and 12 credits from the HRM concentration coursework.

For more information about our graduation rates, the median debt of students who completed the program, and other important information, please visit our website at http://www.phoenix.edu/programs/mba-hrm.

HRM 546 ~ ................................................................. 3 credits
Human Resource Law
HRM 558 ~ ................................................................. 3 credits
Research in Human Resource Management
HRM 548 ~ ................................................................. 3 credits
Recruitment and Retention Practices
HRM 552 ~ ................................................................. 3 credits
Organizational Training and Development
HRM 554 ~ ................................................................. 3 credits
Occupational Health and Safety
HRM 595 ~ ................................................................. 3 credits
Human Resource Capstone Course

Marketing Concentration

MBA students may earn a concentration in Marketing (MKT) by satisfying all the requirements for the concentration. Students must earn a minimum of 12 unique and concentration-area specific credits beyond the standard MBA required course of study.

Students earning a MKT concentration will complete a minimum of 48 credits, which includes 36 credits from the MBA required course of study and 12 credits from the MKT concentration area specific credits beyond the standard MBA required course of study.

For more information about our graduation rates, the median debt of students who completed the program, and other important information, please visit our website at http://www.phoenix.edu/programs/mba-mkt.

MKT 544 ~ ................................................................. 3 credits
Integrated Marketing Communications
MKT 554 ~ ................................................................. 3 credits
Consumer Behavior
MKT 552 ~ ................................................................. 3 credits
Technology Applications and e-Marketing
MKT 562 ~ ................................................................. 3 credits
Advanced International Marketing
MKT 593 ~ ................................................................. 3 credits
Product Design and Development

Project Management Concentration

MBA students may earn a concentration in Project Management (PM) by completing at least 15 credit hours of coursework in Project Management.

Students earning a PM concentration will complete a minimum of 51 credits, which includes 36 credits from the MBA required areas and 15 credits from the PM concentration coursework.

For more information about our graduation rates, the median debt of students who completed the program, and other important information, please visit our website at http://www.phoenix.edu/programs/mba-pm.

PM 571 ~ ................................................................. 3 credits
Project Management
PM 582 ~ ................................................................. 3 credits
Project Leadership
PM 584 ~ ................................................................. 3 credits
Project Risk Management
PM 586 ~ ................................................................. 3 credits
Project Quality Management
PM 598 ~ ................................................................. 3 credits
Project Management Capstone
Technology Management Concentration

MBA students may earn a concentration in Technology Management (TM) by completing at least 15 credit hours of course work in Technology Management.

Students earning a TM concentration will complete a minimum of 51 credits (36 credits from the MBA required areas) which includes 15 credits from concentration coursework.

For more information about our graduation rates, the median debt of students who completed the program, and other important information, please visit our website at http://www.phoenix.edu/programs/mba-tm.

COM TM541 ~ ......................................................... 3 credits
Communications for Managers of Technology
PM 571 ~ ............................................................... 3 credits
Project Management
TMGT 540 ~ ............................................................ 3 credits
Management of R&D and Innovation Processes
TMGT 550 ~ ............................................................ 3 credits
Technology Transfer in the Global Economy
TMGT 590 ~ ............................................................ 3 credits
Applications of Technology Management

The University reserves the right to modify the required course of study.

Applications of Technology Management

Academic Progression Requirements for the MBA

• MGT 521 must be the first course taken.
• QRB 501 must be satisfied prior to progressing in courses in Economics, Accounting, Applied Business Research & Statistics, Operations Management, Corporate Finance, Marketing, and Strategic Planning & Implementation.
• Strategic Planning & Implementation (STR 581 or an alternative strategy course) must be taken as the last core course in the program.

Residency Requirements and Course Waivers for the MBA

• The University requires that the majority of coursework in the Required Course of Study be completed through the University. Also known as the residency requirement, the University requires completion of a minimum of 30 graduate level credits at the University.
• In order to waive a course in the required course of study, the student must have completed a previous course that meets the following criteria:
  • The course must have been completed at a regionally or approved nationally accredited, or candidate for accreditation, college or university;
  • The course must have been completed within the past ten (10) years with a “B” (3.0) or better; and
  • The course must be comparable in content and credits to the University course it is replacing. Course descriptions must be included with the course waiver form in order for the Office of Admissions and Evaluation to review the course waiver request.

• Management (MGT 521) may not be waived.
• Strategic Planning & Implementation (STR 581) may be waived.

The School of Advanced Studies offers a bridge opportunity for master’s degree students who are interested in taking doctoral courses. In the bridge program, a master’s degree student would be allowed to substitute up to two graduate level courses with doctoral level courses. Students who choose this option would then be eligible to waive the required courses in the doctoral program since they were already taken in the master’s degree program.

Students must earn a B- or better in the doctoral level courses in order to waive them in the doctoral program.

Students who have completed Meritus University graduate MBA courses may transfer all courses earned at Meritus University into the MBA program at the University of Phoenix without limitation provided that they sign an Enrollment Agreement for the University of Phoenix MBA program by March 1, 2012. Students transferring from Meritus University to University of Phoenix will still be required to satisfy all program requirements for the University of Phoenix MBA program and complete at least 3 credits at University of Phoenix in order to obtain their MBA degree from University of Phoenix.
Course Descriptions for the MBA

Management
This course applies the tools available to University of Phoenix graduate students and the competencies of successful managers to understand the functions of business. Students learn their own perceptions and values to communicate more effectively with others. Other topics include MBA program goals, argument construction, decision making, collaboration, and academic research.
HRM 531 ................................................................. 3 credits

Human Capital Development
This course prepares students to address the concepts of personnel development as managers. Students learn criteria for developing effective job analysis, appraisal systems, and appropriate career development plans for employees. Other topics include personnel selection, employee compensation, benefits, training, workplace diversity, discipline, employee rights, unions, and management behaviors.
LAW 531 ................................................................. 3 credits

Organizational Leadership
This course prepares students to apply leadership principles to the roles they play as managers. Students will discover more about themselves and learn more about the connection between the individual and the organization. Other topics include organizational culture, structure, group behavior, motivation, power, politics, organizational change, and workplace conflict.
QRB 501 ................................................................. 3 credits

Quantitative Reasoning for Business
This course applies quantitative reasoning skills to business problems. Students learn to analyze data using a variety of analytical tools and techniques. Other topics include formulas, visual representation of quantities, time value of money, and measures of uncertainty.
ECO 561 ................................................................. 3 credits

Accounting
This course applies accounting tools to make management decisions. Students learn to evaluate organizational performance from accounting information. Other topics include financial statements, cost behavior, cost allocation, budgets, and control systems.
QNT 561 ................................................................. 3 credits

Applied Business Research and Statistics
This course prepares students to apply statistics and probability concepts to business decisions. Students learn criteria for developing effective research questions, including the creation of appropriate sampling populations and instruments. Other topics include descriptive statistics, probability concepts, confidence intervals, sampling designs, data collection, and data analysis - including parametric and nonparametric tests of hypothesis and regression analysis.

Operations Management
This course applies planning and controlling concepts to increase the value of the supply chain. Students learn to evaluate and improve processes. Other topics include process selection, process design, theory of constraints, project implementation, capacity planning, lean production, facility location, and business forecasting.

Corporate Finance
This course applies corporate finance concepts to make management decisions. Students learn methods to evaluate financial alternatives and create financial plans. Other topics include cash flows, business valuation, working capital, capital budgets, and long-term financing.

Marketing
This course prepares students to apply marketing concepts to create and sustain customer value. Students learn to solve marketing problems in a collaborative environment. Topics include market research, customer relationships, branding, market segmentation, product development, pricing, channels, communications, and public relations.

Course Descriptions for the Accounting Concentration

Accounting Theory & Research
This is the first core course in the Master of Science in Accounting (MSA). In this course, students apply accounting research tools to current accounting issues. Other topics include research of accounting issues related to: inventory, fixed assets, leases, derivative instruments, debt, contingencies, segment reporting, pensions, business combinations, consolidations, and stockholder’s equity, and a program overview.

Communications for Accountants
In this course, students examine principles and practices of group communication in the context of the organization. Topics include an overview of group communication, culture and conflict, group formation, influence in organizational communication, organizational change, formal communications, and public communications.
ACC 542 ................................................................................... 3 credits

Accounting Information Systems
In this course, students examine the fundamentals of accounting systems design. Topics include business information systems, business processes and data flows, database concepts and tools, internal control and risks, auditing the information system, and using the information system to perform audit functions.

ACC 543 ................................................................................... 3 credits

Managerial Accounting & Legal Aspects of Business
In this course, students examine managerial accounting as part of the business’s accounting information system and legal aspects of the business enterprise. Topics include managerial accounting and capital budgeting, cost analysis; management planning and control, negotiable instruments, secured transactions, debtor/creditor relationships, property and insurance, and legal aspects of employment and environment.

ACC 544 ................................................................................... 3 credits

Internal Control Systems
In this course, students gain a broad perspective of accounting and control that considers attainment of all goals of the organization, including those concerned with financial objectives. Topics include an overview of control, risk management, internal control systems, controls for current asset functions, controls for other accounting classifications, controls for information technology systems, and reporting on controls.

ACC 545 ................................................................................... 3 credits

Financial Reporting
This course prepares students to address concepts of financial reporting for roles as CPAs. Students learn important criteria for calculating capital changes, applying concepts of fixed assets and cost determination, and preparing consolidated financial statements. Other topics include the professional responsibilities of CPAs, deferred taxes, cash flow statements, balance sheet preparation, restructuring of troubled debt, and the intricacies of comprehensive income.

ACC 546 ................................................................................... 3 credits

Auditing
In this course, students focus on the auditing practice performed by public accountants. Topics include the CPA profession and the auditor’s role, planning the audit, audit reporting and required communications, evaluating internal controls, audit programs for current assets and liabilities, and audit programs for other business cycles.

ACC 547 ................................................................................... 3 credits

Taxation
In this course, students develop an understanding of the taxation of business entities and the individuals who own those entities. Topics include tax entities, property transactions, calculating basis, gains and losses, alternative minimum tax, S-corporations and partnerships.

ACC 548 ................................................................................... 3 credits

Not-for-Profit & Government Accounting
In this course, students receive an overview of the budgeting, accounting, financial reporting, and auditing required of government and not-for-profit organizations. Topics include the governmental accounting, accounting records in government, fund allocation, government-wide reporting, not-for-profit accounting, and governmental performance measures.

ACC 556 ................................................................................... 3 credits

Forensic Accounting
In this course, students are introduced to the conduct of fraud examinations, including a discussion of specific procedures used in forensic accounting examinations and the reasoning behind these procedures. Topics include an overview of fraud and abuse, forensic evidence, substantive procedures for cash outflow irregularities, substantive procedures for asset irregularities, financial statement fraud, and examination reporting.

ACC 557 ................................................................................... 3 credits

Accounting Ethics
In this course, students focus on core values of the accounting profession such as ethical reasoning, integrity, objectivity, and independence. Topics include economics, price and consumer behavior, business and accounting issues, ethics and information technology, and professional standards.

Course Descriptions for the Energy Management Concentration

EM 555 .................................................................................... 3 credits

Energy Sector Management
This course applies corporate finance concepts to make management decisions in the energy sector. Students analyze the financial merit of opportunities in renewable and non-renewable energy sources. Other topics include cash flows, business valuation, working capital, capital budgets, government sources, long-term financing, risk analysis and management, and financial planning.

EM 556 .................................................................................... 3 credits

Energy Economics
This course applies economic concepts to make management decisions in the energy sector. Students apply concepts of supply and demand to create an economic model of a sub sector of the energy industry. Other topics include scarce resources, opportunity costs, profit maximization, market structure, macroeconomic measurement, money, trade, foreign exchange, regulatory issues, and economic analysis.

EM 557 .................................................................................... 3 credits

Marketing Energy
This course prepares students to apply marketing concepts to affect public perception of energy alternatives. Students learn to solve marketing problems in a collaborative environment. Topics include market research, customer relationships, branding, market segmentation, product development, pricing, channels, communications, public relations and policy formulation.
EM 595 .................................................................................... 3 credits

**Strategic Planning and Implementation for the Energy Sector**

This capstone course integrates concepts from all prior courses in the program and the energy management concentration. Students apply the concepts of strategic planning and implementation to create sustainable competitive advantage in an energy organization. Other topics include environmental scanning, strategic analysis, corporate social responsibility, implementation, evaluation, risk management, interdependent organizational relationships, technology adoption, and scenario planning.

**Course Descriptions for the Global Management Concentration**

MGMT 510 .................................................................................... 3 credits

**Global Business Organization and Culture**

This course examines the cultural and organization framework within which global business is conducted. Topics include socio-cultural forces, cultural analysis, communication strategies, human resources investment and utilization, and managing across borders.

MGMT 520 .................................................................................... 3 credits

**External Environment of Global Business**

This course explores issues and institutions that affect global business outside the direct control of the organization. Topics include country risk assessment, basis for trade and capital flows, exchange rate determination, international, national, and local organizations, regional integration, and conflict resolution of global trade disputes.

MGMT 530 .................................................................................... 3 credits

**Internal Environment of Global Business**

This course examines issues and functions that global business faces within control of the organization. Topics include organizations forms of entry and exit, legal issues, marketing, finance, human resources, and risk management.

MGMT 540 .................................................................................... 3 credits

**Global Strategy Formulation and Implementation**

This course develops strategy for global implementation. Topics include the role of global strategy in the organization, the current state and strategy choices, strategy selection, implementation and control issues, portfolio management, and case analysis.

CAP GM591 .................................................................................... 3 credits

**Cases in Cross-Border Management**

This content area capstone course applies management concepts to a global environment. Students learn to evaluate opportunities and challenges in world wide market places. Case studies will be utilized to synthesize concepts from prior global management course work.

**Course Descriptions for the Health Care Management Concentration**

HCS 531 .................................................................................... 3 credits

**Health Care Organizations and Delivery Systems**

This course is a comprehensive approach to health care organizations and systems that provide the student with an in-depth understanding of health organizations. Topics include the evolution of health care delivery during a time of financial and regulatory stress, the impact of the evolving consumer movement, and managing efficient and effective organizational structures.

HCS 533 .................................................................................... 3 credits

**Health Information Systems**

This course provides administrators and managers an overview of the information systems used in the health care industry. The effective use of data requires an understanding of how the data is captured as well as the HIPAA and security issues related to this confidential material. The course provides students with a general background to communication more effectively with technical personnel and provide general management oversight of information systems within health care organizations.

HCS 545 .................................................................................... 3 credits

**Health Law and Ethics**

Students explore and analyze current ethical issues such as biomedical research, insurance statutes, and demand management. Students survey the extensive legal foundations of health care, and apply current case law to contemporary situations. Topics include legal aspects of legislation, patient rights, data security, professional liability, and labor relations.

HCS 588 .................................................................................... 3 credits

**Measuring Performance Standards**

Quality improvement initiatives rely upon data from monitoring program implementation and evaluating program outcomes to determine achievement of program objectives. The processes of developing and revising monitoring and outcome measures are used to help determine progress toward meeting accreditation and regulatory standards.

HCS 586 .................................................................................... 3 credits

**Health Care Strategic Management**

This is the capstone course for the graduate health care programs. The development and presentation of health care organization’s strategic plan will demonstrate mastery of the critical content as the principles relate to the health care industry. Special emphasis is placed upon consumer demand, market volatility, regulatory and fiscal constraints from the perspective of strategic management. The learner will demonstrate understanding of the critical importance of strategic management and planning within the dynamic, complex, and evolving nature of the health care industry.
# Course Descriptions for the Human Resource Management Concentration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HRM 546</td>
<td>Human Resource Law</td>
<td>3 credits</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Human Resource Law**

This course prepares human resource managers to comply with human resource laws and regulations across all jurisdictions. Students learn how to manage human resource functions within a regulatory environment. Other topics include laws and regulations related to the following: workforce planning and employment, human resource development activities, compensation and benefits, labor relations, and workplace safety.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HRM 558</td>
<td>Recruitment and Retention Practices</td>
<td>3 credits</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Recruitment and Retention Practices**

This course prepares students to evaluate and develop a workforce to attain organizational goals. Students learn to develop total reward strategies that attract and retain the best employees. Other topics include recruit and select employees to meet organizational goals. Other topics include forecasting, evaluation of selection tests, application of selection tests, interviewing techniques, techniques to assess training program effectiveness, job evaluation methods, and external labor market analysis.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HRM 548</td>
<td>Research in Human Resource Management</td>
<td>3 credits</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Research in Human Resource Management**

This course applies research methods to human resource functions. Students learn to use quantitative analysis and secondary research to recruit and select employees to meet organizational goals. Other topics include forecasting, evaluation of selection tests, application of selection tests, interviewing techniques, techniques to assess training program effectiveness, job evaluation methods, and external labor market analysis.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HRM 552</td>
<td>Occupational Training and Development</td>
<td>3 credits</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Occupational Training and Development**

This course applies development and training concepts to enhance organizational performance. Students develop an employee engagement strategy. Other topics include training program development & delivery, employee relations, organizational development theories and applications, behavioral issues, and performance management.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HRM 554</td>
<td>Occupational Health and Safety</td>
<td>3 credits</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Occupational Health and Safety**

This course applies health and safety principles to reduce hazards to a productive work environment. Students create a prevention program to promote occupational safety and health. Other topics include injury and illness compensation, safety risks, security risks, workplace violence, health and safety practices, emergency response plans, and issues related to substance abuse.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HRM 595</td>
<td>Human Resource Capstone Course</td>
<td>3 credits</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Human Resource Capstone Course**

This content area capstone course applies human resource concepts to improve organizational effectiveness within the framework of employment laws and regulations. Students apply existing professional standards and theories to human resource management. Other topics include the alignment of human resource strategy with the organization, global workforce planning, career and leadership development, and performance analysis and appraisal.

---

# Course Descriptions for the Marketing Concentration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MKT 544</td>
<td>Integrated Marketing Communications</td>
<td>3 credits</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Integrated Marketing Communications**

This course prepares students to apply integrated marketing communications as part of a strategic marketing plan. Students evaluate how marketing communication tools build brand value. Topics include advertising, promotions, public relations, sales, and direct marketing.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MKT 554</td>
<td>Consumer Behavior</td>
<td>3 credits</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Consumer Behavior**

This course prepares students to apply buyer behavior theories in the marketplace. Students evaluate how demographic, psychological, and socio-cultural issues contribute to buyer behavior. Topics include consumer preference, brand perception, attitude formation, persuasion, motivation, and consumer protection.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MKT 562</td>
<td>Technology Applications and e-Marketing</td>
<td>3 credits</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Technology Applications and e-Marketing**

This course prepares students to integrate technology in marketing functions. Students design the organization and content of a website to accomplish one or more marketing objectives. Topics include basics of the World Wide Web, bandwidth, servers and storage, e-Marketing, e-Commerce, and targeting customers.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MKT 593</td>
<td>Advanced International Marketing</td>
<td>3 credits</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Advanced International Marketing**

This course prepares students to develop and manage a marketing strategy in an international business environment. Students evaluate case studies of previous product launches and current research to create a launch strategy for a specific country. Topics include distribution systems, socio-cultural perspectives, business customs, product and service adaptations, and pricing issues.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PM 571</td>
<td>Product Design and Development</td>
<td>3 credits</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Product Design and Development**

In this content area capstone course students design an innovative product or service that satisfies an unmet consumer need. Students use research methods to identify opportunities or new product features that reflect the latest market trends. Topics include market environmental analysis, marketing strategy, marketing process, product development, ethics and social responsibility, innovation and diffusion, pricing strategy, and strategic marketing issues.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PM 582</td>
<td>Project Management</td>
<td>3 credits</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Project Management**

This course integrates the five processes that define project management. Students will design a project management plan to accomplish an organizational objective. Other topics include project initiation, budgeting, communications, execution, team management, control, and closure.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PM 582</td>
<td>Project Leadership</td>
<td>3 credits</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Project Leadership**

This course prepares students to lead a project to successful conclusion. Students will create a plan to lead change during project execution. Other topics include integrated change control, work breakdown structures, human resource planning, performance reporting, managing stakeholders, negotiation, conflict resolution, and cultural diversity.
PM 584 ................................................................. 3 credits
Project Risk Management
This course applies risk management concepts to project execution. Students will create contingency plans for a project. Other topics include risk identification, qualitative analysis, quantitative analysis, response planning, monitoring & control, and proactive planning.

PM 586 ................................................................. 3 credits
Project Quality Management
This course applies quality control techniques to project development and implementation. Students will create a continuous quality improvement plan for projects within an organization. Other topics include scheduling, quality planning, quality assurance, scope management, schedule control, and quality control.

PM 598 ................................................................. 3 credits
Project Management Capstone
In this concentration capstone course, students will design a project to meet an organizational need. Students will collaboratively create a project plan using Microsoft® Project software. Other topics include Project Management Professional (PMP) certification preparation.

Course Descriptions for the Technology Management Concentration
COM TM541 ........................................................... 3 credits
Communications for Managers of Technology
This course prepares graduate students to apply communication principles to the roles they play as technology managers. Students learn how to effectively communicate technical issues to non-technical stakeholders in a business environment. Other topics include the role of perception in communication, techniques to enhance group communication, aligning communication to an audience, cross-border communications, and ethics in organizational communications.

PM 571 ................................................................. 3 credits
Project Management
This course integrates the five processes that define project management. Students will design a project management plan to accomplish an organizational objective. Other topics include project initiation, budgeting, communications, execution, team management, control, and closure.

TMGT 540 ............................................................ 3 credits
Management of R&D and Innovation Processes
This course explores the role of research and development (R&D) as a means to provide future survival and growth for the organization as the lifecycle of existing products and / or services matures to obsolescence. Also introduced are techniques used to stimulate and manage innovation in the workplace.

TMGT 550 ............................................................ 3 credits
Technology Transfer in the Global Economy
This course introduces the student to the concept of multinational enterprises and the role of technology in the strategic management of these enterprises. This course focuses on opportunities to utilize technology transfer within global business to meet the goals of the strategic plan.

TMGT 590 ............................................................ 3 credits
Applications of Technology Management
This is an integrative course and the capstone for the MBA/TM program. The outcome is to apply a range of skills from the individual courses in the technology management program to develop a change management plan to implement, build, and initiate a technology product or infrastructure in an organization.
THIS PAGE WAS LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY
COLLEGE OF NURSING

The College of Nursing was established to respond to the educational needs of registered nurses and health care professionals. The College offers working nurses and health care professionals opportunities to participate in degree programs developed to broaden their professional horizons. These programs are designed specifically for nurses and health care professionals who desire a repertoire of skills and knowledge necessary to respond effectively to today’s dynamic health care environment. They also equip students with essential skills necessary to assume a leadership role in resolving the challenges being faced by health care organizations and personnel.

Each program has a blend of theory and practice which fosters a learning environment that allows students to build their knowledge base and to effectively and creatively apply what they have learned.

The MSN Programs are developed for nurses who want to ground their professional nursing decisions and actions with appropriate nursing theories, research principles, and practices. The MSN curriculum builds on baccalaureate education through the development of advanced practice roles of caregiver, teacher, and manager of care. In addition, there is a MSN/FNP Program and FNP Post-Masters Certificate available at selected University of Phoenix campuses.

The MSN/MHA and MSN/MBA/HC Dual Degree Programs allow nurses to blend advanced nursing concepts with business and management skills need in health care today.

International Nursing Honor Society

The vision of Sigma Theta Tau is to create a global community of nurses who lead in using scholarships, knowledge, and technology to improve health of the world’s people. The society provides support for the professional development of members who strive to improve nursing care worldwide.

Omicron Delta is the Sigma Theta Tau chapter of the University of Phoenix, College of Health and Human Services. Membership to Sigma Theta Tau is by invitation to baccalaureate-graduate students who demonstrate excellence in scholarship, and to nurse leaders who demonstrate exceptional achievement in nursing.

The undergraduate student must have at least a 3.0 grade point average on a 4.0 scale, be in the upper 35 percent of his/her graduating class, and have completed at least one-half of the nursing curriculum to qualify for membership and meet the expectation of academic integrity.

The graduate student must have at least a 3.5 grade point average on a 4.0 scale and have completed at least one-half of the nursing curriculum to qualify for membership.

More than 300,000 nurse scholars have been inducted into Sigma Theta Tau. With 120,000 active members, it is the second-largest and one of the most prestigious nursing organizations in the world. The society’s members are active in more than 90 countries and territories, and the 424 chapter honor societies are located on more than 523 college and university campuses in the United States, Australia, Brazil, Canada, Hong Kong, the Netherlands, Pakistan, South Korea, and Taiwan.

Omicron Delta has close to 3,000 members worldwide. The chapter was originally chartered in 1996 and has grown to be one of the largest chapters in the international organization. To learn more about Omicron Delta visit the Web site http://www.omicron-delta.net.

Master of Science in Nursing

The following Master of Science in Nursing (MSN) program is approved to be offered at these University of Phoenix campus locations: Cleveland, Texas, and Phoenix. The availability of programs and concentrations depend on student demand and other factors. Students may want to consider completing certain courses in the Online classroom at Online rates if the program is available via the Online modality in their state. Please contact your enrollment advisor for more information.

The Master of Science in Nursing (MSN) program, accredited by the Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education (CCNE)* enhances the knowledge and skills of registered nurses with baccalaureate-degree preparation. The program prepares nurses for advanced practice to function in leadership roles in practice and educational settings. Advanced nursing theory and research provide the foundation for nurses to influence the future of nursing and health care.

Students complete core courses in advanced nursing content and process, as well as on leadership skills. Specializations assist students to concentrate on developing increased knowledge and/or skills in specific area of content or advanced practice role. Thirty-nine credits are required for completion of the degree.

The MSN program is 39 credits. The course sequence will be completed in the order determined by the University. The University reserves the right to modify and/or resequence the curriculum as necessary. All course work must be completed satisfactorily or be repeated. All courses in which an “F” was earned must be repeated.

*One DuPont Circle NW, Suite 530, Washington DC 20036-1120; (202) 887-6791.

For more information about our graduation rates, the median debt of students who completed the program, and other important information, please visit our website at http://www.phoenix.edu/programs/msn.

MSN Required Course of Study

Courses requiring prerequisites are identified by a ~ symbol following the course number. Courses requiring a minimum grade of “B” for successful completion are identified by a + symbol following the course number.

HCS 504 ............................................................... 1 credit Introduction to Graduate Study in Health Sciences/Nursing
HCS 587 ............................................................. 3 credits Creating Change Within Organizations
HCS 571 ............................................................. 3 credits Financial Resource Management
NUR 513 ~ ......................................................... 3 credits Theoretical Foundations of Practice
NUR 531 ~ ......................................................... 3 credits Influencing the Future of Nursing and Health Care
NUR 588 ~ ......................................................... 3 credits Developing and Evaluating Educational Programs

(The prerequisite requirement only applies to MSN bridge students)
NUR 590A ~ + ...........................................................................1 credit
Nursing Practicum-A
NUR 542 ~ ............................................................................... 2 credits
Dynamics of Family Systems
NUR 544 ~ ............................................................................... 3 credits
Population-Focused Health Care
NUR 518 ~ ............................................................................... 3 credits
Analysis of Research Reports
NUR 587 ~ ............................................................................... 3 credits
Leadership and Management in Nursing and Health Care
NUR 590B ~ + ......................................................................... 2 credits
Nursing Practicum-B
NUR 598 ~ + ............................................................................ 3 credits
Research Utilization Project
HCS 578 ~ ................................................................................ 3 credits
Ethical, Legal, and Regulatory Issues in Health Care
(The prerequisite requirement only applies to MSN bridge students)
HCS 588 ~ ............................................................................... 3 credits
Measuring Performance Standards
(The prerequisite requirement only applies to MSN bridge students)
The University reserves the right to modify the required course of study.

Nursing Practicum/Clinical Hours for the MSN
The Nursing Practicum allows students the opportunity to apply what they have learned in the program. Students develop learning objectives for the experience and, along with a faculty member and mentor, they achieve the objectives through approved student experiences at selected locations. There is a minimum 60 hours applied practicum clinical experience required. A minimum of 21 graduate credits must be completed before enrollment in the Practicum course. Clinical experiences may focus on leadership, education, or administration. The nursing practicum is intended to serve as a capstone experience that allows the student to integrate graduate level nursing course content to an area of nursing of interest to the student.

Additional Admission Requirements for the MSN
• An undergraduate degree with an upper division major in nursing from a regionally or approved nationally accredited, or candidate for accreditation, college or university or comparable undergraduate bachelors degree earned at a recognized foreign institution. If the institution became accredited while the student was attending, a minimum of 75% of the coursework taken toward the degree must have been completed while the institution was accredited or during the candidacy period.
• A cumulative grade point average (GPA) of 2.5 on the undergraduate degree posted transcript is required for admission.
• Current employment is not a requirement for admission.
• Applicants must reside in the continental United States or in one of the US Territories with documentation of a valid, unrestricted, unencumbered RN license. Applicants from the following territories must also hold a RN license obtained by taking the NCLEX-RN exam:
  • Guam
  • American Samoa
  • Northern Mariana Islands
  • US Virgin Islands
Note: Nurses with a Puerto Rico License must obtain US licensure for admission

Academic Progression Requirements for the MSN
• Students enrolling in the MSN bridge program must complete the three MSN bridge courses NUR 403, NUR 443 and NUR 440 with a C or better prior to enrolling in NUR 513 Theoretical Foundations of Practice
• Students must start NUR 590B within 12 months of the completion date of NUR 590A. If the student does not meet that deadline, the student will be required to retake NUR 590A. Any extension request beyond this policy must be submitted to the Student Appeals Center (SAC) for approval.

Minimum Grade Requirements for the MSN
• If students do not pass the bridge courses with a C or better, they will be scholastically disqualified. Students who fail to meet the minimum grade requirement will be allowed to repeat each class once. Students who fail to meet the minimum grade requirement after the second attempt will be Scholastically Suspended and will not be able to continue in the MSN program.
• All MSN and MSN bridge students must complete NUR 598, NUR 590A and NUR 590B with a B or better. Students who do not pass these classes with a grade of B or better will be scholastically disqualified. Students who fail to meet the minimum grade requirement for NUR 598, NUR 590A and/or NUR 590B will be allowed to repeat the class once. Students who fail to meet the minimum grade requirement after the second attempt, will be permanently withdrawn from the program and will be placed on scholastic suspension. Appeals through SAC for readmission to the program will not be accepted by the College of Nursing.

Degree Requirements for the MSN
• Completion of a minimum of 39 credits (48 credits for the MSN bridge).
• A minimum program grade point average (GPA) of 3.0.
• The diploma awarded for these programs will read as follows: Master of Science in Nursing
Residency Requirements and Course Waivers for the MSN
Students must meet established University residency requirement for degree conferral. The University requires that the majority of coursework, 30 credits in the required course of study, must be completed at University of Phoenix.

Students in this program may waive a maximum of 9 credits from their required course of study on the basis of regionally or approved nationally accredited transferable coursework.

- In order to waive a course in the required course of study, the student must have completed a previous course which meets the following criteria:
  - The course must have been completed at a regionally or approved nationally accredited, or candidate for accreditation, college or university;
  - The course must have been completed within the past five (5) years from current program enrollment agreement sign date with a grade of “B” (3.0) or better; and
  - The course must be comparable in content and credits to the University course it is replacing and must be an equivalent level or higher level course (i.e. graduate level coursework may be used to waive graduate or undergraduate coursework). Course descriptions must be included with the course waiver form in order for the Office of Admissions and Evaluation to review the course waiver request.

- The following courses will not be waived from the degree program: HCS 504, NUR 598, NUR 590A/B

Course Descriptions for the MSN

HCS 504 ..................................................................................... 1 credit
Introduction to Graduate Study in Health Sciences/Nursing
This course provides new graduate students in the college with an introduction to strategies for success within the University’s adult learning model. Topics include program standards and objectives, graduate-level oral and written communication, locating, evaluating, and citing scholarly resources, and purposes and use of portfolios.

HCS 587 ..................................................................................... 3 credits
Creating Change Within Organizations
Diffusion of innovations models in health care systems use principles of planned change within a dynamic organizational environment. Communication skills, such as negotiation and conflict resolution, help leaders analyze and respond to health care needs while using resources efficiently.

HCS 571 ..................................................................................... 3 credits
Financial Resource Management
Processes of budget preparation, analysis, and monitoring are essential for analyzing the financial performance of an organization, service, or system. Concepts of financial accounting and reporting, as well as basic economic principles, are applied. Students use budgetary and economic concepts and principles for financial decision-making for a health care service or unit.

NUR 513 ..................................................................................... 3 credits
Theoretical Foundations of Practice
This course focuses on the critical components of contemporary nursing knowledge, including concepts, statements, metaparadigms, philosophies, conceptual models, and theories. Students evaluate the variety of ways to organize nursing knowledge and explore the implications of their application. Through the clinical application of the course content, students examine the use of theory and nursing knowledge in professional environments.

NUR 531 ..................................................................................... 3 credits
Influencing the Future of Nursing and Health Care
The role of advanced practice nurses in today’s health care environment provides numerous opportunities and responsibilities. Nursing’s potential for improving the health of individuals, families, groups, and communities is examined. Strategies for involvement in shaping health care policy are developed.

NUR 588 ..................................................................................... 3 credits
Developing and Evaluating Educational Programs
Identifying learning needs provides the foundation for designing health care educational programs for individuals, families, groups, or communities. Students select and develop teaching strategies and explore ways of monitoring and evaluating teaching methods and learner outcomes. Roles of educators in organizations, communities, and higher education settings are examined.

NUR 590A ................................................................. 1 credit
Nursing Practicum-A
This capstone course is designed to provide students with opportunities to integrate and apply previously learned knowledge and skills in a 60-hour practicum. Students develop specific learning objectives that are approved by faculty. Objectives are achieved as a result of working with a nurse mentor and various experts during the practicum.

NUR 542 ..................................................................................... 2 credits
Dynamics of Family Systems
Family systems theories and models are used to understand the impact of nuclear families on professional and personal relationships, as well as on society. These theories and models are used as well to develop strategies for promoting and monitoring the health of families.

NUR 544 ..................................................................................... 3 credits
Population-Focused Health Care
Theories, principles, and strategies of population-based health care are used to design, implement, and evaluate services and plans of care to promote, maintain, and restore health in a defined population. Students focus on population aggregates in structured or unstructured settings across care environments. Strategies to evaluate health outcomes and costs of care are emphasized.

NUR 518 ..................................................................................... 3 credits
Analysis of Research Reports
Evidence-based practice relies upon analyzing the scientific merit of nursing research reports and integrating the results from valid studies into care. Published reports using quantitative and qualitative methods are examined to determine the validity of study findings and their readiness for implementation into practice. Ethics in research is also considered.
NUR 587................................................................. 3 credits

Leadership and Management in Nursing and Health Care
Ways of using leadership and management concepts, principles, theories, and models in advanced nursing practice and executive roles are explored. Skills that facilitate collaborative relationships and decisions consistent with stewardship of resources are examined. Students articulate a personal vision of leadership and ways of providing direction within today’s complex health care system.

NUR 590B ................................................................. 2 credits

Nursing Practicum-B
This capstone course is designed to provide students with opportunities to integrate and apply previously learned knowledge and skills in a 60-hour practicum. Students develop specific learning objectives that are approved by faculty. Objectives are achieved as a result of working with a nurse mentor and various experts during the practicum.

NUR 598 ................................................................. 3 credits

Research Utilization Project
This is a graduate research course that focuses on the use of a body of nursing knowledge and scientific knowledge in the nursing practice setting. Students develop a proposal to address a problem or concern in the nursing practice, propose a evidence-based solution, develop an implementation and evaluation plan, and describe implementation strategies for the proposed solution.

HCS 578................................................................. 3 credits

Measuring Performance Standards
Quality improvement initiatives rely upon data from monitoring program implementation and evaluating program outcomes to determine achievement of program objectives. The processes of developing and revising monitoring and outcome measures are used to help determine progress toward meeting accreditation and regulatory standards.

NUR 403................................................................. 3 credits

Theories and Models of Nursing Practice
This course is designed to focus baccalaureate students on the behaviors, attitudes, and values necessary for theory-based professional nursing practice. Concepts of professional nursing are presented within the unifying framework of Jean Watson’s Theory of Human Caring.

NUR 443................................................................. 3 credits

Evidence-Based Nursing Research and Practice
This course will focus on current review of nursing research literature and research utilization through evidence-based practice. Three areas of research competencies will be examined which include interpreting and using research in nursing practice, evaluating research, and conducting research.

NUR 440................................................................. 3 credits

Health Assessment and Promotion for Vulnerable Population
This course is designed to assist professional nurses in developing interviewing skills, refinement of physical assessment techniques, and preventative health interventions when working with diverse and vulnerable populations. The importance of therapeutic communication in performing a health assessment is emphasized.
## TUITION AND FEES

### UNDERGRADUATE (Cincinnati)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of Fee</th>
<th>Amount*</th>
<th>When Due</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tuition Per Credit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undergrad (Level 1-2)</td>
<td>$ 380.00</td>
<td>Due in accordance with the payment option chosen in Financial Options Guide.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undergrad (Level 3-4)</td>
<td>$ 480.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Directed Study Administrative Charge (non-refundable)</td>
<td>$ 75.00</td>
<td>When Directed Study course is scheduled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Book and Materials Charges</td>
<td>Varies by course</td>
<td>When books and materials are purchased.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Course Materials Charge (if applicable)</td>
<td>$ 95.00</td>
<td>Due in accordance with the payment option chosen in Financial Options Guide.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLEP Examination</td>
<td>Contact Your Campus Representative</td>
<td>Upon notification.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prior Learning Assessment Fees</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portfolio Submission Fee</td>
<td>$ 150.00</td>
<td>If additional or missing material is needed to render an assessment decision, the student will be given 20 days to submit the documentation. All fees are due and payable within 30 days of portfolio completion and invoicing. Fees are non-refundable and subject to change.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Per Assessed Credit Fee</td>
<td>$ 75.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Check Return Fee</td>
<td>Contact Your Campus Representative</td>
<td>Upon notification.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Late Payment Fee</td>
<td>$ 25.00</td>
<td>Upon notification.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diploma &amp; Transcript - Rush/Duplicate Fees</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd day delivery</td>
<td>$ 45.00</td>
<td>Upon request.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duplicate Diploma</td>
<td>$ 30.00</td>
<td>Upon request.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duplicate Certificate</td>
<td>$ 15.00</td>
<td>Upon request.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transcript Rush</td>
<td>$ 30.00</td>
<td>Upon request.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*NOTE: All fees are subject to change. Where applicable, sales tax will be added to fees, tuition and material payments.*
### GRADUATE (Cincinnati)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of Fee</th>
<th>Amount*</th>
<th>When Due</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Application Fee</td>
<td>$ 45.00</td>
<td>At time of application.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuition Per Credit</td>
<td>$ 665.00</td>
<td>Due in accordance with the payment option chosen in Financial Options Guide.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Directed Study Administrative Charge (non-refundable)</td>
<td>$ 75.00</td>
<td>When Directed Study course is scheduled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Book and Materials Charges</td>
<td>Varies by course</td>
<td>When books and materials are purchased.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Course Materials Charge (if applicable)</td>
<td>$ 115.00</td>
<td>Prior to the first class session of each course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Check Return Fee</td>
<td>Contact Your Campus Representative</td>
<td>Upon notification.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Late Payment Fee</td>
<td>$ 25.00</td>
<td>Upon notification.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*NOTE: All fees are subject to change. Where applicable, sales tax will be added to fees, tuition and material payments.
**FACILITIES**

**Mountain Region**

**Arizona Campuses**
- 800 776-4867
  - Chandler Learning Center
    - 3075 West Ray Rd
    - Suite #117
    - Chandler, AZ 85226-2495
    - 480 557-2800
    - 480 557-2805 FAX
  - Mesa Campus
    - 1620 South Stapley Drive, Suite#101
    - Mesa, AZ 85204-5139
    - 480 557-2750
  - Phoenix Area Campuses
    - 800 776-4867
  - Chandler Learning Center
    - 3075 West Ray Rd
    - Suite #117
    - Chandler, AZ 85226-2495
    - 480 557-2800
    - 480 557-2805 FAX
  - Mesa Campus
    - 1620 South Stapley Drive, Suite#101
    - Mesa, AZ 85204-5139
    - 480 557-2750
  - Phoenix Campus
    - 4635 East Elwood Street
      - Phoenix, AZ 85040-1958
    - 480 557-2550
    - 480 557-2595 FAX
  - Northwest Campus
    - 2550 West Union Hills Drive
      - Phoenix, AZ 85023-5139
    - 480 557-2750
  - Phoenix Campus
    - 4635 East Elwood Street
      - Phoenix, AZ 85040-1958
    - 480 557-2550
    - 480 557-2595 FAX

**Southern Arizona Campuses**
- 800 659-8988
  - 303 S Craycroft Road
  - Tucson, AZ 85711-4574
  - 520 881-6512
  - 520 795-6177 FAX

**Idaho Campuses**
- 800 659-8988
  - 1422 S Tech Lane
    - Meridian, ID 83642
  - 208 898-2000
  - 208 895-9728 FAX

**Idaho Falls Student Resource Center**
- 900 Pier View Drive
  - Suite #100
  - Idaho Falls, ID 83402
  - 208 535-3900
  - 208 535-3917 FAX

**Idaho Falls Learning Center**
- 900 Pier View Drive
  - Suite #100
  - Idaho Falls, ID 83402
  - 208 535-3900
  - 208 535-3917 FAX

**Northern Nevada Campus**
- 10345 Professional Circle
  - Suite #200
  - Reno, NV 89521-5862
  - 775 828-7999
  - 775 852-3384 FAX

**Southwest Learning Center**
- 9625 West Saddle Avenue
  - Suite #100
  - Las Vegas, NV 89147-8089
  - 702 638-7279
  - 702 876-3299 FAX

**Utah Campuses**
- 800 659-8988
  - 5373 South Green Street
    - Salt Lake City, UT 84123-4617
  - 801 263-1444
  - 801 269-9766 FAX

**North Davis Learning Center**
- 1366 Legend Hills Drive
  - Suite 200
  - Clearfield, UT 84015-1585
  - 801 825-1891
  - 801 773-5297 FAX

**Pleasant Grove Learning Center**
- 2174 West Grove Parkway
  - Pleasant Grove, UT 84062-6711
  - 801 772-4600
  - 801 756-5403 FAX

**Southern Colorado Campus**
- 5725 Mark Dabling Blvd.
  - Colorado Springs, CO 80919-2221
  - 719 599-5282
  - 719 593-9945 FAX

**Colorado Springs Downtown Learning Center**
- 2 North Cascade Avenue
  - Suite #100
  - Colorado Springs, CO 80903-1620
  - 719 527-9000
  - 719 527-4892 FAX

---

**Plains Region**

**Cheyenne Campus**
- 4111 Greenway St.
  - Cheyenne, WY 82001-2150
  - 307 633-9900
  - 307 632-3158 FAX

**Fort Collins Learning Center**
- 2720 Council Tree Ave.
  - Suite #200
  - Fort Collins, CO 80525-6306
  - 970 226-1781

**Colorado Campuses**
- 10004 Park Meadows Drive
  - Lone Tree, CO 80124-5453
  - 800 441-2981
  - 303 755-9090
  - 303 662-0911 FAX

**Southglenn Learning Center**
- 6972 S Vine Street
  - Suite #366
  - Centennial, CO 80122
  - 303 256-4300
  - 303 794-4522 FAX

**Southlands Learning Center**
- 6105 South Main Street
  - Suite #200
  - Aurora, CO 80016-5361
  - 303 755-9090
  - 303 690-5550 FAX

**Turnpike Campus**
- 8700 Turnpike Drive
  - Westminster, CO 80031-7030
  - 303 487-7155
  - 303 487-7161 FAX

**Southern Colorado Campus**
- 5725 Mark Dabling Blvd., Colorado Springs, CO 80919-2221
  - 719 599-5282
  - 719 593-9945 FAX

**Colorado Springs Downtown Learning Center**
- 2 North Cascade Avenue
  - Suite #100
  - Colorado Springs, CO 80903-1620
  - 719 527-9000
  - 719 527-4892 FAX
West Oklahoma City Learning Center
6304 SW 3rd Street
Oklahoma City, OK 73128
405 842-8007
405 787-4295 FAX

Tulsa Campus
14002 East 21st Street
Suite #1000
Tulsa, OK 74134-1412
918 622-4877
918 622-4981

Owasso Learning Center
9455 North Owasso Expwy
Suites # I & J
Owasso, OK 74055-5442
918 622-4877
918 274-8666

Midwest Region
800 834-2438

Kansas Campuses
Lenexa Learning Center
8345 Lenexa Drive
Suite #200
Lenexa, KS 66214-1654
816 943-9600

Wichita Campus
3020 N Cypress Drive
Suite #150
Wichita, KS 67226-4011
316 630-8121
316 630-8095 FAX

Topeka Student Resource Center
2850 SW Mission Woods Drive
Topeka, KS 66614-5616

Michigan Campuses
Ann Arbor Learning Center
315 East Eisenhower Park-way, Suite #12
Ann Arbor, MI 48108-3330
734 994-0816
734 994-1663 FAX

Detroit Campus
5480 Corporate Drive,
Suite #240
Troy, MI 48098-2623
248 925-4100
248 267-0147 FAX

Downtown Detroit
719 Griswold Street,
Suites 131, 123
Detroit, MI 48226-3360
313 324-3900
313-324-3910 FAX

Livonia Campus
17740 Laurel Park Drive
North, Suite 150C
Livonia, MI 48152-3985
248 354-4888
248 354-5969 FAX

Southfield I Learning Center
26261 Evergreen Road,
Suite #500
Southfield, MI 48076-4447
248 354-4888
248 354-5969 FAX

Town Center Learning Center
4400 Town Center Southfield, MI 48075-1601
248 354-4888
248 354-5969 FAX

West Michigan Campus
318 River Ridge Drive NW
Grand Rapids, MI 49544-1683
616 647-5100
616 784-5300 FAX

Flint Learning Center
3341 S Linden Road
Suites E-5 and E-11A
Flint, MI 48507-3045
810 223-9100
810 720-1640 FAX

Portage Learning Center
950 Trade Centre Way
Suites #120 & 300
Portage, MI 49002-0487
269 567-4000
269 381-2996 FAX

Lansing Learning Center
3100 West Road
East Lansing, MI 48823-6369
517 333-8293
517 333-8458 FAX

Minnesota Campuses
Minneapolis/St. Paul Campus
435 Ford Road
Suite #100
St. Louis Park, MN 55426-1063
952 487-7226
952 540-1051 FAX

Downtown Minneapolis Learning Center
701 Fourth Ave South
Suite #500
Minneapolis, MN 55415
612 643-4200
612 338-5021 FAX

St. Paul Learning Center
587 Bielenberg Dr.
Suite #100
Woodbury, MN 55125-1415
651 361-3200
651 714-9564 FAX

Missouri Campuses
Kansas City Campus
1310 East 104th Street
Kansas City, MO 64131
816 943-9600
816 943-6675 FAX

Independence Learning Center
20201 East Jackson Drive
Independence, MO 64057
816 448-2500
816 795-0127 FAX

Northland Learning Center
10150 NW Ambassador Drive
Kansas City, MO 64153-1365
816 943-9600

Springfield Campus
1343 East Kingsley Street
Springfield MO 65804-7216
417 887-5795
417 877-8046 FAX

St. Louis Campus
13801 Riverport Drive
Suite #102
St. Louis, MO 63043-4828
314-298-9755
314 291-2901 FAX

Downtown St. Louis Learning Center
211 North Broadway
Suites 120 & 900
St. Louis, MO 63102

Lenexa Learning Center
8345 Lenexa Drive
Suite #200
Lenexa, KS 66214-1654
816 943-9600

Ohio Campuses
Cleveland Campus
5005 Rockside Road
Suite #130
Independence, OH 44131-2194
918 447-8807
918 447-9144 FAX

Beachwood Learning Center
3401 Enterprise Parkway
Suite #115
Beachwood, OH 44122-7340
216 378-0473
216 378-0893 FAX

Westlake Learning Center
38 Main Street
Suite #300
Westlake, OH 44145
440 788-2600
440 250-1613 FAX

Cincinnati Campus
9050 Centre Point Drive
Suite #250
West Chester, OH 45069-4875
513 722-9600
513 772-3645 FAX

Dayton Learning Center
7695 Poe Avenue
Dayton, OH 45414-2552
937 898-3732
937 988-5071 FAX

Columbus-Ohio Campus
8415 Pulsar Place
Columbus, OH 43240-4032
614 433-0095
614 781-9616 FAX

Wisconsin Campuses
Milwaukee Campus
20075 Watertower Boulevard
Brookfield, WI 53045-6608
262 785-0608
262 785-0977 FAX
North Milwaukee Learning Center
10850 West Park Place
Suite 150
Milwaukee, WI 53224
414 410-7900
414 359-0268 FAX

Madison Campus
2310 Crossroads Drive
Suite 3000
Madison, WI 53718-2416
608 240-4701
608 240-4758 FAX

Fox Valley Learning Center
517 N Westhill Blvd
Appleton, WI 54914-5780
920 993-0492
960 993-0868 FAX

Illinois Campuses
Chicago Campus
1500 McNielson Parkway
Suite #700
 Schaumburg, IL 60173-4399
847 413-1922
847 413-0130 FAX

Warrenville Learning Center
4525 Weaver Parkway
Warrenville, IL 60555-0317
630 657-7000
630 393-3192 FAX

Tinley Park Learning Center
18927 Hickory Creek Drive
Mokena, IL 60448-8590
815 215-6400
708 478-5836 FAX

Indiana Campuses
Indianapolis Campus
799 Knue Road
Suites #100 and 500
Indianapolis, IN 46250-1932
317 585-8610
317 585-8670

Plainfield Learning Center
2680 E Main Street
Suites 305 and 308
Plainfield, IN 46168-2825
317-204-1600
317-839-2937 FAX

NW Indiana Campus
8401 Ohio Street
Merrillville, IN 46410-5572
219 794-1500
219 769-6527 FAX

Kentucky Campuses
Florence, KY Learning Center
500 Meijer Drive, Suite 100
Florence, KY 41042-4881
859 212-2800
859 282-1879

Louisville Campus
10400 Linn Station Road
Suite #120
Louisville, KY 40223-3839
502 423-0149
502 423-7719 FAX

Southeast Region
Alabama Campus
Birmingham Campus
100 Corporate Parkway
Suite 250 and 150
Birmingham, AL 35242-2928
205 747-1001
205 421-1201 FAX

Arkansas Campuses
Little Rock Campus
10800 Financial Centre Parkway
Little Rock, AR 72211-3500
501 225-9337
501 225-1431 FAX

Northwest Arkansas Campus
903 N 47th Street
Bartlett Centre 2
Rogers, AR 72756-9615
479 986-0385
479 464-9600 FAX

Pinnacle Hills Learning Center
1800 S 52nd Street
Suite #100 and 103
Rogers, AR 72758-8612
479 553-5700
479 553-5701 FAX

Tennessee Campuses
Chattanooga Campus
1208 Pointe Centre Drive
Chattanooga, TN 37421-3707
423 499-2500
423 499-2515 FAX

Knoxville Campus
1013 Sherrill Blvd
Suite 120
Knoxville, TN 37932-3347
865 288-6800
865 288-6801 FAX

Macon Learning Center
6055 Lakeside Commons
Drive
Suite #200
Macon, GA 31210-5777
478 475-7200
478 475-7201 FAX

McDonough Learning Center
2030 Avalon Parkway
Suite #100
Mcdonough, GA 30253
770 268-4100
770 268-4101 FAX

Snellville Learning Center
1350 Scenic Highway N
Suite # 266
Snellville, GA 30078-7907
770 510-7800
770 510-7801 FAX

Augusta Campus
3150 Perimeter Parkway
Augusta, GA 30909-4583
706 868-2000
706 868-2099 FAX

Augusta Campus Annex
3152 Perimeter Parkway
Augusta, GA 30909-4583
706 868-2000
706 868-2099 FAX

Columbus-Georgia Campus
4747 Hamilton Road, Suite E
Columbus, GA 31904-6321
706 320-1266
706 320-1970 FAX

Brookstone Learning Center
200 Brookstone Centre Parkway
Suite 300
Columbus, GA 31904-4559
706 641-3000
706 641-3001 FAX

Gwinnett Learning Center
2470 Satellite Boulevard
Suite #150
Duluth, GA 30096-1257
770 500-1500
770 495-8242 FAX

Marietta Learning Center
1850 Parkway Place
Suite #200
Marietta, GA 30067-8219
678 320-6010
Northern Virginia Campus
11730 Plaza America Drive
Suite #200
Reston, VA 20190-4742
703 376-6100
703 435-2160 FAX

Manassas Learning Center
9705 Liberia Ave
Suite #299
Manassas, VA 20110
571 377-7500
703 331-3141 FAX

Richmond Campus
6600 West Broad Street
Richmond, VA 23230-1709
804 288-3390
804 288-3614 FAX

Virginia Beach Learning Center
150 Central Park Ave
Virginia Beach, VA 23462
757 493-6300
757 499-1671 FAX

Maryland Campuses
Maryland Campus
8830 Stanford Boulevard
Suite #100
Columbia, MD 21045-5424
410 872-9001
410 872-0326 FAX

Greenbelt Learning Center
7852 Walker Drive
Suite #100
Greenbelt, MD 20770-3245
301 345-6710
301 345-8401 FAX

Rockville Learning Center
9601 Blackwell Road,
Suite #1
Rockville, MD 20850-6477
240 314-0511
240 314-0139 FAX

Timonum Learning Center
1954 Greenspring Drive
Suite #100
Timonium, MD 21093-4109
410 560-0055
410 560-1384 FAX

Massachusetts Campuses
Boston Campus
19 Granite Street
Suite #300
Boston, MA 02184-1744
781 228-4507
602 383-9738 FAX

Central Massachusetts Learning Center
One Research Drive
Westborough, MA 01581-3906
508 614-4100

Burlington Learning Center
One Van de Graaff Drive
Suite #300
Burlington, MA 01803-5171

New Jersey Campus
Jersey City Campus
100 Town Square Place,
Suite #305
Jersey City, NJ 07310-2778
201 610-1408
201 610-0450 FAX

Pennsylvania Campuses
Harrisburg Campus
4050 Crums Mill Road
Harrisburg, PA 17112-2894
717-540-3000
717-540-3001 FAX

Philadelphia Campus
1170 Devon Park Drive
Wayne, PA 19087-2121
610 989-0880
619 989-0881 FAX

City Center Learning Center
30 South 17th Street
Philadelphia, PA 19103-4001
267 234-2000
267 561-0874 FAX

Pittsburgh Campus
Penn Center West
Building 6, Suite #100
Pittsburgh, PA 15276-0109
412 747-9000
412 747-0676 FAX

Monroeville Learning Center
201 Penn Center Boulevard
Building One, Suite #200
Pittsburgh, PA 15235-5435
412 823-8930
412 823-8879 FAX

Washington Learning Center
90 West Chestnut Street
Washington, PA 15301-4524

Washington, DC Campus
25 Massachusetts Ave. NW
Washington, DC 20001-1431
202 423-2520

West Region
Northern California Central Office and Campuses
Northern California Office
2890 Gateway Oaks Drive,
Suite #100 & 200
Sacramento, CA 95833-3632
800-769-4867
916 923-2107
916 648-9130 FAX

Livermore Learning Center
2481 Consitution Drive
Livermore, CA 94551-7573
800 769-4867
925 847-7640
925 965-6101 FAX

Novato Campus
75 Rowland Way, Suite #100
Novato, CA 94945-5037
877 274-6364
415 898-4449
415 898-9095 FAX

Oakland Learning Center
1200 Clay Street
Suite #200
Oakland, CA 94612-1424
877 478-8336
510 457-3300
510 457-3340 FAX

San Francisco Learning Center
1 Front Street
Suite #200
San Francisco, CA 94111-5398
800 448-6775
415 495-3370
415 495-3505 FAX

Bay Area Campus - San Jose
3590 North First Street
Suite #101
San Jose, CA 95134-1805
800 640-0622
408 435-0174
408 435-8250 FAX

Concord Learning Center
1401 Willow Pass, Suite 200
Concord, CA 94520-7982
800 266-2107
925 349-2300
925 681-2079 FAX

Visalia Learning Center
301 E. Acequia
Visalia, CA 93291-6341

Bakersfield Campus
4900 California Avenue,
Tower A, Suite # 300
Bakersfield, CA 93309-7018
800 697-8223
661 633-0300
661 633-2711 FAX

Central Valley Campus
45 River Park Place West
Suite #101
Fresno, CA 93720-1562
888 722-0055
559 451-0334
559 451-0381 FAX

Sacramento Campuses
Sacramento Valley Campus
2890 Gateway Oaks Drive,
Suite #200
Sacramento, CA 95833-3632
916 923-2107
916 648-9110 FAX

Beale AFB Campus
17849 16th Street
Beale AFB, CA 95903-1711
530 788-7810
530 788-0314 FAX

Elk Grove Learning Center
9280 W. Stockton Boulevard
Suite #230
Elk Grove, CA 95758-8073

Fairfield Learning Center
5253 Business Center Drive,
Fairfield, CA 94534-1630
707 207-0750
707 207-0999 FAX

Gateway Oaks Learning Center
2860 Gateway Oaks Drive
Building B, Suite 100 and 200
Sacramento, CA 95833-3632
916 923-2107
916 923-3914 FAX

Lathrop Campus
17000 South Harlan Road
Lathrop, CA 95330-8738
209 858-0298
209 858-2840 FAX

Modesto Learning Center
5330 Pirscoe Road
Salida, CA 95368
209 543-0153
209 543-0236 FAX
Oregon Campuses

Oregon Campus
13221 SW 68th Parkway
Suite #500
Tigard, OR 97223-8368
503 495-2900
503 670-0614 FAX

Cascades Station Learning Center
9600 NE Cascades Parkway
Suite #140
Portland, Oregon 97220-6831
503 280-7300
503 280-7301 FAX

Hillsboro Learning Center
3600 NW John Olsen Place
Suite 100
Hillsboro, OR 97124-5807
503 495-1900
503 629-8926 FAX

Salem Learning Center
670 Hawthorne Avenue SE
Suite #110
Salem, OR 97301-6884
503 364-5695

Online Region

Online Campus and Administrative Offices
3157 East Elwood Street
Phoenix, AZ 85034-7209
800 366-9699
602 387-7000
602 387-6020 FAX

International Campuses

European Military Campus
Hebelstrasse 22
69115 Heidelberg
Germany
011-49-6221-705-0640
011-49-6221-705-0619 FAX

Asia Pacific Military Campus
Kadena AFB
18 MSS/DPE Unit 5134
APO AP 96368
011-81-611-732-8508
011-81-611-734-5303 FAX
UNIVERSITY ADMINISTRATION

University of Phoenix Board of Directors

Internal Members
Dr. William Pepicello
University of Phoenix President
Joseph L. D’Amico
Apollo Group, Inc. President, Chief Operating Officer
Dr. John G. Sperling
Apollo Group, Inc. Founder, Interim Executive Chairman
Gregory W. Cappelli
Apollo Group, Inc. Co-Chief Executive Officer Chairman, Apollo Global, Inc.

Public Members
William Goodling
Former U.S. Congressman, Committee on Education and the Workforce
John L. Burton
Former California Senator, John Burton Foundation for Homeless Children
Dr. Roy A. Herberger, Jr.
President Emeritus, Thunderbird School of Global Management
Dr. Everette J. Freeman
President, Albany State University (GA)
Carol Aslanian
President, Aslanian Group
Amy Gibbons
President and Executive Director, Boys and Girls Clubs
Dr. Merrilee Lewis Engel-Chair
President Emeritus, Cosumnes River College
Dr. Celestino Fernandez-Vice Chair
Professor of Sociology, University of Arizona

University of Phoenix Senior Administration

Dr. William Pepicello
President
Dr. Alan Drimmer
Provost, Senior Vice President of Academic Affairs
Dianne Pusch
Chief Operating Officer
Dr. Russ Paden
Senior Vice President of Academic Operations
Dr. Adam Honea
Senior Vice President of Academic Research
Nina Munson, SVP
Chief of Staff
Lee Finkel
Vice President of Academic Administration
David Bickford
Vice President of Instructional Materials and Technology
Charles B. Edelstein
Co-Chief Executive Officer
Gregory W. Cappelli
Co-Chief Executive Officer
Joseph L. D’Amico
President and Chief Operating Officer Chairman, University of Phoenix Board of Directors
Brian L. Swartz
Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer

Apollo Group Senior Administration

Cheri Sorensen
Regional Vice President of Academic Affairs
Tina Krenkler
Vice President of Academic Affairs
Brian L. Swartz
Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer

Regional Administration

WESTERN REGION
Jennifer Cisna
Regional Vice President
Stacy McAfee
Campus Director
Bay Area Campus
Stacy McAfee
Campus Director

MIDWEST REGION
John Durling
Regional Vice President
Steven Feldman
Regional Director of Academic Affairs
Central Valley Campus
Ann Tye
Campus Director
Vacant
Western Washington Campus
Vacant

MOUNTAIN-PLAINS REGION
Dustin Phillips
Regional Vice President
Melanie Behunin
Regional Director of Academic Affairs
NORTHWEST REGION
Chad Bandy
Regional Vice President
Bill Beck
Regional Director of Academic Affairs
SOUTHEAST REGION
Lynn Mulherin
Regional Vice President
Bill Wilson
Regional Director of Academic Affairs
SOUTHWEST REGION
Brent Fitch
Regional Vice President
Michael Phillips
Regional Director of Academic Affairs
NON-GEOGRAPHIC REGION
Cheri Sorensen
Regional Vice President

Campus Administration

MILITARY
Asia Military Campus
Barb Turner
Director of Academic Affairs
Europe Military Campus
Robert Bothel
Campus Director
Vacant
Associate Director of Academic Affairs

SOUTHERN REGION
Western Washington Campus
Vacant

Eastern Washington Campus
Paul Green
Campus Director
Barry Brooks
Director of Academic Affairs
Hawaii Campus
Kristine Averill
Campus Director
Gene Shofner
Director of Academic Affairs
Oregon Campus
Flint Holland
Campus Director
Ken Romano
Director of Academic Affairs
Phoenix Campus
David Fitzgerald
Campus Director
Paul Danuser
Director of Academic Affairs
Randy Howell
Associate Director of Academic Affairs
Sacramento Valley Campus
Scott Lewis
Campus Director
Jennifer Frei
Director of Academic Affairs
San Diego Campus
Kim Lyda-Savich, MBA/GM
Campus Director
San Diego Campus
Nancy Maclsaac
Director of Academic Affairs
Southern Arizona Campus
Gregg Johnson
Campus Director
Mark Vitale
Director of Academic Affairs
Southern California Campus
Kendra Angier
Campus Director
Mike Geraghty
Director of Academic Affairs
Jim Chormley
Associate Director of Academic Affairs
Western Washington Campus
Bruce Williams
Campus Director
Edgar J. Schroeder
Director of Academic Affairs
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Region</th>
<th>Campus</th>
<th>Director</th>
<th>Assistant Director</th>
<th>Associate Director of Academic Affairs</th>
<th>Director of Academic Affairs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MOUNTAIN-PLAINS REGION</td>
<td>Albuquerque Campus</td>
<td>Barbara Janowski</td>
<td></td>
<td>Vacant</td>
<td>Director of Academic Affairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Colorado Campus</td>
<td>Shana Buell</td>
<td></td>
<td>Vacant</td>
<td>Director of Academic Affairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Des Moines Campus</td>
<td>Vacant</td>
<td></td>
<td>Vacant</td>
<td>Director of Academic Affairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Idaho Campus</td>
<td>Bill Bach</td>
<td></td>
<td>Christine Rood</td>
<td>Director of Academic Affairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Northern Nevada Campus</td>
<td>Bob Larkin</td>
<td></td>
<td>Mark Keays</td>
<td>Director of Academic Affairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Oklahoma Campus</td>
<td>Vacant</td>
<td></td>
<td>Vacant</td>
<td>Director of Academic Affairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>South Dakota Campus</td>
<td>Vacant</td>
<td></td>
<td>Vacant</td>
<td>Director of Academic Affairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wyoming Campus</td>
<td>Vacant</td>
<td></td>
<td>Vacant</td>
<td>Director of Academic Affairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>New Orleans Campus</td>
<td>Jason Morgan</td>
<td></td>
<td>Wawa Ngenge</td>
<td>Associate Director of Academic Affairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Oklahoma City Campus</td>
<td>Troy Thomas</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shelley Howell</td>
<td>Director of Academic Affairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Shreveport Campus</td>
<td>Julie Marble</td>
<td></td>
<td>Virilyah Davis</td>
<td>Director of Academic Affairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tulsa Campus</td>
<td>Lori Santiago</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Midwest Region</td>
<td>Vacant</td>
<td></td>
<td>Vacant</td>
<td>Director of Academic Affairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chicago Campus</td>
<td>Jeremiah Hood</td>
<td></td>
<td>Patty Duncan</td>
<td>Director of Academic Affairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cincinnati Campus</td>
<td>Ryan Hampton</td>
<td></td>
<td>Peter Caccavari</td>
<td>Director of Academic Affairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cleveland Campus</td>
<td>Angela Sanson</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Columbus, OH Campus</td>
<td>Brandon Miller</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>St. Louis Campus</td>
<td>Sam Fitzgerald</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>West Michigan Campus</td>
<td>Todd Peuler</td>
<td></td>
<td>Marybeth Rardin</td>
<td>Director of Academic Affairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Region</td>
<td>Campus</td>
<td>Director</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NORTHEAST REGION</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boston Campus</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allison Moroz</td>
<td>Director of Academic Affairs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jodi Ashbrook</td>
<td>Campus Director</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delaware Campus</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tim Gilrain</td>
<td>Campus Director</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fairfield County Campus</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nancy Pluzdrak</td>
<td>Campus Director</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amanda Manners</td>
<td>Director of Academic Affairs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harrisburg Campus</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vacant</td>
<td>Campus Director</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lisa Koogle</td>
<td>Director of Academic Affairs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jersey City Campus</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gary Williams</td>
<td>Campus Director</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miriam Frolow</td>
<td>Director of Academic Affairs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maryland Campus</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Josh Chumley</td>
<td>Campus Director</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vacant</td>
<td>Director of Academic Affairs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Virginia Campus</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Erik Greenberg</td>
<td>Campus Director</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paul Wallace</td>
<td>Director of Academic Affairs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philadelphia Campus</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joe Marzano</td>
<td>Campus Director</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Erin Rodgers</td>
<td>Director of Academic Affairs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pittsburgh Campus</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Troy Malovey</td>
<td>Campus Director</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ernie Fullerton</td>
<td>Director of Academic Affairs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richmond Campus</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beth Sigler</td>
<td>Campus Director</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Susan Whisenhunt</td>
<td>Director of Academic Affairs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washington DC Campus</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vacant</td>
<td>Campus Director</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arnold Harvey</td>
<td>Director of Academic Affairs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOUTHEAST REGION</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atlanta Campus</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mike Hearon</td>
<td>Vice President/Director</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.W. Newlin</td>
<td>Director of Academic Affairs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Augusta Campus</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jeffrey Davis</td>
<td>Director of Academic Affairs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Birmingham Campus</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chris Breeding</td>
<td>Campus Director</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Danetra Martin</td>
<td>Director of Academic Affairs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central Florida Campus</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aaron Knowles</td>
<td>Campus Director</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoda Asal</td>
<td>Director of Academic Affairs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charlotte Campus</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shannon Eckard</td>
<td>Campus Director</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joe McGirt</td>
<td>Director of Academic Affairs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chattanooga Campus</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marc Crosby</td>
<td>Campus Director</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steve Wyre</td>
<td>Director of Academic Affairs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Columbia, SC Campus</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stephanie Jackson</td>
<td>Campus Director</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suzanne Cherry</td>
<td>Director of Academic Affairs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Columbus, GA Campus</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelby Frutchey</td>
<td>Campus Director</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tammy Johnson</td>
<td>Associate Director of Academic Affairs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knoxville Campus</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mark Amrein</td>
<td>Campus Director</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Rock Campus</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Felicia Johnson</td>
<td>Director of Academic Affairs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memphis Campus</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raquel Ford</td>
<td>Campus Director</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joe Capebianco</td>
<td>Director of Academic Affairs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nashville Campus</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mark Mendoza</td>
<td>Campus Director</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andrew Stone</td>
<td>Director of Academic Affairs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Florida Campus</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dan Macferran</td>
<td>Campus Director</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michael Galer</td>
<td>Director of Academic Affairs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northwest Arkansas Campus</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luke Campbell</td>
<td>Campus Director</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christie White</td>
<td>Director of Academic Affairs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Puerto Rico Campus</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jorge Rivera</td>
<td>Campus Director</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norma Serrano</td>
<td>Director of Academic Affairs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raleigh Campus</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Candice Morgan</td>
<td>Campus Director</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catherine Burr</td>
<td>Director of Academic Affairs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Savannah Campus</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kenneth Craib</td>
<td>Director of Academic Affairs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Florida Campus</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leslie Kristof</td>
<td>Campus Director</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gail Ali</td>
<td>Director of Academic Affairs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Florida Campus</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lisa Nucci</td>
<td>Vice President/Director</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tara Stabile</td>
<td>Director of Academic Affairs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NON-GEOGRAPHIC REGION</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kay Poinier</td>
<td>Campus Director</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christine Pacheco</td>
<td>Campus Director</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brian Lincoln</td>
<td>Campus Director</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Craig Gess</td>
<td>Campus Director</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ACADEMIC CABINET

Administration/Public Members
The Academic Cabinet shall be comprised of the following voting members:

A Public Member of the University Board of Directors (Chairperson)

The Provost (Vice-Chairperson)

The Senior Vice President of Academic Affairs Operations

The Vice President of Instructional Materials and Technology

The Associate Vice President of Academic Affairs

A member of the Administrative Faculty, a member of the Lead Faculty and a member of the Associate Faculty from the bachelor's degree programs.

A member of the Administrative Faculty, a member of the Lead Faculty and a member of the Associate Faculty from the master's degree programs.

A member of the Administrative Faculty, a member of the Lead Faculty and a member of the Associate Faculty from the doctoral degree programs.

A member of the Administrative Faculty and Two Lead faculty members from the associate programs.

The Academic Cabinet shall also have one ex officio, non-voting member: the University President.

Academic Council Members:
Non-Voting Members
Provost (Chairperson)

Vice President of University Services (Vice-Chairperson)

Voting Members
Associate Vice Presidents of Academic Affairs

Deans of the Colleges

Associate Vice President of Admissions and Student Records Services

Representative from Registrar's Office, University Services

Representative from Admissions, University Services

Representative from Academic Affairs Operations

Representative from Academic Administration

Representative from Office of Dispute Management

Representative from Financial Aid

Representative from Student Services

Where a representative is indicated, they will be designated by the University official responsible for the stated functional area.

Academic Implementation Council Members:
College Deans and Associate Deans
Regional Directors and Directors of Academic Affairs
Vice Presidents of Enrollment
Vice Presidents of Student Financial Aid
Regional Directors, Directors, and Managers of Operations/Student Services
Campus Employee Development
University Services Directors & Management
Campus Vice Presidents/ Directors
Program and Policy Implementation teams
Veterans Affairs
Office of Dispute Management
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hawaii Campus</th>
<th>Sun Valley Valley Campus</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lee Nordgren, DSM</td>
<td>Tim Sheaffer, JD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tammy Maynard, MA</td>
<td>Sacramento Valley Campus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arizona Campus</td>
<td>Neil Richards, DBA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Antonio Campus</td>
<td>San Diego Campus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michael Bevis, MBA</td>
<td>Cecilia Williams, Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Savannah Campus</td>
<td>Jenny Meyers, MBA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Florida Campus</td>
<td>Bill Ardern, MSBA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern Arizona Campus</td>
<td>Southern California Campus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James Craig, MBA</td>
<td>Lester Reams, DPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William Hunter, DBA</td>
<td>Southern Colorado Campus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utah Campus</td>
<td>David Smythe, DM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oklahoma City Campus</td>
<td>Tulsa Campus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Susie J, MBA</td>
<td>Tony Jacobs, MSM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oklahoma City Campus</td>
<td>Utah Campus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Todd F, MBA</td>
<td>David Francom, MBA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Florida Campus</td>
<td>West Florida Campus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maurice R Harvey, DM</td>
<td>West Michigan Campus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Washington Campus</td>
<td>Judd Freeman, JD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dennis Franke, MS/M</td>
<td>Northern Nevada Campus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nevada</td>
<td>Bob Larkin, DBA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nevada</td>
<td>Northern Arizona Campus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nevada</td>
<td>Barbara Holloway, DBM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nevada</td>
<td>North Florida Campus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brian Foltz, Ph.D.</td>
<td>Northwest Arkansas Campus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Salina, MBA</td>
<td>Jill Robison, MBA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oklahoma City Campus</td>
<td>Jeffrey Codner, JD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oregon Campus</td>
<td>Oregon Campus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mike Mostafavi, MS</td>
<td>Mike Mostafavi, MS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philadelphia Campus</td>
<td>Bill Baker, MBA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phoenix Campus</td>
<td>Patrick Sherman, Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Puerto Rico Campus</td>
<td>Clara Segarra-Roman, DBA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ana Hernandez, MBA</td>
<td>Ana Hernandez, MBA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richmond Campus</td>
<td>Sandra Bryant, Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Faculty**

- Adams, Fatima A, MBA
- Aliberti, Dawn M, MA
- Aliberti, Louis S, MBA
- Allen, Judith C, MS
- Arumugam, Logan, MBA
- Baird, Carrie A, MBA
- Barnish, Karen R, MS
- Barton, Daneene, MBA
- Bayoh, Isaac M, MA
- Bericic, Silvester, MCIS
- Birmingham, Fletcher, MBA
- Bishop, Michael E, MBA
- Blake, Estella E, MBA
- Borkowski, Paul W, MBA
- Bowen, Deborah M, MBA
- Brammer, William E, MS
- Brown-Boone, Verneslia L, MED
- Burrous, Kimberly A, MBA
- Calhoun, Ramona, PHD
- Casey, Edward, MBA
- Cobb, Leonard W, MPA
- Currie, Sean R, MAFM
- Czarnecki, Gregory J, MBA
- Dailly, Dan H, MBA
- Davis, Molly, MS
- Davis, Rebecca, MBA
- De Puy, Ray S, MBA
- Derringer, Michael, MBA
- Dickerson, Jason, MBA
- Duff, Linda, MOM
- Duncan, Twyla, MBA
- Ferguson, Sheila, MA
- Flege, Marilyn, MHHA
- Freeman, Edwynna T, MBA
- French, Jennifer, JD
- Frick, Eric, MCS
- Frost, Corey, JD
- Gardner, Reginald J, DM
- Gaston, Linda, MBA
- Gibb, Roger D, MS
- Greulich, James R, MBA
- Hanson, Laurence A, MBA
- Harris, Russell, JD
- Hodgkiss, Tom P, MSA
- Hood, Marcelle, MS
- Russell, Stephen J, MBA
- Hutcherson, James A, MSCIS
- Jackson, Ross, MA
- Johnson, Gloria, MBA
- Johnson, William, MS
- Johnston, Thomas A, MBA
- Jones, Gwendolyn E, MA
- Kamm, Jacob O, MA
- Kanyongo, Willmore, PHD
College of Arts and Sciences

Associate Dean- Humanities
McCollum, Kacie C., Ed.D
Schumann, Shannon, PhD

Dean - Criminal Justice
Ness, James, PhD

Associate Dean- Social Sciences
Walsh, Franz, DBA

Dean- Natural Sciences
Hall, Lynn, Ed.D

Associate Deans- Natural Sciences
Eylers, Hinrich, PhD

Associate Deans- Natural Sciences
Patton, Beth, MA/MN
McCowan, Shawn, PhD

Campus College Chairs
Atlanta Campus
Linlin Lu, MS/ECE
Steve Northam, MA

Augusta Campus
Lorena Smith, MAED

Bay Area Campus
Jessica Hale, MSW
Craig Blumenthal, MAED
Jaseon Outlaw, Ph.D.

Birmingham Campus
Ashley Norris, Ph.D.

Boston Campus
Ronald Pacy, Ph.D.

Central Florida Campus
Jeff Dunlap, Ph.D.

Central Valley Campus
Rita Stanzielle, MA

Central Valley Campus
Anne Adamson, MS

Charlottesville Campus
Melissa Nethery, Ph.D.

Charlottesville Campus
Ahmed Kamel, Ph.D.

Chattanooga Campus
Lisa Bellino, MBA

Chicago Campus
Karen Randall, MBA

Cincinnati Campus
Steve Headley, MA

Cleveland Campus
Jeany Tri, M.Ed.

Colorado Campus
Carla Kuhlman, Ph.D.

Colorado Campus
Jean Miller, MA

Columbia, SC Campus
Aneta Bhojwani, Ph.D.

Columbus, GA Campus
Fenton Dixon, Ph.D.

Columbus, OH Campus
Jeff Koloze, Ph.D.

Dallas Campus
James Chapman, MAS/MS

Detroit Campus
Chuck Pappas, MLS

El Paso Campus
Eugene Finke, Ed.D.

Hawaii Campus
Robles, Rebecca, MED

Indiana Campus
Courtney Colby Bond, MAE/AET

Kansas City Campus
Robert Levit, Ph.D.

Las Vegas Campus
Nancy Graham, MPA

Memphis Campus
Steve Elder, MA

Milwaukee Campus
Justin Farrell, MS/E

Mishawaka Campus
Rilla Hynes, MMH

North Carolina Campus
Michael Pontrelli, Ed.D.

North Florida Campus
Cheryl Hearns, Ed.S.

Northern Nevada Campus
James Covert, MBA

Northern Virginia Campus
Jay Familant, Ph.D.

Oklahoma City Campus
Terra Spilmont, MLA

Oregon Campus
Shane Corsetti, MBA

Philadelphia Campus
Marianne Murawski, Ph.D.

Phoenix Campus
Jim O Keeffe, MBA

Pittsburgh Campus
Patricia Kerstner, Ph.D.

Puerto Rico Campus
Virginia Santiago-Acuna, Ed.D.

Raleigh Campus
Mike Muench, Ed.D.

Richmond Campus
Kelli Livermore, MPA

South Dakota Campus
Linda Salomon, Ph.D.

Tampa Campus
Shari Muench, Ed.D.

Texas Campus
Jay O Keeffe, MBA

Utah Campus
Kathryn Earl, MED

Virginia Campus
Jim C. Klee, MBA

Washington Campus
Vespasian, Robert M, MA

West Virginia Campus
Susan, Todd, MBA

Wilson Campus
Nancy Graham, MPA

Wyoming Campus
John M. Harris, Ph.D.

Wyoming Campus
David J. Harris, Ph.D.
Central Valley Campus
Valary Rawlings, MED
Sacramento Valley Campus
Jeffrey Graves, MEd
Carlos Flores, MS
San Antonio Campus
Rebecca Coleman, MA
San Diego Campus
Donal Hardin, MA
Joni Iglinski, MA/E
Lynn Lunceford, Psy.D.
Savannah Campus
Dana Taylor, MSE
South Florida
Campus, Jerry Kaber, MBA
Southern Arizona Campus
Robin Schultz, MAED
Chad Mosher, Ph.D.
Southern California Campus
James Henderson, MSCJ
Jackie Shahzadi, Ph.D.
Rada Chamnugathas, Ph.D.
MaryJo Trombley, Ph.D.

St. Louis Campus
Linda Simpson, MBA
Tulsa Campus
Allen Autrey, JD
Utah Campus
Jeff Haines, MS
Randy Buckner, Ph.D.
West Florida Campus
Janna Cleague, MS
West Michigan Campus
Brenda Holland, MA
Julie Schaefer-Space, MS
Western Washington Campus
Vanessa Earl, MBA/GM
Campus Area Chairs
Area Chairs for the following content areas are appointed at each campus. Not all programs are offered at every campus.
- English
- Communications
- Humanities
- History
- Criminal Justice and Security
- Counseling
- Human Services
- Psychology
- Health & Wellness
- Mathematics
- Sciences
- Faculty- Criminal Justice
- Faculty - Humanities

College of Information Systems and Technology
Dean
Smith, Blair A., MBA
Campus College Chairs
Boston Campus
Craig Wheeler, MSCIS
Cleveland Campus
Rich Spinner, MSSM
Colorado Campus
Michael Hebert, MSME

Detroit Campus
Arthur Ward, MS
Philadelphia Campus
Denny Brennan, MBA
Phoenix Campus
Gloria Pearson, MBA
San Diego Campus
Paul Porch, MBA/TM

Utah Campus
Ken Sardoni, MS
Campus Area Chairs
Area Chairs for the following content areas are appointed at each campus. Not all programs are offered at every campus.
- Analysis and Communications
- Business Systems
- Technology
- Faculty
- Bohn, Richard J, MBA
- Cain, Scott J, PHD
- Mc Donough, Jeffrey, MBA
- Pride, Cordell J, MBA

College of Nursing
Dean
Fuller, Pamela K., MN
Associate Dean
Strawn, Angela M., MS
Campus Area Chairs
Area Chairs for the following content areas are appointed at each campus. Not all programs are offered at every campus.
- Nursing
- Campus College Chairs
- Central Florida Campus
- Paula Berry-Zeller, MSN
- Central Valley Campus
- Sandra Davis, Ph.D.
- Cleveland Campus
- Lawrence Fergus, MSN
- Colorado Campus
- Betty Bailey, MSN
- Hawaii Campus
- Glenda Tali, MSN
- Nashville Campus
- Marcia Edwards, MSN
- North Florida Campus
- Kathy Chelini, MN
- Phoenix Campus
- Erich Widenmark, Ph.D.
- Sacramento Valley Campus
- Jessica Gomez, MSN
- San Diego Campus
- Sandra Hookana, MSN
- South Florida Campus
- Judith Fernandez, MSN
- Southern Arizona Campus
- Kathy Watson, MS, FNP
- Southern California Campus
- Linda Seale, MSN
- West Florida Campus
- Carol Bauer, Ed.D.
- Campus Area Chairs
- Area Chairs for the following content areas are appointed at each campus. Not all programs are offered at every campus.
- Health Sciences
- Nursing
- Nurse Practitioner
- Portfolio and Clinical
- Community Counseling
- Criminal Justice Administration
- Human Services
- Human Services/Management
- Marriage and Family Counseling
- Mental Health Counseling
- School Counseling

University of Phoenix, 2012
FACULTY
COLLEGE OF INFORMATION SYSTEMS AND TECHNOLOGY

FACULTY

A-15
Faculty
Adams, Fatima A, MBA
Bayoh, Isaac M, MA
Bridges, Anita K, MSN
Brockmeier, Frederick, PHD
Brown, Denise, MSN
Butchko, Richard W, MSW
Calhoun, Ramona, PHD
Currie, Sean R, MAFM
Derringer, Michael, MBA
Gardner, Reginald J, DM
Huber, Heather, MSW
Kanyongo, Willmore, PHD
Kielmeyer, Jennifer L, MS
Kuns, Eric J, MBA
Martin, Jennifer, MBA
Mc Gonigle, Todd, MBA
Mc Hugh, William, DM
Miles, John I, MBA
Paschall, Charles, PHD
Poppendieck, Donna, MSED
Reed, Amy, MS
Rengert, Julie W, PHD
Sanderfer, Demetra, MBA
Sanson, Angela, PHD
Sims-Hudspeth, Tashana D, MAED
Stacy, John, MS
Stone, Jill, JD
Theuri, Serah W, PHD
Trostel, Katherine F, MSED
Vansant, Robert M, MS
Venkatachalam, Madhusoodhan, MBA
Walker, Dina M, JD
Warner, Stephanie L, JD
Weiss, Patricia, MSN
Young, Nicholas, PHD
Young, William, MBA